

DOCUMENTA 30
UNISA 1983



South African Theological Bibliography

Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie

VOLUME 2

Editors/Redakteurs

CFA Borchardt & WS Vorster

University of South Africa
Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Pretoria 1983

© 1983 University of South Africa
All rights reserved

ISBN 0 86981 300 5

Printed by
Gutenberg Book Printers
Pretoria

Published by the University of South Africa
Muckleneuk, Pretoria

© 1983 Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Alle regte voorbehou

ISBN 0 86981 300 5

Gedruk deur
Gutenberg Boekdrukkers
Pretoria

Uitgegee deur die Universiteit van Suid-Afrika
Muckleneuk, Pretoria

Table of contents

Inhoudsopgawe

Preface	vi
Voorwoord	viii
Abbreviations	
Afkortings	x
Contents in detail	
Breedvoerige inhoudsopgawe	xiv
1 BIBLIOLOGICAL SUBJECTS	
BIBLIOLOGIESE VAKKE	1
2 SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	
SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE	28
3 HISTORICAL SUBJECTS	
HISTORIESE VAKKE	74
4 PRACTICAL THEOLOGY	
PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE	126
5 SCIENCE OF RELIGION	
GODSDIENSWETENSKAP	159
6 MISSIOLOGY	
SENDINGWETENSKAP	168
7 APOLOGETICS	
APOLOGETIEK	176
8 SECTS	
SEKTEWESE	180
9 AUTHOR INDEX	
OUTEURSINDEKS	181
10 SUBJECT INDEX	
ONDERWERPSINDEKS	195

Preface

The year 1980 saw the publication of the first volume of the *South African Theological Bibliography*, edited by C.F.A. Borchardt and W.S. Vorster and to be known in future as *SATB 1*. *SATB 2*, the present volume, forms the second instalment of this ongoing bibliography.

In consulting this second volume, users acquainted with *SATB 1* will be quick to sense that the compilers have benefited greatly from the comments put forward by reviewers. Indeed, all such criticisms were given due consideration and, wherever necessary and possible, we have made adjustments to enhance the usefulness of the bibliography.

It should be clearly stated that the bibliography does not claim to be a complete inventory of theological publications in South Africa. To some slight extent therefore the title might be said to be misleading and perhaps even pretentious. However that may be, the aim is to expand the *SATB* constantly and, where possible, to incorporate older theological journals not reflected in existing volumes and to add current and new journals on an ongoing basis. Also included are locally presented dissertations and theses having significance for theology. Since the appearance of *SATB 1*, a number of new journals have been launched, the particulars of which are reflected in the present volume. In addition it has been decided to include theological publications such as inaugural lectures and series produced by local universities. Thanks to the kind co-operation of several of these universities it has been possible for a substantial body of particulars from such sources to be covered in the present volume. In time to come we hope to receive the co-operation of all South African universities.

The present volume, in spite of criticisms, follows the same division of particulars as did *SATB 1*. On the whole, the heads adopted there have proved their practical worth; the exception is *Science of missions*, used in *SATB 1* but replaced here by *Missiology*. Then, too, errors crept into *SATB 1* as doubtless into all publications, for example in the list of abbreviations on pages viii–ix. The following entries are correct here:

Nt	<i>Neotestamentica</i>	1966–1976
OTSSA		1958–1974
Malan, S I	<i>Gesamentlike katalogus van proefskrifte ...</i>	Supplements 1959–1976

Publication of *SATB 2* has met with substantial delays. These go back to the time when, with a manuscript all ready for printing, it was decided that the second volume, unlike the first, was to have a subject index. Painstaking investigation had even before then equipped the Institute with the know-how to compile a subject index that would be of optimum benefit to the user; the missing ingredients had been staff and funds. Now, thanks to further grants from UNISA and the HSRC, a

subject index could be developed for *SATB 2*. Mr C.J. van Zyl has succeeded in compiling a fairly comprehensive index that will make *SATB 2* far easier to use. Entries in this register are arranged alphabetically, each sub-entry requiring to be read in conjunction with its main entry. For example, 'afrikaans — and the modern world' under the entry 'culture' on page 213 is to be read as 'afrikaans culture and the modern world'. Note that the main entry, 'culture' in this example, is replaced in the sub-entry by a hyphen. There cannot be the slightest doubt that this contribution by Mr Van Zyl will facilitate information retrieval considerably. In order that costs might remain as low as possible, the subject index has been compiled in English only.

The enormous task of going through the various journals to assemble the required data was seen to by Messrs W.I.G. Muller, C.J. Froneman and C.J. van Zyl. We should like to express our thanks to these gentlemen, and also to Mrs J. Kilian and Miss S. Williams, who were ever ready to advise and assist. A word of special thanks goes to Mrs S. Winckler, whose typing has been done with invariable neatness and accuracy. Finally, we should like to thank UNISA for providing the facilities and funds without which this project of the Institute for Theological Research could not be the reality that it is today.

Voorwoord

Die eerste aflewering van die *Suid-Afrikaanse Teologiese Bibliografie* onder redaksie van C.F.A. Borchardt en W.S. Vorster wat voortaan as *SATB 1* bekend sal staan, het in 1980 verskyn. *SATB 2*, die huidige volume, is die eerste addendum by hierdie bibliografie.

Die gebruiker van *SATB 1* sal gou opmerk dat die opstellers baie baat gevind het by die kritiek van resensente van die bibliografie. Trouens, ons het aan alle kritiek oorweging geskenk en waar nodig en moontlik, het ons aanpassings aangebring om die bibliografie meer bruikbaar te maak.

Dit moet duidelik gestel word dat die bibliografie nie bedoel is as 'n volledige bibliografie van teologiese publikasies in Suid-Afrika nie. In hierdie opsig is die titel effens misleidend en miskien pretensieus. Die oogmerk is nietemin om die *SATB* steeds uit te brei en waar moontlik ouer teologiese tydskrifte wat nie in bestaande volumes opgeneem is nie asook lopende en nuwe tydskrifte voortdurend by te werk. Die doel van hierdie bibliografie is om bibliografiese gegewens oor tydskrifartikels en erebundels wat in Suid-Afrika op teologiese of aanverwante gebiede gepubliseer word aan geïnteresseerdes beskikbaar te stel. Daarbenewens word verhandelinge en proefskrifte wat vir die teologie van belang is, en wat plaaslik ingedien word ook opgeneem. Sedert die publikasie van *SATB 1* het daar 'n aantal nuwe tydskrifte ontstaan waarvan die gegewens reeds in hierdie uitgawe opgeneem is. Daar is verder besluit om teologiese publikasies soos intreereds of publikasiereekse wat deur plaaslike universiteite uitgegee word, in te sluit. Danksy die vriendelike samewerking wat daar van verskeie universiteite verkry is, kon daar reeds heelwat gegewens uit hierdie bronne in die huidige uitgawe opgeneem word. Ons hoop om in die toekoms die medewerking van alle universiteite te verkry.

Ten spyte van kritiek is die indeling van die gegewens wat in die *SATB 1* gevolg is, ook in die huidige uitgawe toegepas. Dit het geblyk dat die rubrieke waaronder die materiaal ingedeel is, bruikbaar is. Die benaming *Science of missions* wat nog in *SATB 1* gebruik is, is met *Missiology* vervang. In elke publikasie sluip daar ook foute in soos in die lys van afkortings in *SATB 1* op bl viii–ix. Die volgende inskrywings is korrek:

Nt	<i>Neotestamentica</i> 1966–1976
OTSSA	1958–1974
Malan, S I	<i>Gesamentlike katalogus van proefskrifte</i> Supplemente 1959–1976

Die publikasie van *SATB 2* is aansienlik vertraag omdat daar, nadat die manuskrip reeds drukgereed was, besluit is om 'n sakeregister vir hierdie volume op te stel. Hoewel die Instituut reeds op grond van deeglike ondersoek oor die nodige kennis beskik om sodanige register met die oog op optimale benutting van hierdie soort bron deur die gebruiker saam te stel, het die personeel en middels tot dusver

ontbreek. Danksy 'n verdere toekenning van UNISA en die RGN is daar 'n sakeregister vir *SATB 2* ontwikkel. Mnr C. J. van Zyl het daarin geslaag om 'n redelik omvattende sakeregister saam te stel wat die gebruik van *SATB 2* aansienlik sal vergemaklik. Die inskrywings in die register is alfabeties georden. Elke subinskrywing moet in verband met die hoofinskrywing gelees word. Só moet 'afrikaans — and the modern world' onder die inskrywing 'culture' op bladsy 213, gelees word as 'afrikaans culture and the modern world'. Let daarop dat die hoofinskrywing, in hierdie geval 'culture', in die subinskrywing met 'n koppelteken vervang word. Hierdie bydrae van mnr Van Zyl sal inderdaad die ontsluiting van inligting aansienlik vergemaklik. Om kostes so laag as moontlik te hou, is die sakeregister slegs in Engels opgestel.

Die groot taak van die deurwerk en versameling van die gegewens in die tydskrifte is behartig deur mnre W. I. G. Muller, C. J. Froneman en C. J. van Zyl. Dit is aangenaam om hiermee ons dank teenoor hierdie persone asook mev J. Kilian en mej S. Williams te betuig wat altyd gewillig was om raad en hulp te verleen. Mev S. Winckler word in die besonder bedank vir haar netjiese en korrekte tikwerk. Dit is ten slotte vir ons aangenaam om UNISA te bedank vir die daarstelling van fasiliteite en finansies wat hierdie projek van die Instituut vir Teologiese Navorsing moontlik maak.

Abbreviations

Afkortings

The following list explains the abbreviations which are used and the period which is covered by *SATB 2*.

Die lys hieronder verklaar sowel die afkortings wat in *SATB 2* gebruik word asook die tydperk wat deur die bibliografie gedek word.

- BCW *Bulletin van die Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir die Bevordering van Christelike Wetenskap* 1 (1965) – 52 & 53 (1977) (voortgesit in KOERS/ continued in KOERS)
- C&S *Church and Society*. Proceedings of the first symposium of the Institute for Theological Research (Unisa) held at the University of South Africa in Pretoria, 20–21 Sept. 1977, editor W.S. Vorster (*Afrikaans: Kerk en samelewing*). Miscellanea congregalia 6 Unisa 1978
- CU *Church Unity and Diversity in the South African context*. Proceedings of the third symposium of the Institute for Theological Research (Unisa) held at the University of South Africa in Pretoria, 12–13 Sept. 1979, editor W.S. Vorster. Miscellanea congregalia 17 Unisa 1980
- DKW *Die Kerk se Werk*. Kongresreferate van die werkgemeenskap vir Praktiese Teologie (Proceedings of the Society for Practical Theology) 1974–5; 1976–8; 1979–80
- EKS *Ekumene onder die Suiderkruis*. 'n Bundel opstelle ter erkenning van die pionierswerk van Ben Marais in die Suider-Afrikaanse konteks, aan hom opgedra in sy sewentigste lewensjaar, red. A.C. Viljoen, Pretoria 1979. Miscellanea 19 Unisa 1979
- Hist *Historia* 23 (1978) – 25 (1980)
- HKA *Almanak, Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk* 1977–80
- HS *Historiese Studies* 1 (1939)–9 (1948)
- HTS *Hervormde Teologiese Studies* 34 (1978)–36 (1980)
- IBC Instituut vir die Bevordering van Calvinisme
F1 Studiestukke/Pamphlets no. 1 (nd)–no. 156 (Desember 1980)
F2 Brosjures/Brochures no. 1 (nd)–no. 17 (1980)
F3 Versamelwerke/Collections no. 1–12
F4 Calvyncauserieë/Calvincauseries no. 1–10
F5 Studies oor die inslag van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika/Studies on the impact of calvinism in South Africa no. 1–6
- IdS *In die Skriflig* no. 45 (1978)–no. 56 (1980)
- JNSL *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 1 (1971)–7 (1979)
- JTSA *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* no. 22 (1978)–32 (1980)
- KI *Kleio* (Bulletin of the department of History/Bulletin van die departement Geskiedenis, Unisa) 1 (1969)–12 (1980)
- Ko *Koers* 1 (1933)–45 (1980)
- KW *Kerk en Wêreld* (Teologiese studies oor die sending van die kerk in die wêreld) no. 1 (1958)–no. 6 (1978)

- LM *Lux Mundi*
1. Sendingwetenskap vandag: 'n terreinverkenning 1968
 2. Sodat hulle kan verstaan: kommunikasie as sendingprobleem in Afrika 1969
 3. Church and culture change in Africa 1971
 4. Gemeenteopbou in Afrika 1972
 5. Ampsbediening in Afrika 1972
- Mis *Missionalia* 6 (1978)–8 (1980)
- NGTT *Ned. Geref. Teologiese Tydskrif* 19 (1978)–21 (1980)
- Nt *Neotestamentica* (Proceedings of meetings of the New Testament Society of South Africa 11 (1977) + addendum
- OTSSA Proceedings of meetings of the Old Testament Society of South Africa (Ou-Testamentiese Werkgemeenskap van Suid-Afrika) 17 & 18 (1975)–19 (1976)
- OTV *Die Ou Testament Vandag*. Huldigingsbundel opgedra aan prof. P.A. Verhoef. Onder redaksie van D.H. Odendaal, B.A. Müller & H.J.B. Combrink, N.G. Kerkgewers 1979
- Rel *Religion in Southern Africa* 1 (1980)
- SACR *South African Clergy Review* 1 (1948)–12 (no. 1 & 2 1960) (vol. 9 no. 4 1956 unobtainable/ontbreek)
- SAHJ *S.A. Historiese Joernaal/S.A. Historical Journal* 9 (1977)–11 (1979)
- SATW *Die S.A. Tydskrif vir Wysbegeerte/The S.A. Journal of Philosophy* no. 1 (1964)–no. 7 (1968)
- SBP *The Spirit in Biblical Perspective*. Proceedings of the fourth symposium of the Institute for Theological Research (Unisa) held at the University of South Africa in Pretoria, 10–11 Sept. 1980, editor W.S. Vorster. Miscellanea congregalia 14 Unisa 1980
- Scr *Scriptura*. Journal of Biblical Studies/Tydskrif vir Bybelkunde 1 (1980)
- SHE *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae* (Referate gelewer by vergaderings van die Kerkhistoriese Werkgemeenskap van S.A./Papers read at meetings of the Church Historical Society of S.A.) 1 (1971)–6 (1980)
- SK *Skrif en Kerk* (Teologiese Fakulteit, Ned. Geref. Kerk, Universiteit van Pretoria) 1 (1980)
- S&S *Scripture and the use of Scripture*. Proceedings of the second symposium of the Institute for Theological Research (Unisa) held at the University of South Africa in Pretoria, 19–20 Sept. 1978, editor W.S. Vorster. Miscellanea congregalia 9 Unisa 1979
- Sta *Standpunte* reeks 1 deel 1 (1945)–reeks 3 jrg. 32 (1979)
- StelTS *Stellenbosse Teologiese Studies/Stellenbosch Theological Studies* no. 1 (1974)–no. 5 (1980)
- STST *Stoffberg Teologiese Studies Turfloop* no. 1 (1976)–no. 3 (1978)
- TCW *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 1 (1965)–no. 16 (1980)
- TE *Theologia Evangelica* 11 (1978)–13 (1980)
- TGW *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 18 (1978)–20 (1980)
- TV *Theologia Viatorum* 6 (1978)–8 (1980)

Theses

Verhandelinge

Malan, S.I. *Gesamentlike katalogus van proefskrifte en verhandelinge van die Suid-Afrikaanse Universiteit/Union catalogue of theses and dissertations of the*

South African Universities, 1942–1958. Potchefstroom, 1959. Supplements/Supplemente 1977–1978.

The B.D. theses of the Theological Faculties of the University of Pretoria will be listed in *SATB* 3.

The B.D. verhandelinge van die Teologiese Fakulteite van die Universiteit van Pretoria sal in *SATB* 3 opgeneem word.

Abbreviations for Universities

Afkortings vir Universiteite

FH	University of Fort Hare/Universiteit van Fort Hare
PU	Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoër Onderwys
RAU	Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg
RU	Rhodes University, Grahamstown
UDW	University of Durban-Westville
UK	University of Cape Town/Universiteit van Kaapstad
UN	University of Natal, Durban-Pietermaritzburg/Universiteit van Natal, Durban-Pietermaritzburg
UNISA	University of South Africa/Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, Pretoria
UP	University of Pretoria/Universiteit van Pretoria
UPE	University of Port Elizabeth/Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
US	University of Stellenbosch/Universiteit van Stellenbosch
UV	University of the Orange Free State/Universiteit van die Oranje-Vrystaat, Bloemfontein
UvdN	University of the North/Universiteit van die Noorde
UW	University of the Witwatersrand/Universiteit van die Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
UWK	University of the Western Cape/Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland
UZ	University of Zululand/Universiteit van Zululand

University publications (inaugural lectures etc.)

Publikasies van Universiteite (intreeredes ens.)

FH	University of Fort Hare/Universiteit van Fort Hare
RAU	Randse Afrikaanse Universiteit, Johannesburg
UK	University of Cape Town/Universiteit van Kaapstad
UNISA	University of South Africa/Universiteit van Suid-Afrika, Pretoria
UP	University of Pretoria/Universiteit van Pretoria
UPE	University of Port Elizabeth/Universiteit van Port Elizabeth
UvdN	University of the North/Universiteit van die Noorde
UWK	University of the Western Cape/Universiteit van Wes-Kaapland

Entries are listed alphabetically except in certain instances where a chronological order was preferred. To limit the length of entries as many as possible abbreviations were used in describing bibliographical detail, for example: *Mis* 8 (1, 1980) 22–31, which stands for *Missionalia* volume 8 nr 1, 1980, pp. 22–31, or *Eks* 15–34 which stands for *Ekumene onder die Suiderkruis*, pp. 15–34. For the convenience of the user an author index was also compiled.

Die inskrywings is in alfabetiese volgorde behalwe in gevalle waar, om kronologiese redes, voorkeur gegee is aan 'n kronologiese volgorde. Daar is soveel as moontlik

van afkortings gebruik gemaak in die bibliografiese beskrywing van inskrywings om inskrywings so kort as moontlik te hou, byvoorbeeld: *Mis* 8 (1, 1980) 22–31 wat beteken *Missionalia*, volume/jaargang 8, no. 1, 1980 pp. 22–31 of *EkS* 15–34 wat staan vir *Ekumene onder die Suiderkruis*, pp. 15–34. Met die oog op die gerief van die gebruiker is daar ook 'n outeursindeks opgestel.

C.F.A. Borchardt

W.S. Vorster

Contents in detail

Breedvoerige inhoudsopgawe

1. BIBLIOLOGICAL SUBJECTS/BIBLIOLOGIESE VAKKE
- 1.1 Bible/Bybel
 - General themes/Algemene temas 1
 - Hermeneutics/Hermeneutiek 1
 - Relationship Old and New Testament/Verhouding Ou en Nuwe Testament 3
 - Biblical archaeology/Bybelse argeologie 3
 - Bible translation/Bybelvertaling 4
 - Methodology of translation/Vertalingsmetodiek 4
 - Translation problems and translations/Vertalingsprobleme en vertalings 4
 - Biblical Studies/Bybelkunde 4
- 1.2 Old Testament/Ou Testament
 - Old Testament scholarship/Ou-Testamentiese wetenskap 4
 - Old Testament times/Tydgeskiedenis 5
 - General/Algemeen 5
 - Chronology/Kronologie 5
 - Religio-historical background/Godsdienshistoriese agtergrond 5
 - Social and political background/Maatskaplike en politieke agtergrond 6
 - Israel and the Ancient Near East/Israel en die Ou Nabye Ooste 6
 - Wisdom literature/Wysheidsliteratuur 6
 - Non-biblical literature/Nie-bybelse literatuur 6
 - Persons/Figure 8
 - Textual criticism/Tekskritiek 8
 - Canon/Kanon 9
 - Introduction/Inleiding 9
 - Methodology/Metodeleer 9
 - Language, style and word studies/Taal, styl en woordstudies 9
 - Old Testament theology/Ou-Testamentiese teologie 11
 - General/Algemeen 11
 - God 12
 - Man/Mens 12
 - Ethics/Etik 12
 - Messianic proclamation/Messiasverkundiging 12
 - Pentateuch/Pentateug 13
 - General/Algemeen 13
 - Genesis 13
 - Exodus/Eksodus 13
 - Deuteronomy/Deuteronomium 14
 - Historical books/Historiese boeke 14
 - Judges/Rigters 14
 - Samuel 14

Chronicles/Kronieke	14
Ezra, Nehemiah/Ezra, Nehemia	15
Prophets/Profetiese boeke	15
General/Algemeen	15
Major prophets/Groot profete	15
Isaiah/Jesaja	15
Ezekiel/Esegiël	15
Daniel/Daniël	15
Minor prophets/Klein profete	15
Jonah/Jona	15
Micah/Miga	16
Nahum	16
Habakkuk/Habakuk	16
Zephaniah/Sefanja	16
Zechariah/Sagaria	16
Malachi/Maleagi	16
Writings/Geskrifte	16
Psalms	16
Job	17
Proverbs/Spreuke	17
Ecclesiastes/Prediker	17
Esther/Ester	17

1.3 New Testament/Nuwe Testament

New Testament scholarship/Nuwe-Testamentiese wetenskap	18
New Testament times/Tydgeskiedenis	18
Religio-historical background/Godsdienshistoriese agtergrond	18
Apocrypha and pseudepigrapha/Apokriewe en pseudepigrawe	18
Qumran	18
Persons/Persone	18
Jesus	18
Other/Ander	19
Canon/Kanon	19
Introduction/Inleiding	19
Methodology/Metodeleer	19
Language, style and word studies/Taal, styl en woordstudies	20
Old Testament usage/Gebruik van die Ou Testament	21
New Testament theology/Nuwe-Testamentiese teologie	21
General/Algemeen	21
Preaching of Jesus/Prediking van Jesus	22
Christology/Christologie	22
Pneumatology/Pneumatologie	22
Ecclesiology/Ekklesiologie	22
Eschatology/Eskatologie	23
Pauline theology/Pauliniese teologie	23
Christian life/Christelike lewe	23
Ethics/Etik	23
Gospels/Evangelies	23
General/Algemeen	23
Matthew/Matteus	24

Mark/Markus	25
Luke/Lukas	25
John/Johannes	25
Acts/Handelinge	25
Pauline letters/Pauliniese briewe	26
General/Algemeen	26
Romans/Romeine	26
1 Corinthians/1 Korintiërs	26
Colossians/Kolossense	26
General epistles/Katolieke briewe	27
Epistles of John/Johannese briewe	27
Revelation/Openbaring	27
2. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY/SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE	
2.1 General/Algemeen	28
Theology: nature and method/Teologie: aard en metode	28
Relationship between theology and other sciences/Verhouding tussen teologie en ander wetenskappe	28
Theory of science. Epistemology. Philosophical basis. Cosmology/Wetenskapsleer. Kennisleer. Filosofiese grondslae. Kosmologie	29
Religion and culture/Godsdiens en kultuur	31
Religion, arts and literature/Godsdiens, kuns en lettere	32
Religion and nation/Godsdiens en volk	37
Modern trends in theology/Moderne tendense in die teologie	38
General/Algemeen	38
Netherlands/Nederland	39
Persons/Persone	40
K. Barth (40); D. Bonhoeffer (40); E. Brunner (41); R. Bultmann (41); E. Jünger (41); S. Kierkegaard (41); J. Moltmann (41); F.D.E. Schleiermacher (41); P. Teilhard de Chardin (42); P. Tillich (42)	
Nature and authority of creeds/Aard en binding van die belydenis	42
2.2 Dogmatics/Dogmatiek	
General themes/Algemene temas	42
Kingdom of God/Koninkryk van God	43
Revelation/Openbaring	44
General and special, Natural theology/Algemeen en besonder, Natuurlike teologie	44
Holy Scripture/Heilige Skrif	45
Nature/Wese en aard	45
Inspiration. Authority/Inspirasie. Gesag	45
Sufficiency/Genoegsaamheid	46
Doctrine of God/Godsleer	46
Idea of God. Nature of God. Trinity/Godsbegrip. Wese van God. Triniteit	46
Divine election/Uitverkiesing	47
Doctrine of creation/Skeppingsleer	47
General/Algemeen	47
Creation and evolution/Skepping en ewolusie	48
Providence of God. God's law. Problem of suffering. Miracles/Voorsienigheid van God. Godsbestuur. Lyding. Wonders	49

Anthropology/Antropologie	49
Nature of man/Aard van die mens	49
Likeness of God/Beeld van God	51
Doctrine of sin/Sondeleer	51
Nature of sin/Aard en wese van sonde	51
Demonology/Demonologie	52
Doctrine of the covenant/Verbondsl eer	52
Christology/Christologie	52
Doctrine of reconciliation/Versoeningsleer	52
Doctrine of the Holy Spirit/Pneumatologie	52
Person, work/Persoon, werk	52
Charismata. Glossolalia/Charismata. Glossolalie	54
Ordo salutis/Heilsorde	54
Doctrine of the church/Ekklesiologie	54
Nature and structure/Begrip, wese, struktuur	54
Characteristics/Eienskappe	55
Unity/Eenheid	55
Catholicity/Katolisiteit	56
Church and state/Kerk en staat	56
Church and ecumenism/Kerk en ekumene	57
Church and societies/Kerk en vereniging	57
Doctrine of the sacraments/Sakramentsleer	57
Eschatology/Eskatologie	57

2.3 Ethics/Etiek

Introduction, philosophical and theological principles/Inleiding, filosofiese- en teologiese fundering	58
Biblical ethos, love, justice, morality/Bybelse etos, liefde, geregtigheid, sedelikheid	59
Possessions and property/Eiendom en besit	62
Law and gospel/Wet en evangelie	62
Christian freedom/Christelike vryheid	62
Authority/Gesag	62
Human rights/Menseregte	63
Various ethical matters/Verskillende etiese aangeleenthede	64
Ten commandments/Tien gebooie	64
Fourth commandment/Vierde gebod	64
Capital punishment. Life and death. Suicide/Doodstraf. Lewe en dood.	
Selfmoord	64
Ethics of labour/Arbeidsetiek	64
Gambling, lottery/Dobbelary, lotery	65
War, peace, violence, pacifism/Oorlog, vrede, geweld, pasifisme	65
Alcohol abuse, drug addiction/Drankmisbruik, dwelmverslawing	66
Censorship/Sensuur	66
Medical ethics/Mediese etiek	67
Sexual ethics/Seksuele etiek	67
Politics, revolution/Politiek, revolusie	68
Racial problems/Rassevraagstukke	70

3. HISTORICAL SUBJECTS/HISTORIESE VAKKE

3.1 Church History/Kerkgeskiedenis 74

Introduction/Inleiding 74

Relationship to other disciplines/Ensiklopediese plek 74

Philosophy and theology of history. Methodology/Filosofie en teologie van die geskiedenis. Metodeleer 74

General themes/Algemene bydraes 77

Early Church/Vroeë Kerk 77

General/Algemeen 77

Confessions/Belydenisse 78

Augustine/Augustinus 78

Other Fathers/Ander skrywers 78

Medieval Church/Middeleeue 79

General/Algemeen 79

Thomas Aquinas/Thomas van Aquino 79

Other persons/Ander persone 80

Reformation/Hervorming 80

General/Algemeen 80

Luther 81

Calvin/Calvyn 81

Biographical information/Biografiese gegewens 81

His thought/Sy leer 82

Congresses on Calvin/Kongresse oor Calvyn 84

Other reformers and the reformation elsewhere/Ander hervormers en die hervorming elders 84

Confessions/Belydenisse 85

Church and state/Kerk en staat 85

Modern Church History and History of Missions/Moderne Kerk- en Sending- geskiedenis 86

Netherlands/Nederland 86

Rest of Europe/Res van Europa 87

Russia/Rusland 87

England and Ireland/Engeland en Ierland 87

North America/Noord-Amerika 88

Latin America/Latyns-Amerika 88

Mauritius. India/Indië 88

Africa/Afrika 88

Calvinism/Calvinisme 89

Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk 91

Roman Catholicism/Rooms Katolisisme 91

Mariology/Mariologie 92

Vaticanum II 92

Controversy between Rome and Protestantism/Kontrovers tussen Rome en Protestantisme 92

South African Church History and History of Missions/Vaderlandse Kerk- en Sendinggeskiedenis 93

Introduction/Inleiding 93

Historiography/Historiografie 93

General/Algemeen 94

Sources/Bronne	96
Huguenots in South Africa/Hugenote in Suid-Afrika	96
Beyond the Cape Colony/Buite die Kaapkolonie	96
The/Die Voortrekkers	97
Day of the vow/Geloftedag	97
Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerke	97
Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk	99
Gereformeerde Kerk	99
Churches and Mission Societies/Kerke en Sendinggenootskappe	100
Transkei	100
South West Africa (Namibia)/Suidwes-Afrika (Namibië)	100
Other African countries/Ander Afrika-lande	100
Anglican Church/Anglikaanse Kerk	101
Baptist Church/Baptiste Kerk	101
Berlin Missionary Society/Berlynse Sendinggenootskap	101
Hermannsburg Missionary Society/Hermannsburgse Sendinggenootskap	101
London Missionary Society. Congregational Church/Londense Sendinggenootskap. Kongregasionalistiese Kerk	101
Methodist Church/Metodiste Kerk	102
Norwegian Mission/Noorse Sending	102
Presbyterian Church/Presbiteriaanse Kerk	102
Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk	102
Biographical information/Biografiese gegewens	103
General/Algemeen	103
J.F. Allard (103); H. Badnall (103); W.H. Barnard (103); P.W.A. Bierman (103); J. de Blank (104); M. Borchers (104); D.J. Bosch (104); J.G. Botha (104); James Brownlee (104); John Brownlee (104); T.F. Burgers (104); J. en F. Lion-Cachet (105); S. Cilliers (105); H.C. Coetzee (105); J.C. Coetzee (105); J.V. Coetzee (105); A. Devereux (105); Dreyer (105); J. Dunn (105); T.J. Duvenage (106); S.P. Engelbrecht (106); D.F. Erasmus (106); D.J. en P.A.M. Fouché (106); P.J. Fouché (106); H.C.M. Fourie (106); H.J. Geyser (106); O.W.C. Glatthaar (106); M.J. Goddefroy (107); P.R. Griffith (107); N.J. Hofmeyr (107); W.F.H. Huyzers (107); J.P. Jacobs (107); P.D. Jacobs (107); J. Kekane (107); B.J. de Klerk (107); W.J. de Klerk (108); P.B.J. Koekemoer (108); N.T. Koen (108); S.J.P. Kruger (108); D.F. Malan (108); J.F. Malan (108); C.J. Mans (108); B.J. Marais (108); L. Meyburg (109); J.D. Muller (109); E. Murray (109); J. van den Oever (109); A. Oosthuizen (109); J.C. Pauw (109); D. Postma (109); F. Postma (110); F.J.M. Potgieter (110); A. Ras (110); J.D. Ricards (110); F. Reuter (110); J.W. Rhoda (110); J.E.M. Robberts (111); D.J. van Rooy (111); J.C. van Rooy (111); W.R. Segooa (111); E. Smit (111); H.A. Smit (112); P. Smit (112); K.B. Soko (112); Steyn (112); S.S. Tema (112); J.D. du Toit (112); S.J. du Toit (113); E.A. Venter (113); P.A. Verhoef (113); Visser (114); J.D. Vorster (114); K.S. van Wyk de Vries (114); C.J.H. de Wet (114); Wolmarans (114); C.A. Young (114); P.J. van Zijl (114)	
Church and education/Kerk en onderwys	115
General/Algemeen	115
Christian national education/Christelike nasionale onderwys	115
Theological training in South Africa/Teologiese opleiding in Suid-Afrika	116

- General/Algemeen 116
- Ned. Geref. Kerk 116
- Stellenbosch 116
- Turfloop 116
- Geref. Kerk 117
- Ned. Herv. Kerk 118
- Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk 118
- Congresses. Societies. Periodicals/Kongresse, Verenigings.
Tydskrifte 118
- Church and state/Kerk en staat 119
- 3.2 Ecumenism/Ekumene 119
- Church unity; ecumenical movement/Kerklike eenheid; ekumeniese bewe-
ging 119
- World Council of Churches/Wêreldraad van Kerke 120
- Reformed Ecumenical Synod/Gereformeerde Ekumeniese Sinode 121
- South Africa/Suid-Afrika 121
- General/Algemeen 121
- Relations between Afrikaans churches/Verhouding tussen Afrikaanse
kerke 122
- Sacla 122
- 3.3 Church Polity/Kerkreg 122
- History. Church and law, authority, systems/Geskiedenis. Kerk en reg, gesag,
stelsels 122
- Church relations/Kerkverband 123
- Church office/Amp 123
- Synod: composition, authority/Sinode: samestelling, gesag 124
- Discipline/Tug 124
- Varia 125
- 4. PRACTICAL THEOLOGY/PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE
- Introduction/Inleiding 126
- Nature and characteristics/Aard en wese 126
- Private devotions. Prayer/Persoonlike geloofsbelewing. Gebed 126
- Conversion to Roman Catholicism/Oorgaan tot Rooms Katolisisme 127
- Church organisation and administration/Kubernetiek 127
- Financial contributions/Geldelike bydrae van lidmaat 127
- Church administration/Kerklike administrasie 127
- Sociology of church and parish/Kerk- en gemeentesosiologie 127
- Call and responsibility of the church/Kerk se roeping en taak 128
- Theology of the laity/Laïkologie 129
- Ministries/Amp 131
- Pastor/Predikant 131
- Call and functions/Roeping en taak 131
- Theological training/Teologiese opleiding 132
- Personal growth and sustenance/Geestelike toerusting en eie sorg 133
- Elder/Ouderling 133
- Deacon/Diaken 133
- Call and functions/Roeping en taak 133

- Care of the underprivileged/Armsorg en barmhartigheidsdiens **133**
- Women in society; women in church offices/Vrou in die samelewing; vrou en kerklike amp **134**
- Liturgy/Liturgiek **135**
 - Christian year/Kerklike jaar **135**
 - Aspects of communal worship/Aspekte van die erediens **135**
 - Order of service/Liturgiese orde **136**
 - Official acts of worship/Liturgiese ampshandelinge **136**
 - Hymnology/Kerkmusiek **136**
 - Church architecture/Kerklike argitektuur **137**
- Homiletics/Homiletiek **138**
 - History of preaching/Geskiedenis van die prediking **138**
 - Preaching: nature, task and method/Prediking: wese, opdrag en metode **138**
 - Preaching the catechism/Kategismusprediking **139**
 - Sermons and homilies/Preke, oordenkinge, boodskappe **139**
- Poimenics/Poimeniek **140**
 - Pastoral care/Pastorale sorg **140**
 - Koinonia/Pastorale gemeenskap **140**
 - Psychotherapy/Psigoterapie **141**
 - Pastoral care in specific situations/Besondere pastorale sorg **141**
 - Sick/Siektes **141**
 - Children, youth/Kinders, jeug **141**
 - Prisoners, homosexuals, alcoholics, drug addicts, demonized/Gevangenes, homoseksueles, alkoholiste, dwelmverslaafdes, duiwelbesetenes **141**
 - Aged, deaf, dying/Bejaardes, dowe, sterwendes **142**
 - Marriage counselling, family/Huwelikspastoraat, huisgesin **142**
 - Pastoral visit/Huisbesoek **143**
- Religious education and catechetics/Godsdiensonderrig en kategetiek **143**
 - Education/Opvoeding **143**
 - Religious belief of children and youth/Godsdiens van die kind en die jeug **147**
 - Religious Instruction/Godsdiensonderwys **147**
 - Christian higher education, Christian national education/Christelike hoër onderwys, Christelike nasionale onderwys **148**
 - Education of children and youth/Kinderopvoeding en jeugopvoeding **155**
 - Catechetics/Kategetiek **155**
 - Nature, function, content, method/Wese, taak, leerstof, metodiek **155**
- Evangelistics/Evangelistiek **156**
 - Evangelism/Evangelisasie **156**
 - Secularisation/Sekularisasie **157**
- Church and media/Kerk en media **157**

5. SCIENCE OF RELIGION/GODSDIENSWETENSKAP

- History and phenomenology of religion/Godsdiensgeskiedenis en -fenomenologie **159**
- African traditional religions/Tradisionele godsdiens in Afrika **160**
- Hinduism/Hindoeïsme and/en Islam **161**
- Judaism/Judaïsme **162**

- Philosophy of religion and philosophical tendencies/Godsdiensfilosofie en filosofiese beskouinge **162**
 General/Algemeen **162**
 Persons/Persone **164**
 F. Bacon (164); G. Berkeley (164); J. Calvyn/Calvin (164); H. Dooyeweerd (164); G.W.F. Hegel (164); M. Heidegger (164); C. Jung (164); I. Kant (164); S. Kierkegaard (165); P. de B. Kock (165); G.W. Leibniz (165); H. Marcuse (165); B. Spinoza (165); H.G. Stoker (165); J.A.L. Taljaard (166);
 Sociology of religion/Godsdienssosiologie **166**
 Psychology of religion/Godsdienssielkunde **166**
6. **MISSIONOLOGY/SENDINGWETENSKAP**
 Introduction and the study of mission/Inleiding en bestudering van die vak **168**
 Biblical foundations and theology of mission/Bybelse fundering en sendingteologie **168**
 African theology/Teologiese denke in Afrika **170**
 Indigenisation and contextualisation/Inheemswording en kontekstualisasie **170**
 Independent churches in Africa/Onafhanklike kerke in Afrika **171**
 Black theology/Swart teologie **171**
 Liberation theology/Bevrydingsteologie **172**
 Ecumenism and mission/Ekumene en sending **172**
 Younger churches/Jonger kerke **172**
 Structures of society/Struktuur van die gemeenskap **172**
 Industry, urbanisation, secularisation/Industrie, verstedeliking, sekularisasie **172**
 Marriage/Huwelik **173**
 Diaconia **173**
 Communication/Kommunikasie **173**
 Education/Opvoeding en onderwys **174**
 Evangelism and church growth/Evangelisasie en kerkgroei **174**
 Health, medicine/Gesondheid, geneeskunde **174**
 Lay ministry/Lekebediening **174**
 Theological training/Teologiese opleiding **174**
 Missionary and evangelist/Sendeling en evangelis **175**
7. **APOLOGETICS/APOLOGETIEK**
 Object/Taak **176**
 Communism/Kommunisme **176**
 Nationalism, socialism, capitalism, humanism, liberalism, ideologies/Nasionalisme, sosialisme, kapitalisme, humanisme, liberalisme, ideologieë **178**
8. **SECTS/SEKTEWESE**
 Charismatic movement; groups and societies/Charismatiese beweging; groepe en verenigings **180**
9. **AUTHOR INDEX/OUTEURSINDEKS 181**
10. **SUBJECT INDEX/ONDERWERPSINDEKS 195**

Bibliological subjects

Bibliologiese vakke

1.1 BIBLE/BYBEL

General themes/Algemene temas

- 1 BOOYENS, M.J. Bybelstudie vir die nie-teoloog. IBC F1(115, 1977) 18pp.
- 2 CONRADIE, A.J. Gebed en gebedsverhoring in die Bybel. D.D.verh., UP, 1978.
- 3 STEENBERG, E. Die Bybel: geslote boek of lewende Woord? Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 47-53.
- 4 VERHOEF, P.A. Die gee van tiendes. NGTT 21(1, 1980) 31-42. See also SATB 1, no.8.
See also 10, 50-1, 368, 435, 438, 480, 483, 495, 518-9, 552, 571, 617, 628, 760, 843, 2054, 2060, 2327.

Hermeneutics/Hermeneutiek

- 5 BURDEN, J.J. Response: J.A. Loader: the use of the Bible in conventional south african theology. S&S 25-27. See also no.20.
- 6 COETZEE, J.C.; KLERK, B.J. de & FLOOR, L. Die hermeneuse van die Skrif met die oog op hedendaagse kerklik-etiese vraagstukke. Ko 45(1, 1980) 18-36. Also in IdS 14(54, 1980) 12-26.
- 7 DEIST, F.E. The Bible: the Word of God. S&S 41-71. See also no.13.
- 8 DEIST, F.E. Heuristics, hermeneutics and authority in the study of Scripture. UPE, Publication series C14, 1978, 56pp. Original afrikaans version: Historiese heuristiek, teologiese hermeneutiek en skrifgesag. UPE, Publikasiereeks C11, 1976, 56pp.
- 9 DEIST, F.E. Ope vrae aan die diskoersanalise. NGTT 19 (4, 1978) 260-271.
- 10 DURAND, J.J.F. Bible and race: the problem of hermeneutics. JTSA (24, 1978) 3-11.

- 11 EYBERS, I.H. **Hermeneutiese beginsels vir die Ou Testament in die lig van die verhouding Ou Testament-Nuwe Testament.** Unisa, Publikasiereeks A28, 1963, 26pp.
- 12 FLOOR, L. Hoe gebruik die teoloog die Skrif. Ko 44(1, 1979) 8-17. **See also** no.253.
- 13 KÖNIG, A. Response: F.E. Deist: the Bible: the Word of God. S&S 71-74. **See also** no.7.
- 14 LATEGAN, B.C. Directions in contemporary exegesis: between historicism and structuralism. JTSA (25, 1978) 18-30.
- 15 LATEGAN, B.C. The historian and the believer. S&S 113-134. **See also** no.22.
- 16 LATEGAN, B.C. **Openbaring en geskiedenis.** UWK, Publikasie-reeks A8, 1974, 18pp.
- 17 LOADER, J.A. Die basiese eenheid in struktuuranalise.. HTS 34(1/2, 1978) 19-26.
- 18 LOADER, J.A. Gedagtes oor gekontroleerde eksegeese: inleiding. HTS 34(1/2, 1978) 1-11.
- 19 LOADER, J.A. Ortodokse fundamentalisme en die gebruik van die Ou Testament in Suid-Afrika. HTS 35(1/2, 1979) 101-118.
- 20 LOADER, J.A. The use of the Bible in conventional south african theology. S&S 1-25. **See also** no.5.
- 21 MOSOTHOANE, E.K. The use of Scripture in black theology. S&S 28-37. **See also** no.34.
- 22 NIEKERK, E. van. Response: B.C. Lategan: the historian and the believer. S&S 135-138. **See also** no.15.
- 23 ODENDAAL, D.H. Die blywende betekenis van die Ou Testament vir die kerk. OTV 3-25.
- 24 PRINSLOO, W.S. Die metodiek van eksegeese: 'n diskussie. NGTT 20(3, 1979) 201-210.
- 25 ROSSOUW, H.W. Hoe moet 'n mens die Bybel lees?: die hermeneutiese probleem. Ko 44(1, 1979) 18-37. Also in Scr 1 (1, 1980) 7-28.
- 26 ROSSOUW, H.W. Die nuwe teologiese hermeneutiek. **Reformasie en revolusie.** IBC F3(2, 1974) 47-66.
- 27 SCHOEMAN, P.C. Die koerant en die Bybel. TE 12(1, 1979) 4-22.
- 28 SNYMAN, W.J. Die vryheid van eksegeese. Ko 14(4, 1947) 121-140.
- 29 STOKER, H.G. Uitlegging of interpretasie. Ko 2(5, 1935) 27-33.

- 30 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Woord en wet: toegespits op die problematiek van biblisisme en ontmitologisering. **TCW** 14(1/2, 1978) 95-111.
- 31 SUGGIT, J.N. Principles of scriptural exposition. **S&S** 139-160. **See also** no.32.
- 32 TOIT, A.B. du. Response: J. Suggit: principles of scriptural exposition. **S&S** 160-162. **See also** no.31.
- 33 VERHOEF, P.A. Luther's and Calvin's exegetical library. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 53-65.
- 34 VERRYIN, T.D. Response: E.K. Mosothoane: the use of Scripture in black theology. **S&S** 37-40. **See also** no.21.
- 35 VORSTER, W.S. "Moderne eksegesi" van die Nuwe Testament: 'n ondermyning van die skrifgesag? **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 119-130.
- 36 WALT, B.J. van der. How do we know that the Bible is the Word of God?: a few remarks on general canonicity and apologetics. **Heartbeat** IBC F3(9, 1978) 299-307. Original Afrikaans version in **BCW** 4(15, 1968) 215-224.
See also 38, 125-6, 134, 182, 248-53, 259-60, 263, 625, 629, 1054, 1190, 1920, 1922.

Relationship Old and New Testament/Verhouding Ou en Nuwe Testament

- 37 LABUSCHAGNE, F.J. Die verband tussen Genesis 1 en 2 en Johannes 1. **BCW** 8(35, 1972) 36-43.
- 38 LOADER, J.A. Eksegesi van die Ou Testament en vervulling deur Christus. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 11-19.
- 39 SCHALKWYK, J. van. Die selfstandige Ou Testament en christomonistiese volharding. **TE** 13(2/3, 1980) 52-54.
See also 11, 175, 307, 331.

Biblical archaeology/Bybelse argeologie

- 40 FENSHAM, F.C. Afrika suid van Egipte in die ou tyd (ongeveer 2500 v.C.-100 n.C.) soos uit historiese bronne bekend. **TGW** 20(4, 1980) 286-294.
- 41 FENSHAM, F.C. Hoe korreleer 'n mens die argeologie se resultate met die Bybel?: 'n paar gesigspunte. **TGW** 19(2, 1979) 153-161.
- 42 GERSTNER, J. Die diluviale vraagstuk van Suid-Afrika. **Ko** 2(4, 1935) 1-10.
See also 111.

Bible translation/Bybelvertaling

Methodology of translation/Vertalingsmetodiek

- 43 PLESSIS, P.J. du. **Eietydse vertaling en verklaring van die Nuwe Testament**. RAU, Publikasiereeks A72, 1975, 22pp.

See also 1568, 1574.

Translation problems and translations/Vertalingsprobleme en vertalings

- 44 DEKKER, G. Die wonder van Afrikaans: Totius en die bybelvertalers. **Ko** 26(12, 1959) 405-409.
- 45 LABUSCHAGNE, F.J. Die vertaling van Johannes 1:1-4 en vers 14. **BCW** 9(37, 1973) 39-48.
- 46 NORVAL, E.J.G. Nuwe vertaling van die afrikaanse Bybel. **BCW** 7(27, 1971) 3-11.
- 47 TOIT, S. du. Die hersiening van die afrikaanse bybelvertaling vanuit teologiese standpunt gesien. **Ko** 21(3, 1953) 125-134.
- 48 TOIT, S. du & NORVAL, E.J.G. **Nuwe bybelvertalings: probleme en metodes**. IBC F1(70, 1973) 22pp.
- 49 ZYL, A.H. van. Die nuwe afrikaanse bybelvertaling. **BCW** 7(28, 1971) 30-35.

See also 188, 201, 218, 222.

Biblical Studies/Bybelkunde

- 50 BOTHA, J.H. Die ooreenkomste en verskille tussen Bybelonderrig en Bybelkunde. **Scr** 1(1, 1980) 61-70.
- 51 HUYSSTEEN, J.W.V. van. **Wat is Bybelkunde?** UPE, Publikasiereeks D6, 1974, 17pp.

See also 2054; SATB 1 5168-72.

1.2 OLD TESTAMENT/OU TESTAMENT

Old Testament scholarship/Ou-Testamentiese wetenskap

- 52 BURDEN, J.J. A review of the history of the subject Old Testament Theology. **TE** 11(1, 1978) 25-42.
- 53 CLAASSEN, W.T. Bibliographic problems and possibilities in the field of Semitics and Old Testament Studies. **JNSL** 6(1978) 61-86.

- 54 DEIST, F.E. A new history of Israel in Afrikaans (review article). **TE** 11(1, 1978) 6-24.
 - 55 FENSHAM, F.C. Bibliography of publications by south african scholars on the Ancient Near East. **JNSL** 6(1978) 91-96.
 - 56 FENSHAM, F.C. W.F. Albright (24/5/1891-19/9/71). **JNSL** 2 (1972) 1-4.
- See also** 114, 1587.

Old Testament times/Tydgeskiedenis

General/Algemeen

- 57 ERASMUS, D.F. 'n Dramatiese worsteling (Josua se inval in Kanaän). **Ko** 9(3, 1941) 111-115.
 - 58 LIAGRE BÖHL, F.M.Th. de. Het assyrisch imperialisme als historisch probleem. **Ko** 28(7/8, 1961) 305-317.
 - 59 SMIT, E.J. Josephus and the final history of the kingdom of Judah. **OTSSA** 19(1976) 53-56.
- See also** 54, 115, 176, 193, 202.

Chronology/Kronologie

- 60 EYBERS, I.H. Chronological problems in Ezra-Nehemiah. **OTSSA** 19(1976) 10-29.
- 61 FENSHAM, F.C. Die tyd van Abraham is soos kwiksilwer. **NGTT** 21(2, 1980) 140-157.
- 62 HATTEM, W.C. van. Slachtoffers der chronologie: Sodom en Gomorra opnieuw onder de loupe. **NGTT** 19(3, 1978) 219-226.
- 63 STORCH, W. Biblical chronology before Solomon. **SACR** 6 (2, 1953) 69-79.
- 64 STUDERUS, R. Biblical chronology before Solomon. **SACR** 6 (1, 1953) 15-25.

Religio-historical background/Godsdienshistoriese agtergrond

- 65 HEALEY, J.F. The underworld character of the god Dagon. **JNSL** 5(1977) 43-51.
 - 66 KROEZE, J.H. Gilgamesj en het eeuwige leven. **Ko** 19(1, 1951) 13-24.
- See also** 93, 97, 114.

Social and political background/Maatskaplike en politieke agtergrond

- 67 BREYTENBACH, J.H. Regeringsvorme in Israel voor die monargie. M.A.verh., UP, 1978.
- 68 BRONNER, L. Fire and the call of the prophets. OTSSA 19 (1976) 30-40.
- 69 GREYLING, E. Godsdiensonderwys in die huisgesin in ou testamentiese tyd. Ko 11(6, 1944) 216-222.
- 70 MAZABOW, G. The early israelite monarchy against its ancient near eastern background. D.Litt. et Phil. thesis, Unisa, 1978.
- 71 MUNTINGH, L.M. Amorite married and family life according to the Mari texts. JNSL 3(1974) 50-70.
- 72 OVED, A. The view of society held by the prophets of the eighth and seventh century B.C.E.: its social sources and implications. M.A. thesis, UK, 1978.
- 73 ZIMMERLI, W. The figure of the classical old testament prophet. NGTT 19(3, 1978) 184-194.

Israel and the Ancient Near East/Israel en die Ou Nabye Ooste

- 74 WISEMAN, D.J. Israel's literary neighbours in the 13th century B.C. JNSL 5(1977) 77-91.
- See also 55, 70, 194.

Wisdom literature/Wysheidsliteratuur

- 75 NEL, P. The concept "father" in the wisdom literature of the Ancient Near East. JNSL 5(1977) 53-66.
 - 76 NEL, P. A proposed method for determining the context of the wisdom admonitions. JNSL 6(1978) 33-39.
 - 77 OLIVIER, J.P.J. Schools and wisdom literature. JNSL 4(1975) 49-60.
- See also 110.

Non-biblical literature/Nie-bybelse literatuur

- 78 DAHOOD, M. Northwest semitic philology and three biblical texts (Eccles.10:18; 6:4; Prov.22:8). JNSL 2(1972) 17-22.
- 79 DEIST, F.E. A note on šḥrtt in ugaritic text 51:VIII:22. JNSL 1(1971) 68-70.

- 80 FELLMAN, J. The linguistic status of Mishnaic Hebrew. *JNSL* 5(1977) 21-22.
- 81 FELLMAN, J. The phonetic status of the ultrashort vowels in Tiberian Hebrew. *JNSL* 4(1975) 9-10.
- 82 FENSHAM, F.C. Remarks on certain difficult passages in Keret. *JNSL* 1(1971) 11-22.
- 83 FENSHAM, F.C. Remarks on Keret 26-43. *JNSL* 2(1972) 37-52.
- 84 FENSHAM, F.C. Remarks on Keret 54-59. *JNSL* 3(1974) 26-33.
- 85 FENSHAM, F.C. Remarks on Keret 59-72. *JNSL* 4(1975) 11-21.
- 86 FENSHAM, F.C. Remarks on Keret 73-79. *JNSL* 6(1978) 19-24.
- 87 FENSHAM, F.C. Notes on Keret 79(b)-89 (CTA 14:2, 79b-89). *JNSL* 7(1979) 17-25.
- 88 FENSHAM, F.C. The semantic field of "kly" in Ugaritic. *JNSL* 7(1979) 27-30.
- 89 GARBINI, G. The phonetic shift of sibilants in Northwestern Semitic in the first millenium B.C. *JNSL* 1(1971) 32-38.
- 90 JIRKU, A. Ugaritic mswn and Ugaritic maswatu. *JNSL* 3(1974) 34.
- 91 KARIM, G.M. **The semantics of the Qur'an with particular reference to the terminology of paradise.** M.A. thesis, Unisa, 1978.
- 92 KATZEW, H. Judaism's voice on the re-education of man. *Ko* 23(4, 1956) 196-200.
- 93 KROEZE, J.H. Gilgamesj: een oud verhaal opnieuw verteld. *Ko* 18(6, 1951) 295-317.
- 94 LUBBE, G.J.A. **Polemiek teen die Jode in die Koran.** M.A.verh., RAU, 1978.
- 95 MERRIL, E.H. The aphel causative: does it exist in Ugaritic? *JNSL* 3(1974) 40-49.
- 96 OLIVIER, J.P.J. Notes on the ugaritic month names. *JNSL* 1(1971) 39-45; 2(1972) 53-59.
- 97 ROOY, H.F. van. The relation between Anat and Baal in the ugaritic texts. *JNSL* 7(1979) 85-95.
- 98 SCHUB, M.B. A note on the dialect of Abī Tamīm and Barth's law. *JNSL* 4(1975) 71-72.
- 99 SELMS, A. van. Akkadian dullu(m) as a loan-word in west semitic languages. *JNSL* 1(1971) 51-58.
- 100 SMIT, E.J. Inskripsies uit oud-testamentiese tyd. *Ko* 34(1966) 55-78.

- 101 TOIT, S. du. Bybelse teenoor babilonies-assiriese en egiptiese spreuke. *Ko* 4(5, 1937) 10-15.
 - 102 TOMBACK, R.S. Geminatio in Punic. *JNSL* 5(1977) 67-68.
 - 103 TSEVAT, M. Sun mountains at Ugarit. *JNSL* 3(1974) 71-75.
 - 104 WATSON, W.G.E. The falcon episode in the Aqhat tale. *JNSL* 5(1977) 69-75.
 - 105 ZIJL, P.J. van. Translation and discussion of text 1001:1-2. (RŠ 15.134:1-2). *JNSL* 2(1972) 74-85.
 - 106 ZIJL, P.J. van. Translation and discussion of text 1001:3-5a. *JNSL* 3(1974) 85-93.
 - 107 ZIJL, P.J. van. Translation and discussion of text 1001:5(b)-7 (RŠ 15:134:5(b)-7). *JNSL* 4(1975) 73-85.
- See also 66, 71, 109, 114, 132, 138, 140, 149-50, 153, 156, 179, 181, 189, 223.

Persons/Figure

- 108 DEIST, F.E. The punishment of the disobedient Zedekiah. *JNSL* 1(1971) 71-72.
 - 109 KAPELRUD, A.S. The ugaritic text RŠ 24.252 and king David. *JNSL* 3(1974) 35-39.
 - 110 LOADER, J.A. Chokma-Joseph-Hybris. *OTSSA* 17/18(1975) 21-31.
 - 111 OLIVIER, J.P.J. Die museum van Nebukadnesar. *TGW* 20 (2, 1980) 107-111.
 - 112 STEYN, J. Simson in Gasa. (Rigters 16:1-3). *TE* 11(2/3, 1978) 13-21.
 - 113 TOIT, S. du. Abraham en Moses: twee "groot manne" in die openbaringsgeskiedenis. *Ko* 26(1, 1958) 20-28.
 - 114 TOIT, S. du. Die jongste beskouing oor die verhouding Moses-Hammurabi. *Ko* 8(5, 1941) 172-178.
 - 115 VERMEULEN, C.J. Ester in 'n persiese of hellenistiese milieu: 'n agtergrondsondersoek. M.A.verh., US, 1978.
 - 116 ZIMMERLI, W. Abraham. *JNSL* 6(1978) 49-60.
 - 117 ZYL, A.H. van. Moses by die brandende braambos. UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 37, 1967, 18pp.
- See also 57, 61, 73, 165, 167, 180, 187, 438, 457.

Textual criticism/Tekskritiek

- 118 COOK, J. Die tekskritiese probleem. *NGTT* 21(2, 1980) 169-176.

Canon/Kanon

- 119 PLESSIS, S.J. du. Jesus en die kanon van die Ou Testament. **Ko** 18(2, 1950) 37-51; 18(3, 1950) 85-99.
- 120 SCHEEPERS, J.H. Illustration of the organic growth of the old testament canon. **TV** 8(1, 1980) 11-19.

See also 177.

Introduction/Inleiding

- 121 EYBERS, I.H. **The books of the law and the prophets**. Unisa, Studieboekreeks 6, 1977, 248pp. Also in Afrikaans: **Die boeke van die wet en die profete**. Unisa, Studieboekreeks 6, 1977, 254pp.
- 122 OBERHOLZER, J.P. Die opskrifte van die profeteboeke. **HTS** 34(4, 1978) 70-80.
- 123 ROUX, J.H. le. Enkele aspekte rondom die credo-teorie. **TE** 11(2/3, 1978) 22-33.
- 124 ROUX, J.H. le. Die jahwis en die heksateug: van credo en oorlewering tot heksateug. **TE** 12(2/3, 1979) 3-15.

See also 200.

Methodology/Metodeleer

- 125 BURDEN, J.J. Die interpretasie van verhale in die Ou Testament: 'n onderrigprobleem. **TE** 12(2/3, 1979) 22-48.
- 126 FENSHAM, F.C. Oor tradisies in die Ou Testament. **OTV** 26-38.

See also 9, 11, 17-9, 24, 28-9, 31-2, 38, 134, 160, 170, 1128, 1358.

Language, style and word studies/Taal, styl en woordstudies

- 127 AARTUN, K. Über die Grundstruktur der Nominalbindungen vom Typus Qaṭṭāl/Qaṭṭōl im Althebräischen. **JNSL** 4(1975) 1-8.
- 128 CLAASSEN, W.T. The declarative-estimative hiph^cil. **JNSL** 2 (1972) 5-16.
- 129 CLAASSEN, W.T. On a recent proposal as to a distinction between pi^cel and hiph^cil. **JNSL** 1(1971) 3-10.
- 130 CLINES, D.J.A. The etymology of Hebrew šelem. **JNSL** 3 (1974) 19-25.
- 131 COOTE, R.B. Sibyl: "Oracle". **JNSL** 5(1977) 3-8.

- 132 DEIST, F.E. Did gemination have phonemic status in Classical Hebrew? *JNSL* 7(1979) 13-15. See also no.136.
- 133 DOMERIS, W.R. **The divine charioteer.** M.A. thesis, UW, 1978.
- 134 ELS, P.J.J.S. **'Laat die teks spreek...': enkele riglyne ter illustrasie van die waardevolle bydrae wat die algemene taalwetenskap, by name die semantiek, tot die eksegese van die Ou Testament kan lewer.** UWK, Publikasiereeks A18, 1978, 21pp.
- 135 EYBERS, I.H. The root š-l in hebrew words. *JNSL* 2(1972) 23-36.
- 136 FELLMAN, J. A note on the phonemic status of gemination in Classical Hebrew. *JNSL* 5(1977) 19. See also no.132.
- 137 FELLMAN, J. Sociolinguistic notes on the history of the hebrew language. *JNSL* 6(1978) 5-7.
- 138 FENSHAM, F.C. Pehâ in the Old Testament and the Ancient Near East. *OTSSA* 19(1976) 44-52.
- 139 FENSHAM, F.C. The use of the suffix conjugation and the prefix conjugation in a few old hebrew poems. *JNSL* 6(1978) 9-18.
- 140 GLUCK, J.J. The root lhm in Hebrew and in the semitic languages. *OTSSA* 19(1976) 41-43.
- 141 GROSS, W. Das nicht substantivierte Partizip als Prädikat im Relativsatz hebräischer Prosa. *JNSL* 4(1975) 23-47.
- 142 HELTZER, M. Dimtu-gt-pýrgos: an essay about the non-etymological sense of these terms. *JNSL* 7(1979) 31-35.
- 143 HOPKINS, S. **Ancient manuscripts and modern hebrew studies.** UK, Inaugural lectures no.58, 1979, 18pp.
- 144 HORWITZ, W.J. The significance of the Rephaim: rm aby btk rpim. *JNSL* 7(1979) 37-43.
- 145 KROEZE, J.H. De studie van het Hebreeuwsch. *Ko* 15 (6, 1948) 208-214.
- 146 KROEZE, J.H. De studie van de semitische talen. *Ko* 21 (3, 1953) bylae 1-27.
- 147 OBERHOLZER, J.P. Die God van die hemel. *HTS* 34(3, 1979) 36-41.
- 148 PELSER, H.S. **Semitiese Tale aan die RAU? RAU, Publikasie-reeks A34, 1970, 20pp.**
- 149 QUITTNER, V. The semantic background of "socii" in Lat: "garum sociorum". *JNSL* 6(1978) 45-47.
- 150 QUITTNER, V. Semitic plant and plant quality names. *JNSL* 6(1978) 41-43.

- 151 RICHTER, W. Verbvalenz und Verbalsatz: ein Beitrag zur syntaktischen Grundlegung einer atl. Literaturwissenschaft. **JNSL** 4(1975) 61-69.
- 152 RIEKERT, S.J.P.K. The struct patterns of the paronomastic and co-ordinated infinitives absolute in Genesis. **JNSL** 7(1979) 69-83.
- 153 SCHEURKOGEL, A. **ḥ Onderzoek na die betekenis van die stam q-d-š in die kanaänitiese tale.** M.A.verh., Unisa, 1978.
- 154 SELMS, A. van. Bošet as a substitute for ba^cal. **OTSSA** 19 (1976) 1-9.
- 155 SELMS, A. van. The etymology of yayin, "wine". **JNSL** 3 (1974) 76-84.
- 156 SHERIFFS, D.C.T. The phrases "ina IGI DN" and "lipēñey yhwḥ" in treaty and covenant contexts. **JNSL** 7(1979) 55-68.
- 157 SMITH, P.J. **Die doel en metode van die onderrig van Bybelse Hebreeus as dienskursus vir die teologie.** UWK, Publikasie-reeks A33, 1979, 16pp.
- 158 STEYL, C. **ḥ Kritiese ondersoek na die gebruik van die status constructus in Bybelse Hebreeus met toespitsing op die boek Deuteronomium.** M.A.verh., UV, 1978.
- 159 VERHOEF, P.A. **ḥ Studie oor die hebreuse ritmiek: sy besondere aard en sy belang as ḥ criterium van ondersoek.** Ko 9(4, 1942) 142-152.
- 160 VOSLOO, W. Balance structures in the Old Testament: a brief survey. **TE** 12(1, 1979) 48-60.
- 161 VOSLOO, W. Šalôm: die ou testamentiese 'vrede'-beskouing en die christen. **SK** 1(1980) 57-69.
- 162 WESTHUIZEN, J.P. van der. Literary devices in Exodus 15:1-18 and Deut. 32:1-43 as a criterion for determining their literary standards. **OTSSA** 17/18(1975) 57-73.
- 163 ZYL, A.H. van. **Die vereistes vir die hedendaagse hebraïkus.** Unisa, Publikasiereeks A17, 1961, 29pp.
 See also 53, 75, 80-1, 88-9, 95, 99, 101, 166, 179, 200-1, 203, 208, 211, 213, 222-3.

Old Testament theology /Ou-Testamentiese teologie

General/Algemeen

- 164 BERG, A.E. van den. **Die demoniese magte van die Ou Testament: ḥ eksegetiese studie.** M.Th.verh., US, 1978.

- 165 KROEZE, J.H. Die probleem van die lyde (oor Job). Ko 24 (5, 1957) 207-215.
- 166 LOADER, J.A. Ou testamentiese perspektiewe oor politieke en sosio-ekonomiese mag. HTS 36(1/2, 1980) 50-57.
- 167 LOUW, D.J. Hóóp-volle perspektiewe vir die pastoraat aan die lydende vanuit die boek Job. OTV 172-183.
- 168 VERHOEF, P.A. Some thoughts on the presentday situation in Biblical Theology. NGTT 21(1, 1980) 65-80.
- 169 VERHOEF, P.A. Wat is 'n gelofte? NGTT 21(1, 1980) 42-52.
- 170 ZYL, A.H. van. Geskiedenis en openbaring. OTV 39-50.
See also 23, 52, 123, 161, 209, 221, 576, 1030, 1855, 1926, 1964.

God

- 171 SELMS, A. van. The God of the Old Testament. Unisa, Studieboekreeks 8, 1978, 99pp. Also in Afrikaans: Die God van die Ou Testament. Unisa, Studieboekreeks 8, 1978, 107pp.
See also 184-5, 210.

Man/Mens

- 172 TOIT, S. du. Die mens in die Ou Testament. Ko 27(7/8, 1960) 196-204.

Ethics/Etiek

- 173 SCHEEPERS, J.H. Work: an old testament diagnosis of the labour problem (Gn. 4:2). TV 6(2, 1978) 19-25.
- 174 WITTENBERG, G. The tenth commandment in the Old Testament. JTSA (22, 1978) 3-17.
See also 219, 817.

Messianic proclamation/Messiasverkondiging

- 175 POSTMA, A. Christus in die Ou Testament. Ko 11(2, 1943) 59-66.
See also 38, 228.

Pentateuch/Pentateug

General/Algemeen

- 176 SELMS, A. van. The year of jubilee: in and outside the pentateuch. *OTSSA* 17/18(1975) 74-85.
- 177 TIDWELL, N.L. Pentateuchal criticism and canonical criticism. *OTSSA* 17/18(1975) 45-56.
- 178 TOIT, S. du. Die pentateugkritiek n dogma? *Ko* 3(2, 1935) 23-25.
- See also 121, 123-4, 220, 1919.

Genesis

- 179 BRONNER, L. Jealousy in Genesis in the light of rabbinic sources. *OTSSA* 17/18(1975) 1-12.
- 180 BURDEN, J.J. n "Prostituut" doen reg: die Juda-Tamar-verhaal (Gen.38). *TE* 13(1, 1980) 42-52.
- 181 FENSHAM, F.C. Gen.34 and Mari. *JNSL* 4(1975) 87-90.
- 182 HELBERG, A.N. Simbole en werklikheid?: Gen.2 en 3. *IdS* 12(48, 1978) 44-51.
- 183 HELBERG, J.L. Genesis 1-3 en die hedendaagse gesagskrisis. *IdS* 12(45, 1978) 7-19.
- 184 KRITZINGER, J.H. Die skeppingsdae in Genesis. UP, Publikasiereeks IV 17, 1939, 12pp.
- 185 KROEZE, J.H. In den beginne. *Ko* 24(2, 1956) 62-79.
- 186 LION-CACHET, F.N. Die beklemtoning van die geslagte of geslagslyste in Genesis. *Ko* 45(1, 1980) 54-62.
- 187 VOSLOO, W. Die Abrahamsbeloftes in die Abrahamsvertellings in Genesis: 'n literêre en teologiese analise. D.D.verh., UP, 1978.
- See also 37, 42, 152, 173, 659, 663-4, 674, 676, 718.

Exodus/Eksodus

- 188 BERG, D.E. van den. Die interpretasie van die Bondsboek in lig van die Septuagint, Targums, Pesjitta. M.A.verh., US, 1978.
- 189 FENSHAM, F.C. New light from Ugaritica V on Ex.32:17. *JNSL* 2(1972) 86-87.

- 190 FENSHAM, F.C. Ruitery of strydwabemanning in Exodus. **NGTT** 19(3, 1978) 195-199.
- 191 FENSHAM, F.C. Transgression and penalty in the Book of the Covenant. **JNSL** 5(1977) 23-41.
- 192 LOADER, J.A. Exodus 22:20-26. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 26-30.
- 193 TOIT, S. du. Nuwe teorieë oor die uittoeg en intog van Israel. **Ko** 1(5, 1934) 23-28; 2(1, 1934) 24-30.
See also 117, 162, 174.

Deuteronomy/Deuteronomium

- 194 ROOY, H.C. van. 'n Vergelyking van die struktuur van die buitelandse staatsverdrae - met besondere aandag aan die Sefire-verdrae - met die struktuur van Deuteronomium. **IdS** 12(45, 1978) 38-49.
See also 158, 162, 174, 2195.

Historical books/Historiese boeke

Judges/Rigters

- 195 ERASMUS, D.F. Die lofsang van Debora (Rigt.5). **Ko** 9 (5, 1942) 193-197.
See also 112.

Samuel

- 196 DAVIES, P.R. The history of the ark in the Books of Samuel. **JNSL** 5(1977) 9-18.
- 197 FOHRER, G. Die alttestamentliche Ladeerzählung. **JNSL** 1 (1971) 23-31.
- 198 KROEZE, J.H. Builen en muizen (1 Sam.4-6). **Ko** 27(10, 1960) 297-306.

Chronicles/Kronieke

- 199 LOADER, J.A. Redaction and function of the chronistic "Psalm of David". **OTSSA** 19(1976) 69-75.

Ezra Nehemiah/Esra Nehemia

See also 60.

Prophets/Profetiese boeke

General/Algemeen

See also 68, 72-3, 121-2, 1128.

Major prophets/Groot profete

Isaiah/Jesaja

- 200 CLAASSEN, W.T. Linguistic arguments and the dating of Isaiah 1:4-9. **JNSL** 3(1974) 1-18.
- 201 ZIJL, J. van. The root prq in Targum Isaiah. **JNSL** 2 (1972) 60-73.

Ezekiel/Esegiël

- 202 ERASMUS, D.F. Die historiese agtergrond van Esegiël. **Ko** 11(1, 1943) 3-8.
- 203 SMIT, E.J. The concepts of obliteration in Ezek.5:1-4. **JNSL** 1(1971) 46-50.

Daniel/Daniël

- 204 SNYMAN, S.D. Daniël 9-12: 'n struktuur-analitiese ondersoek. **M.A.verh., RAU**, 1978.
- See also 457.**

Minor prophets/Klein profete

Jonah/Jona

- 205 SMITH, N.J. Sendingperspektiewe in die boek Jona. **OTV** 161-171.
- 206 STRIJDOM, P.D.F. Die problematiek en prediking van Jona. **M.Th.verh., US**, 1978.

Micah/Miga

- 207 MÜLLER, B.A. Die aard van die profetiese prediking van Miga: riglyne vir vandag. **OTV** 150-160.

Nahum

- 208 CATHCART, K.J. More philological studies in Nahum. **JNSL** 7(1979) 1-12.

Habakkuk/Habakuk

- 209 PRINSLOO, W.S. Die boodskap van die boek Habakuk. **NGTT** 20(2, 1979) 146-151.

Zephaniah/Sefanja

- 210 KRUGER, H.A.J. Die koningsheerskappy van God in Sefanja en die betekenis daarvan vir die prediking van die boek. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.

Zechariah/Sagaria

- 211 ZIJL, P.J. van. A possible interpretation of Zech.9:1 and the function of "the eye" (ʿayin) in Zechariah. **JNSL** 1(1971) 59-67.

Malachi/Maleagi

- 212 VERHOEF, P.A. Some notes on Malachi 1:11. **NGTT** 21 (1, 1980) 21-30.

Writings/Geskrifte

Psalms

- 213 COETZEE, J.H. God-bidder-vyande in 'n aantal individuele klaagpsalms. M.A.verh., Unisa, 1978.
- 214 LOADER, J.A. A structural analysis of Psalm 113. **OTSSA** 19 (1976) 64-68.
- 215 LOADER, J.A. Psalm 8. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 35-40.

- 216 OLIVIER, J.P.J. The sceptre of justice and Ps.45:7b. **JNSL** 8(1979) 45-54.
- 217 PRINSLOO, W.S. Psalm 121: 'n triomflied van vertroue. **NGTT** 21(2, 1980) 162-168.
- 218 SMIT, E.J. Psalm 151: uit Septuaginta en Qumran. **Ko** 36 (4, 1969) 264-257.
- 219 WYK, J.A. van. The 8th Psalm and our daily work. **TV** 7 (2, 1979) 8-11.

Job

- 220 FRYE, J.B. The use of pentateuchal traditions in the Book of Job. **OTSSA** 17/18(1975) 13-20.
 - 221 MUNTINGH, L.M. Life, death and resurrection in the Book of Job. **OTSSA** 17/18(1975) 32-44.
- See also 165, 167.

Proverbs/Spreuke

- 222 DEIST, F.E. Prov.31:1: a case of constant mistranslation. **JNSL** 6(1978) 1-3.
 - 223 TOIT, S. du. Ou-testamentiese, babilonies-assiriese en egiptiese spreuke. **Ko** 4(4, 1937) 20-27.
- See also 78, 101.

Ecclesiastes/Prediker

- 224 LOADER, J.A. Qohelet 3:1-9. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 31-35.
 - 225 OBERHOLZER, J.P. **Die boek Prediker: 'n smartkreet om die gevalle mens.** UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 74, 1971, 9pp.
- See also 78.

Esther/Ester

See also 115.

1.3 NEW TESTAMENT/NUWE TESTAMENT

New Testament scholarship/Nuwe-Testamentiese wetenskap

- 226 EDITORIAL. New testament studies in South Africa. *JTSA* (25, 1978) 2.
- 227 PRETORIUS, E.A.C. Some issues in current new testament scholarship. FH, Publication series C41, 1977, 27pp.

New Testament times/Tydgeskiedenis

Religio-historical background/Godsdienshistoriese agtergrond

- 228 KIKILLUS, G. Joodse lerings aangaande die Messias in die tyd van Jesus Christus. *Ko* 13(3, 1945) 110-115.

Apocrypha and pseudepigrapha/Apokriewe en pseudepigrawe

- 229 LOMBARD, H.A. Die eskatologie van die Apokalips IV Esra. *TE* 12(2/3, 1979) 64-75.
- 230 LOMBARD, H.A. IV Esra en Paulus: 'n vergelykende studie van die Apokalips IV Esra en die brief aan die Romeine ten opsigte van die beskouing oor sonde en verlossing. D.Th.verh., US, 1978.

Qumran

- 231 KESTING, J.G. Qumran and the quest of modern librarianship. UK, Lecture series 52, 1978, 18pp.
- 232 KROEZE, J.H. De Jeruzalemsche boekrollen. *Ko* 17(3, 1949) 101-111.
- 233 LAUBSCHER, F. du T. A new translation of 1QS 1:1-7a. *OTSSA* 19(1976) 57-63.
- 234 LAUBSCHER, F. du T. A suggested reading for 4Q Florilegium 1:15. *JNSL* 6(1978) 25-31.
- See also 218.

Persons/Persone

Jesus

- 235 LEICHER, E. The burial of Jesus and the holy shroud of Turin. *SACR* 11(7, 1959) 11-14.

- 236 MERWE, W.J. van der. Die Via Dolorosa. **Ko** 24(5, 1957) 201-207.
 - 237 O'KEEFE, J. The length of the public ministry. **SACR** 2 (2, 1949) 56-65.
 - 238 SCHUTTE, J.A. Die koningskap van Christus en ons roeping. **Ko** 19(2, 1951) 45-57.
 - 239 SNYMAN, W.J. Wie het Jesus gekruisig? **Ko** 13(1, 1945) 1-9.
 - 240 WALT, S.P. van der. Jesus van Nasaret: Jesus Christus. **Ko** 26(2, 1958) 53-57.
- See also** 119, 175, 263, 265, 273, 281-2, 2347, 2449.

Other /Ander

- 241 CROFT, G. St. James and the apostolic church. **SACR** 8 (2, 1955) 66-74.
 - 242 SNYMAN, W.J. Johannes die Doper [I]: sy verskyning, optrede en betekenis. **Ko** 27(1, 1959) 41-43.
 - 243 SNYMAN, W.J. Johannes die Doper II: sy prediking en doop. **Ko** 27(3, 1959) 116-119.
 - 244 SNYMAN, W.J. Johannes die Doper III: sy doop en prediking. **Ko** 27(4, 1959) 138-141.
- See also** 320-1, 328-9.

Canon/Kanon

- 245 BOTHA, F.J. Die kanon van die Nuwe Testament. Unisa, Publikasiereeks A43, 1967, 20pp.
- 246 JOUBERT, H.L.N. Hoe en waarom word 'n sewe-en-twintigtal boeke as die nuwe-testamentiese kanon aanvaar? **Ko** 9 (2, 1941) 58-66.

Introduction/Inleiding

- 247 KLERK, B.J. de. Die Heilige Gees en die ontstaan en verstaan van die Nuwe Testament. **IdS** 12(48, 1978) 33-43.

Methodology /Metodeleer

- 248 AARDE, A.G. van. Die bruikbaarheid van aktante-analise vir die eksegeese van sinoptiese tekste. **HTS** 36(3/4, nd) 29-49.

- 249 AARDE, A.G. van. h Nuwe benadering tot "Gattungsforschung". HTS 36(1/2, nd) 58-73.
- 250 COETZEE, J.C. 'n "Ou boek in 'n nuwe wêreld of 'n nuwe boek in 'n ou wêreld?" IdS 13(49, 1979) 4-15. See also no.253.
- 251 GROENEWALD, E.P. Die eksegeese van die Nuwe Testament. UP, Publikasiereeks IV 13, 1938, 18pp.
- 252 PLESSIS, I.J. du. Realiteit en interpretasie in die Nuwe Testament. TE 13(1, 1980) 25-41.
- 253 VORSTER, W.S. h Ou boek in 'n nuwe wêreld: gedagtes rondom die interpretasie van die Nuwe Testament. Unisa, Miscellanea 10, 1977, 28pp. See also no.12, 250.
- See also 9, 14, 24, 28-9, 31-2, 35, 43, 247, 259-60, 263, 299, 302, 317, 319, 324-6, 336, 339, 341.

Language, style and word studies/Taal, styl en woordstudies

- 254 AARDE, A.G. van. Moderne semantiek en formele homiletiek. HTS 34(1/2, 1978) 41-56.
- 255 ASHBY, G.W. Lamb of God II. JTSA (25, 1978) 62-65.
See also SATB 1, no.1107.
- 256 COETZEE, J.C. Charismata: glossolalie. IBC F1(100, 1976) 10pp.
- 257 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Enkele voorbeelde van "literêre verwysing" in die Nuwe Testament. Sta 24(2, 1970) 33-39.
- 258 JOUBERT, H.L.N. Eiendom en besit in die Nuwe Testament. Ko 12(2, 1944) 49-55.
- 259 KÖNIG, A. Het gelykenisse betekenis? NGTT 21(3, 1980) 210-216.
- 260 KÖNIG, A. Nog eens oor die betekenis van gelykenisse. NGTT 21(4, 1980) 307-312.
- 261 LATEGAN, B.C. Die stryd van die evangeliedienaar. NGTT 19(4, 1978) 237-248.
- 262 MOULDER, J. Who are my enemies? JTSA (25, 1978) 41-49.
- 263 O'SULLIVAN, K. He spoke to them in parables. SACR 12 (2, 1960) 13-19.
- 264 PLESSIS, I.G.L. du. Figuurlike en idiomatiese lekseme in die griekse Nuwe Testament. M.A.verh., UP, 1978.
- 265 PLESSIS, S.J. du. Die moedertaal van Jesus. Ko 31(1963) 175-192.

- 266 POSTMA, A. Die Grieks van die Nuwe Testament. Ko 23 (1, 1955) bylaag 2, 64-100.
- 267 RAND, J.A. du. Entolé in die Johannesevangelie en -briewe. D.D.verh., UP, 1978.
- 268 SEVENSTER, J.N. Opstanding en onsterfelijkheid in het Nieuwe Testament en in de antieke wêreld. Ko 23(6, 1956) 283-295.
- 269 SNYMAN, W.J. Die gebruik van die woord "kerk" in die Nuwe Testament. Ko 16(3, 1949) 111-125.
- 270 SNYMAN, W.J. Lewe, dood en onsterflikheid in die Nuwe Testament. Ko 28(10, 1961) 417-430.
- 271 TOIT, A.B. du. Die charismata: h voortsetting van die gesprek: pauliniese kriteria ten opsigte van die beoefening van die individuele charismata volgens 1 Kor. 12-14. NGTT 20 (3, 1979) 189-200.
- 272 TOIT, H.C. du. What is a colon? Nt (11, 1977) Addendum 39pp.
- 273 TOIT, S. du. Die moedertaal van Jesus en sy apostels. Ko 11(2, 1943) 74-91.
- 274 VORSTER, W.S. Aischunomai en stamverwante woorde in die Nuwe Testament. Unisa, Studia 17, 1979, 299pp. Published D.D. thesis. See also SATB 1 no.951.
- 275 ZYL, F.J. van. Die garisma van die spreek in tale (glossalie). HTS 35(3/4, 1979) 48-53.
See also 281, 284, 288, 294, 304, 323, 331.

Old Testament usage/Gebruik van die Ou Testament

See also 307, 331.

New Testament theology/Nuwe-Testamentiese teologie

General/Algemeen

- 276 BOSCH, D.J. The kingdom of God and the kingdoms of this world. JTSA (29, 1979) 3-13. Also in Eks 1-14.
- 277 KRUGER, T.J.J. Die betekenis van pinkster in die nuwe testamentiese godsopenbaring. BCW 4(15, 1968) 224-226.
- 278 RIDDERBOS, J. "Eenheid, een heid-ens. probleem!": in verband met Joh.17:21. IdS 12(45, 1978) 3-4.

- 279 SNYMAN, W.J. Die nabyheid van die koninkryk. **Ko** 31 (1963) 154-174.
- 280 WYK, D.J.C. van. Duiwelbesetenheid en duiweluitdrywery in die lig van die Nuwe Testament. **HTS** 35(3/4, 1979) 67-75.
See also 161, 833, 1041, 1852, 1945, 2197.

Preaching of Jesus/Prediking van Jesus

- 281 GRAAF, A.I. de. The kingdom of God in the preaching and work of Jesus. **IBC** F2(8, 1976) 33pp.

Christology/Christologie

- 282 DAVIES, J.F. SS. John and Paul, concerning the divinity of Christ. **SACR** 5(1, 1952) 27-39.
See also 175, 228, 238, 240, 294, 300, 428, 536, 2347.

Pneumatology/Pneumatologie

- 283 CASSIDY, M. The promise of the Father. **JTSA** (29, 1979) 14-22.
See also 256, 271, 275, 277, 330, 332, 337.

Ecclesiology/Ekklesiologie

- 284 FLOOR, L. The fellowship of the saints in contemporary south african society. **Ko** 39(5/6, 1974) 257-266.
- 285 GARNER, C. Church membership: a response. **JTSA** (23, 1978) 26-33. See also no.286.
- 286 HARRIS, V.H. Essential requirements for church membership. **JTSA** (23, 1978) 18-25. See also no.285.
- 287 LATEGAN, B.C. Resente suid-afrikaanse literatuur oor die kerk: eerste aflewering. **Scr** 1(1, 1980) 71-77.
- 288 LOMBARD, H.A. Charisma: Amp. **DKW** 1974-75, 48-54.
- 289 McKELVEY, R.J. Authority in the church. **JTSA** (23, 1978) 4-17.
- 290 NICOL, W. Church unity and diversity in the New Testament. **CU** 1-18. See also no.292.
- 291 PREEZ, J. du. Die ampte volgens die Skrif. **LM** 5(1972) 8-41.

- 292 PRETORIUS, E.A.C. Response: W. Nicol: church unity and diversity in the New Testament. **CU** 18-21. **See also** no.290.
- 293 ROBERTS, J.H. Church and society in the New Testament. **C&S** 1-11.
- 294 ROBERTS, J.H. Some biblical foundations for a mission of reconciliation. **Mis** 7(1979) 3-17.
- 295 SNYMAN, P.C. 'n Ontleding van die prediking in die Nuwe Testament met die oog op die opbou van die kerk. **LM** 4(1972) 100-123.
- 296 SUGGIT, J.N. Pastoral discipline in the church today: the evidence of the New Testament. **JTSA** (28, 1979) 53-59.
- See also** 269, 278, 766.

Eschatology /Eskatologie

See also 268, 270.

Pauline theology /Pauliniese teologie

See also 230, 271, 282.

Christian life /Christelike lewe

See also 238, 271, 1728-30.

Ethics /Etiek

- 297 KOTZÉ, P.P.A. Work, church and theology. **TV** 6(2, 1978) 26-31.
- 298 STRECKER, G. The importance of new testament ethics today. **JTSA** (25, 1978) 31-40.
- See also** 258, 262, 333, 1041.

Gospels /Evangelies

General /Algemeen

- 299 DEIST, F.E. Tekssoort evangelie: 'n weerwoord. **TE** 13 (2/3, 1980) 49-51. **See also** no.302.
- 300 RENSBURG, S.P.J.J. van. **Die Messias in die saligsprekinge.** UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 39, 1967, 11pp.

- 301 SUGGIT, J.N. Poetry's next-door neighbour. **JTSA** (25, 1978) 3-17.
- 302 VORSTER, W.S. Die tekssoort evangelie en verwysing. **TE** 13(2/3, 1980) 27-48. **See also** no.299.
- 303 WALT, T. van der. Evangelie. **Ko** 45 (2, 1980) 81-92.
See also 248, 252, 263, 300, 1324, 2033.

Matthew /Matteus

- 304 AARDE, A.G. van. "Betekenis" en "gebruik" in die makarisme-reeks (Matt.5:3-10). **HTS** 36(3/4, nd) 1-28.
- 305 CATCHPOLE, D.R. On doing violence to the kingdom (Matt. 11:12-13 = Luk.16:16). **JTSA** (25, 1978) 50-61.
- 306 COMBRINK, H.J.B. Structural analysis of Mt.9:35-11:1. **Nt** 11(1977) 98-114. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 25-28.
- 307 COMBRINK, H.J.B. Die vervulling van die Ou Testament in die Matteusevangelie. **OTV** 51-63.
- 308 KOTZÉ, P.P.A. The structure of Matthew one. **Nt** 11(1977) 1-9. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 1-2.
- 309 LATEGAN, B.C. Structural interrelations in Matthew 11-12. **Nt** 11(1977) 115-129. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 28-34.
- 310 LOUW, J.P. The structure of Mt.8:1-9:35. **Nt** 11(1977) 91-97.
See also Addendum to Nt 11(1977) 18-24.
- 311 MAARTENS, P.J. The cola structure of Matthew 6. **Nt** 11 (1977) 48-76. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 12-15.
- 312 MERWE, M.A.V. van der. The form and message of Mt.2 based on a structural analysis. **Nt** 11(1977) 10-18. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 3-4.
- 313 NICOL, W. The structure of Matthew seven. **Nt** 11(1977) 77-90. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 3-4.
- 314 SNYMAN, A.H. Analysis of Mt.3:1-4:22. **Nt** 11(1977) 19-31.
See also Addendum to Nt 11(1977) 4-7.
- 315 TOIT, A.B. du. Analysis of the structure of Mt.4:23-5:48. **Nt** 11(1977) 32-47. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 8-11.
- 316 VORSTER, W.S. The structure of Matthew 13. **Nt** 11(1977) 130-138. **See also Addendum to Nt** 11(1977) 34-39.
See also 300.

Mark/Markus

- 317 MAARTENS, P.J. Mark 2:18-22: an exercise in theoretically-founded exegesis. *Scr* 1(2, 1980) 1-54.
- 318 SYNGE, F.C. Exegesis: a plea for the outsiders: commentary on Mark 4:10-12. *JTSA* (30, 1980) 53-58.
- 319 VORSTER, W.S. Mark: collector, redactor, author, narrator? *JTSA* (31, 1980) 46-61.

Luke/Lukas

- 320 CLAASEN, J.P. Lukas as kerkhistorikus. *NGTT* 21(3, 1980) 217-224.
- 321 VILLIERS, P.G.R. de. Lukas as heilshistoriese evangelis. *NGTT* 19(4, 1978) 249-259.
- See also 300, 305, 328.

John/Johannes

- 322 BURGER, C.W. Johannes 13: homiletiese riglyne. *Scr* 1 (1, 1980) 53-60.
- 323 KOTZÉ, P.P.A. Die begrip "waarheid" in Johannes 4:23,24: "in Gees en waarheid aanbid". *STST* 1(1976) 83-91.
- 324 PAINTER, J. Johannine symbols: a case study in epistemology. *JTSA* (27, 1979) 26-41.
- 325 RAND, J.A. du. Eksegetiese kanttekeninge by Johannes 13. *Scr* 1(1, 1980) 43-51.
- See also 37, 45, 267, 278, 282.

Acts/Handelinge

- 326 COMBRINK, H.J.B. **Structural analysis of Acts 6:8-8:3.** *StelTS* 4(1979) 36pp.
- 327 JOUBERT, H.L.N. Die lewenspatroon van die eerste christelike gemeente volgens Hand.2:4-47 en 4:32-36. *TCW* 2 (2, 1966) 50-63.
- 328 PELSER, G.M.M. Die apostelkonvent - Lukas en Paulus: 'n vergelykende studie. *HTS* 34(4, 1978) 81-90.
- 329 POSTMA, F. Paulus in Athene op die markplein. *Ko* 14 (1, 1946) 1-9.

- 330 TOIT, B.A. du. Die ontvangs van die Heilige Gees in Samaria: 'n eksegetiese studie van Handeling 8:14-17. D.Th.verh., Unisa, 1978. Summary in **TE** 12(1, 1979) 61-62.
- 331 VILLIERS, J.L. de. Semitismes, aanhalings uit en verwysings na die Ou Testament in Handeling. **OTV** 64-74.
- See also** 320, 335.

Pauline letters/Pauliniese briewe

General/Algemeen

- 332 PELSER, G.M.M. Die verhouding Heilige Gees en geloof by Paulus. **HTS** 34(3, 1978) 42-59.
- See also** 328.

Romans/Romeine

- 333 GROENEWALD, E.P. Owerheid en onderdaan: aantekeninge oor Rom.13:1-7. **Ko** 10(2, 1942) 41-54.
- 334 SCHOEMAN, P.C. A spirituality of humanity: an interpretation of Karl Barth's view on Romans 5. **JTSA** (32, 1980) 23-27.
- 335 WALT, B.J. van der. Acts 17:15-34 and Romans 1:18-25: evidences of contact-points in mission work or proofs for a natural theology. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 272-277. Original afrikaans version in **IdS** 10(38, 1976) 47-51. **See also** **SATB** 1, no.1592.
- See also** 230, 2438.

1 Corinthians/1 Korintiërs

- 336 SNYMAN, A.H. 'n Struktuur-analise van 1 Korintiërs 14. **NGTT** 19(3, 1978) 200-210.
- See also** 271.

Colossians/Kolossense

- 337 BERKHOF, H. The Holy Spirit and the world: some reflections on Paul's letter to the Colossians. **JTSA** (29, 1979) 56-61.

General epistles/Katolieke briewe

Epistles of John/Johannese briewe

- 338 KOTZÉ, P.P.A. The meaning of 1 John 3:9 with reference to 1 John 1:8 and 10. **TV** 7(2, 1979) 21-41.
- 339 RAND, J.A. du. Die ontsluiting van die struktuur van 3 Johannes met die oog op verdere eksegeese. **SK** 1(1980) 33-47.
- See also** 267.

Revelation/Openbaring

- 340 PREEZ, J. du. Alle dinge nuut: h beskouing oor Openb. 21:1-22:5. **NGTT** 19(3, 1978) 211-218.
- 341 WAAL, C. van der. Die eksegeese van Openbaring in h dood-loopstraat? **IdS** 14(55, 1980) 21-26.

Systematic Theology

Sistematiese Teologie

2.1 GENERAL/ALGEMEEN

Theology: nature and method/Teologie: aard en metode

- 342 HEYNS, J.A. Betrokkenheid in die teologie. *TGW* 18(1, 1978) 61-69.
- 343 HUYSTEEN, J.W.V. van. Antwoord aan professor Adrio König. *Ko* 43(4, 1978) 407-411. **See also** no.344, 345.
- 344 HUYSTEEN, J.W.V. van. Teologie en metode. *Ko* 43 (4, 1978) 377-398. **See also** no.343, 345.
- 345 KÖNIG, A. Opmerkings oor Van Huyssteen: teologie en metode. *Ko* 43(4, 1978) 399-406. **See also** no.343, 344.
- 346 MEKKES, J.P.A. De wijsgerige vraag over de theologie. *BCW* 5(19, 1969) 2-13.
- 347 ROOY, A.J. van. Verandering, verdwyning en verskyning. *BCW* 5(18, 1969) 51-56.
- 348 TOIT, S. du. Christelike hoër onderwys en die teologie. *Ko* 10(4, 1943) 151-157.
- 349 VERSVELD, M. & KEET, B.B. Die rede in die godsdienst. *Sta* 1(4, 1946) 6-17.
- See also** 575, 580, 583, 1148.

Relationship between theology and other sciences/Verhouding tussen teologie en ander wetenskappe

- 350 GRONINGEN, G. van. Theology, philosophy and the other sciences. *BCW* 11(47, 1975) 22-38.
- 351 POSTMA, S. Openbaring, teologie en regswetenskap. *Ko* 37 (6, 1970) 412-440.
- 352 STOKER, H.G. Grepe uit 'n calvinistiese wysbegeerte: die verhouding tussen teologie en wysbegeerte. *Ko* 7(6, 1940) 1-11.

- 353 STOKER, H.G. Grepe uit 'n calvinistiese wysbegeerte: terrein-afbakening tussen teologie, wysbegeerte en vakwetenskap. Ko 8(3, 1940) 101-111.
- 354 STOKER, H.G. Oriëntering: teologie en wysbegeerte. Ko 21 (3, 1953) 106-109.
- See also 157, 347-8, 618-9, 626, 653, 1312, 2201.

**Theory of science. Epistemology. Philosophical basis. Cosmology/
Wetenskapsleer. Kennisleer. Filosofiese grondslae. Kosmologie**

- 355 BOOYENS, J.H. Op weg na 'n christelike argeologiese wetenskap. Ko 44(2, 1979) 99-119.
- 356 BOTHA, M.E. Die betekenis van die wysbegeerte vir die akademiese en persoonlike vorming van die student. Ko 45 (3, 1980) 196-210.
- 357 BOTHA, M.E. Christian scholarship and calvinistic or christian philosophy. Ko 41(5/6, 1976) 246-262.
- 358 BOTHA, M.E. Vrae oor christelike wetenskap. Ko 44(1, 1979) 3-7.
- 359 BOTHA, P.J. **Natuurwetenskap en kultuur met besondere verwysing na natuurwetenskaplike wêreldbeeld en wêreld-beskouing.** IBC F1(80, 1974) 17pp.
- 360 COETZEE, F. Skrif en wetenskap. Ko 12(6, 1945) 220-224.
- 361 COETZEE, J.C. Christian scholars and christian science. **Christian higher education.** IBC F3(6, 1976) 159-161.
- 362 COETZEE, J.H. Die volkekunde "in U lig". Ko 23(6, 1956) bylaag 319-337.
- 363 DEIST, F.E. Gedagtes oor die aard en moraliteit van (wetenskaplike) kennis. TE 12(2/3, 1979) 16-21.
- 364 DREYER, P.S. **Die eenheid van die wetenskappe.** UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 69, 1972, 12pp.
- 365 DUVENAGE, B. Die plek van die Skrif in die wetenskap: enkele riglyne uit die reformatoriese tradisie. Ko 45(3, 1980) 181-195.
- 366 DYK, T.A. van. **'n Kultuur-psigologiese beskouing van die wetenskap en die tegniek in die krisis van die westerse wêreld.** IBC F1(14, nd) 11pp.
- 367 FACKERELL, E.D. Teaching science in a christian perspective. IBC F2(11, 1979) 31pp.
- 368 GEERTSEMA, J.C. Die Bybel en die natuurwetenskappe. Ko 44(1, 1979) 85-91.

- 369 GROBLER, H.J. Geloof en wetenskap in die krisis. **BCW** 7 (27, 1971) 30-38.
- 370 HART, H. The idea of christian scholarship: outline and notes for an exploratory discussion. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 69-97.
- 371 HASHIMOTO, R. What are the problems affecting the development of christian science in the modern world, specifically in the case of non-christian countries? **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 162-170.
- 372 KOCK, P. de B. Die grondslae van die christelike wysbegeerte. **TCW** 4(1/2, 1968) 1-9.
- 373 KOCK, P. de B. Religie, geloof en godsdien. **TCW** 1(2, 1965) 17-20.
- 374 KOCK, P. de B. Religieuse grondmotiewe. **TCW** 2(2, 1966) 45-50.
- 375 OOSTHUIZEN, J.S. Die bestudering van wêreldbeskoulike denke. **TGW** 18(3/4, 1978) 243-257.
- 376 OOSTHUIZEN, J.S. Die karakter van wêreldbeskoulike denke. **TGW** 18(2, 1978) 97-111.
- 377 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Moderne tendense in die wetenskaps-beskouing. **TGW** 19(4, 1979) 273-285.
- 378 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Renaissance en reformasie se revolusie in die wetenskappe. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 255-265.
- 379 RAUTENBACH, C.H. **Ons lewensopvatting**. UP, Publikasie-reeks IV 23, 1940, 20pp.
- 380 ROOY, J.C. van. Die goddelike wetsorde en die beoefening van die wetenskap. **Ko** 22(2, 1954) 108-114.
- 381 SCHUMANN, T.E.W. Ons nuwe wêreld. **Ko** 25(6, 1958) 301-312.
- 382 SMIT, J.H. Skeppingsopenbaring en wetenskap. **TCW** 16 (3/4, 1980) 174-200.
- 383 STOKER, H.G. Christelike wetenskap. **Ko** 17(1, 1949) 1-9.
- 384 STOKER, H.G. Christelike wetenskap: 'n noodwendigheid. **Die atoomreeks - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 239-253.
- 385 STOKER, H.G. Oriëntering: christendom en medisyne. **Ko** 21(4, 1954) 150-157.
- 386 STOKER, H.G. Our christian calling of doing science. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 134-158.

- 387 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Christelik-calvinistiese wetenskapsbeoefening: wat dit nie is nie en wat dit wel wil wees. IBC F1 (93, 1975) 18pp.
- 388 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Wysbegeerte: spekulاسie of wetenskap. Ko 31(1964) 655-681.
- 389 TOIT, J.D. du. Wetenskap en twyfel. Ko 11(2, 1943) 46-54; Ko 21(1, 1953) bylae 1-14.
- 390 WALT, B.J. van der. Christelike wetenskap: sinopsis en bibliografie. Ko 40(2, 1975) 97-113.
- 391 WALT, B.J. van der. A few observations on the place and the nature of scientific criticism. *Horizon*. IBC F3(10, 1978) 203-206. Originally in Afrikaans: TCW 13(3/4, 1977) 229-231.
- 392 WALT, B.J. van der. In lumine tuo videbimus lumen: integral christian scholarship. *Horizon*. IBC F3(10, 1978) 183-197.
- 393 WALT, B.J. van der. Life and world view: a philosophical analysis. *Horizon*. IBC F3(10, 1978) 1-18.
- 394 WATERINK, J. De basis. Ko 23(2, 1955) 105-110.
See also 534, 537, 645, 1144, 1304.

Religion and culture/Godsdiens en kultuur

- 395 BOTHA, M.E. Is kultuurbeoefening nog sinvol? IBC F1 (126, 1978) 18pp.
- 396 BOTHA, M.E. Die kulturele rewolusie en Suid Afrika: 'n analise. IBC F1(68, nd) 15pp.
- 397 COETZEE, J.H. Die afrikaanse volkskultuur en die nuwe wêreld. Ko 37(1969) 185-195.
- 398 COETZEE, J.H. Die kultuurkrisis van die 20ste eeu en ons. Ko 26(5/6, 1958) 195-200.
- 399 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die geïnstitueerde kerk en die toekoms van die afrikaanse volkskultuur. Ko 37(1969) 206-218.
- 400 GOUDZWAARD, B. De culturele oorsprong van het kapitalisme. IBC F1(122, 1978) 13pp.
- 401 GROBLER, J.H. Landbou as kultuuroopdrag (die landbouersdienskneg van die Here). Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 343-349.
- 402 HINWOOD, B. Enkele kultuur-teologiese gedagtes i.v.m. sekere veronderstellinge van "A message to the people of South Africa". TGW 19(2, 1979) 114-127.

- 403 HINWOOD, B. Kerk en kultuur volgens Vaticanum II. *TCW* 19(1, 1979) 42-52.
 - 404 KLERK, J. de. Die roeping van die staat t.o.v. onderwys en kultuur in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika. *Ko* 37(1969) 226-234.
 - 405 KLERK, W.J. de. Die antwoord van die Afrikaner op die huidige kulturele rewolusie. *IBC* F1(69, 1973) 12pp. Also in *Reformasie en revolusie*. *IBC* F3(2, 1974) 227-236.
 - 406 LABUSCHAGNE, F.J. Ons kultuurtaak in die Republiek. *Ko* 28(4, 1960) 177-182.
 - 407 LAMPRECHT, J. Die eise van 'n funksionele kultuur. *HTS* 34(3, 1978) 103-107.
 - 408 MEYER, P.J. Bestemming van die afrikaanse kultuur. *Ko* 36 (5, 1969) 293-311.
 - 409 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Kulturele roepingsleer. *Ko* 25(4/5, 1958) 249-257.
 - 410 ROPER, D.L. A christian philosophy of culture. *IBC* F2 (13, 1979) 73pp.
 - 411 SMIT, M.C. *Cultuur en heil*. *IBC* F1(139, 1979) 24pp.
 - 412 VORSTER, J.D. Die kultuurstrewe van die Afrikaner. *NGTT* 20(4, 1979) 349-354.
 - 413 WALT, B.J. van der. Contemporary western culture and counterculture. *Horizon*. *IBC* F3(10, 1978) 218-241. Original afrikaans version in *Reformasie en revolusie*. *IBC* F3 (2, 1974) 119-142.
 - 414 WESTHUYSEN, H.M. van der. Enkele grondfaktore van betekenis by die studie van afrikaanse kultuurgeskiedenis. *HS* 1(1, 1939-40) 4-6.
- See also 1293, 1305, 1314, 1389, 1410, 1428.

Religion, arts and literature/Godsdiens, kuns en lettere

- 415 ANTONISSEN, R. Die christelike en die tragiese. *Sta* 13 (5, 1960) 19-38.
- 416 BERG, D.J. van den. Aesthetic extension and related elementary concepts of modal aesthetics, art-theory and hermeneutics. *TCW* 13(1977) 90-101; 15(1979) 1-47.
- 417 BERG, D.J. van den. Backgrounds to modern "religious" painting. *TCW* 13(2, 1977) 39-75.
- 418 BERG, D.J. van den. The elementary of historical coherence and historical context in art historiography. *TCW* 13(3/4, 1977) 114-142.

- 419 BOUWER, P. Die verhouding pers en owerheid: 'n prinsipiële verkenning. **TCW** 16(3/4, 1980) 213-221.
- 420 BRANDT, P.A. Die duitse liriek omstreeks 1750 en vandag. (digter Klopstock). **Ko** 27(2, 1959) bylaag 79-95.
- 421 BUTLER, G. Martin Jarret-Kerr, C.R.: studies in literature and belief. **Sta** 9(5, 1955) 45-47.
- 422 BUYS, P.W. Die christen en die letterkunde: die christen en die godsbeskouing in die afrikaanse letterkunde. **BCW** 3(8, 1967) 16-20.
- 423 CLOETE, P.C. Die religieuse dimensie in die poësie van N.P. van Wyk Louw. **TCW** 6(2, 1970) 81-91.
- 424 CLOETE, T.T. Die dood van die kind (Totius se digwerk). **Ko** 22(4, 1955) 212-218.
- 425 COLF, A.P. van der. **Poësie en godsdiens, met spesiale verwysing na die godsdienstige gedig by N.P. van Wyk Louw.** D.Litt et Phil.verh., RAU, 1978.
- 426 CONING, J.A. de. Herhaling van motiewe in die bybelromans en -dramas van D.F. Malherbe. **Sta** 20(2, 1966) 33-46.
- 427 CONRADIE, P.J. Drama uit vaderlandse en bybelse geskiedenis. **Sta** 31(2, 1978) 32-39.
- 428 CONROY, M.E.J. **An examination of the relationship between the Logos - Word of God - theme in Sacred Scripture and the writings of G.M. Hopkins.** M.A.thesis, Unisa, 1976.
- 429 DEGENAAR, J.J. Metafisika en kuns. **Sta** 9(1, 1954) 42-51.
- 430 DEGENAAR, J.J. Openheid in ons denke. **Sta** 10(2, 1955) 63-65.
- 431 DEGENAAR, J.J. Sekulariteit en absurditeit in die werke van Albert Camus. **Sta** 18(2, 1964) 17-31.
- 432 DEKKER, G. Enkele gedagtes oor kuns. **Ko** 22(5/6, 1955) 288-297.
- 433 DEKKER, G. Enkele gedagtes oor kuns, godsdiens, sedelikheid en sensuur. **Ko** 20(5, 1953) 184-189.
- 434 DEKKER, G. Die hervorming in die nederlandse kuns. **Ko** 9(6, 1942) 212-220.
- 435 DEKKER, G. Rembrandt en die Bybel. **Ko** 18(4, 1951) 150-160.
- 436 DEKKER, G. Vryheid en gebondenheid in die kuns. **Ko** 32 (1964) 50-60.
- 437 DEKKER, J.J. Uit donker Afrika: verse van Totius. **Ko** 3 (6, 1936) 9-13.

- 438 DEKKER, L. "Saul die worstelheld" en die Bybel. **Sta** 15 (1, 1961) 56-67.
- 439 DUNSTAN, J. A south african dramatist's critical look at calvinism: Adam Small's 'The orange earth'. **JTSA** (27, 1979) 20-25.
- 440 FOURIE, I.J. The problem of belief in literature. **Ko** 22 (5/6, 1955) 304-308.
- 441 HAARHOFF, I. & COMBRINK, A.L. Tragedy and the sovereignty of God: christian literary criticism and the concept of tragedy. **Ko** 44(6, 1979) 413-424.
- 442 HAMMACHER, A.M. Rembrandt - Van Gogh (religieuse dryfvere). **Sta** 10(1, 1955) 53-58.
- 443 HEYNS, J.A. Die skrywer en die kerk. **NGTT** 21(4, 1980) 375-383.
- 444 JARRET-KERR, M. A vision of order. **Sta** 11(1, 1956) 57-58.
- 445 KESSLER, H. Frau und Kirche im literarischen Werk Gertrud von le Fort. M.A. thesis, UK, 1977.
- 446 KILIAN, M. Die gebed in die nederlandse en afrikaanse poësie: met besondere verwysing na N.P. van Wyk Louw. M.A.verh., US, 1977.
- 447 LATEGAN, B.C. Ein deutsches Requiem: notes on Brahms' selection of biblical texts. **Scr** 1(1, 1980) 29-42.
- 448 LEDERLE, H.I. 'n Religieuse en wêreldbeskoulike ontleding en waardering van die prosakuns van Etienne Leroux. M.A. verh., UV, 1969.
- 449 LEWIS, V.H. Francois Mauriac: a self-critical catholic novelist. **Sta** 23(2, 1969) 16-18.
- 450 LOUW, W.E.G. 'n Krisis in ons dietse verhoudinge. **Sta** 1 (2, 1946) 37-54.
- 451 MALAN, J.P. In memoriam: Johann Sebastiaan Bach (1685-1750). **Ko** 18(1, 1950) 13-17.
- 452 MALHERBE, D.F. Iets oor die ware in die kuns. **Ko** 24 (5, 1957) 221-224.
- 453 MALHERBE, D.F. Kuns: selfstandig en afhanklik. **TCW** 16 (1/2, 1980) 83-100.
- 454 McVEY, J. Towards a catholic drama. **SACR** 8(1, 1955) 35-44; 8(4, 1956) 151-158; 9(1, 1956) 34-39.
- 455 MURRAY, A.H. God, religion, art and life. **Sta** 7(1, 1952) 4-10.
- 456 MURRAY, A.H. Te gou met God. **Sta** 8(1, 1953) 42-45.

- 457 NIENABER-LUITINGH, M. 'n Moderne Nebukadneser. **Sta** 32 (4, 1979) 27-33.
- 458 NOLTE, E. Vergelegen en die geskiedenis: die religieuse implikasies van die drama. **Sta** 23(4, 1970) 7-17.
- 459 O'CONNOR, D. Religious discussions with Leipoldt. **Sta** 4 (3, 1949) 78-79.
- 460 OLIVIER, F. [Kerk en digter]. **Sta** 33(6, 1980) 25-30.
- 461 PLESSIS, P. du. Kerk en digter. **Sta** 33(6, 1980) 13-21.
- 462 PLESSIS, P.G. du. Aantekening by vier "Eusebius"-gedigte. **Sta** 19(5, 1966) 67-73.
- 463 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die kunstenaar en die kuns: 'n prinsipiële benadering. **NGTT** 19(1, 1978) 45-57.
- 464 PRETORIUS, S.J. Die waarheidswortel. **Sta** 24(2, 1970) 20-31.
- 465 REINDERS, J.E. Bach se Matteus Passie als sosiologies gegee. **BCW** (52 & 53, 1977) 56-60.
- 466 REZNEK, R.B. **Alienation and Albert Camus: a general and religious critique**. M.A. thesis, UN, 1977.
- 467 ROELANTS, M. De dood van Karel van de Woestijne. (24 Augustus 1929). **Sta** 4(4, 1950) 86-88.
- 468 ROOY, A.J. van. **Toneel, film en radio**. IBC F2(2, 1968) 42pp.
- 469 ROPER, D.L. **Our christian task in the arts: some preliminary considerations**. IBC F1(138, 1979) 22pp.
- 470 ROUX, H. Ongesonde en pornografiese leesstof. **Ko** 15(5, 1948) 167-175.
- 471 SCHMIDT, L. & VENTER, E. Kuns en maatskappykritiek. **TGW** 19(3, 1979) 208-214.
- 472 SELMS, A. van. Uit eie boekebesit: "Een ongewonnen korrel goud" (digter Joost van Geel, 17e eeu). **Sta** 18(4, 1956) 66-68.
- 473 SELMS, A. van. Uit eie boekebesit: 'n domineesbruilof en sy nasleep (gedig van ds. Ridderus, 17e eeu). **Sta** 16(2, 1962) 67-70.
- 474 SMALL, A. Enkele gedagtes oor die godsbegrip by N.P. van Wyk Louw. **Sta** 19(5, 1966) 59-65.
- 475 SMIT, B. Letterkunde en revolusie. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 179-190.
- 476 SNYMAN, H. Bybelse eendersheid en andersheid by I.L. de Villiers en Rosa Keet. **Sta** 32(2, 1979) 40-46.

- 477 SNYMAN, J.J. "O Freunde, nicht diese Töne!": denk-
problematiek in kontemporêre musiek. **Reformasie en revolusie.**
IBC F3(2, 1974) 143-162.
- 478 SNYMAN, P.G.W. **Kuns en Wetenskap.** IBC F1(123, 1978) 22pp.
- 479 STEENBERG, D.H. **Aksente in 'n christelike romanbeskouing.**
IBC F1(74, 1973) 12pp.
- 480 STEENBERG, D.H. Die Bybel en literatuurkritiek. **Ko** 44
(1, 1979) 70-84.
- 481 TEURLINCKX, A.A.F. Eksistensialisme in die franse letter-
kunde. **Ko** 33(6, 1966) 446-463.
- 482 TEURLINCKX, A.A.F. In memoriam Floris Jespers. **Ko** 33
(1, 1965) 46-51.
- 483 UYLDERT, M. Rembrandt en de Bijbel. **Sta** 5(1, 1950) 73-74.
- 484 VENTER, H. Na veertig jaar: Totius se nuwe digbundel. **Ko**
15(6, 1948) 221-230.
- 485 VENTER, H. Opsomming van die verslag van die kommissie
i.s. ongewensde publikasies. **Ko** 25(6, 1958) 333-344.
- 486 VENTER, L.S. Die religieuse motief in "Die derde oog". **Sta**
26(3, 1973) 3-11.
- 487 VERSFELD, M. Christian art and criticism. **Sta** 8(1, 1953)
35-41.
- 488 VERSFELD, M. Kuns en metafisika. **Sta** 9(5, 1955) 70-72.
- 489 VERSFELD, M. The catholic approach to art and criticism.
Sta 6(2, 1951) 14-24.
- 490 VILLIERS, I.L. de. Iets heiligs gesê. **Sta** 31(3, 1978) 50-54.
- 491 VILLIERS, I.L. de. Laat hierdie hand (hedendaagse afrikaanse
poësie). **Sta** 33(6, 1980) 6-13.
- 492 VORSTER, J.D. Letterkunde en beheer. **NGTT** 20(4, 1979)
354-359.
- 493 WALT, C.P. van der. Die ontstaan van die middeleeuse li-
turgiese drama in die christelike kerk. **BCW** 9(37, 1973)
28-39.
- 494 WALT, J.J.A. van der. **Die invloed van musiek op die mens.**
IBC F1(41, nd) 12pp.
- 495 WALT, P.D. van der. Die Bybel en die afrikaanse letterkunde.
Ko 38(2/3, 1970) 79-90.
- 496 WALT, P.D. van der. Literatuur en lewensbeskouing: met
besondere verwysing na die moderne afrikaanse kunsprosa.
Ko 32(1964) 622-640.

- 497 WALT, P.D. van der. **Normatiewiteit teenoor neutraliteit in die kuns.** IBC F1(77, 1973) 12pp.
- 498 WALT, P.D. van der. Op soek na 'n geldige literatuurbeskouing. **Sta** 20(1, 1966) 15-23.
- 499 WOODWARD, A. Hamlet as a religious hero. **Sta** 16(3, 1963) 1-20.
- 500 WRIGHT, H.F. **Die bybelse verwysing as struktuurmiddel in die poësie van Marthinus Nijhoff.** M.A.verh., UP, 1978.
See also 1202, 1208, 1236, 1275, 1278-9, 1290, 1320, 1562, 1566, 1571, 1883-1899.

Religion and nation/Godsdiens en volk

- 501 BINGLE, H.J.J. **Liberaal-christelik, nasionaal-christelik en christelik-nasionaal.** IBC F1(1, nd) 8pp.
- 502 COETZEE, A. Die wortels en kenmerke van die tradisionele afrikaanse lewensstyl. **Ko** 37(1969) 235-246.
- 503 COETZEE, J.H. Die Afrikaner: definisie en konsep. **Ko** 42 (3, 1977) 146-165.
- 504 DEGENAAR, J. Die paradigma van volksnasionaisme. **Sta** 28(5, 1975) 1-9.
- 505 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. **Die humanisme as bedreiging van die christelik-nasionale lewens- en wêreldbeskouing van die Afrikaner.** IBC F1(34, nd) 18pp.
- 506 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. **Grensuitwissing in die volkslewe.** IBC F1(2, nd) 5pp.
- 507 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Kerk en volk. **Ko** 28(3, 1960) 143-156.
- 508 HEYNS, J.A. Die afrikaanse lewens- en wêreldbeskouing. **TGW** 19(4, 1979) 265-269.
- 509 HEYNS, J.A. Die christelike lewens- en wêreldbeskouing en die toets van die 20e eeu. **Ko** 25(1, 1957) 21-38.
- 510 HUGO, M.L. Die religieuse grondslag van ons omgewingskrisis. **Ko** 40(1, 1975) 26-37.
- 511 KLERK, W.J. de. Die afrikaanse lewens- en wêreldbeskouing: enkele flitse. **TGW** 19(4, 1979) 269-272.
- 512 KOTZÉ, D.N. Die christen en sy vaderland. **Ko** 2(6, 1935) 19-26.
- 513 KRÜGER, D.W. Ons erfenis van driehonderd jaar. **Ko** 19 (4, 1952) 181-187.

- 514 LOUW, N.P. VAN WYK. Ou-Testamenties? *Sta* 17(4, 1964) 64.
- 515 MÜLLER, J.J. Het ons God vergeet? *Ko* 12(1, 1944) 17-21.
- 516 MURRAY, A.H. Oor die spanning tussen nasionalisme en liberalisme. *Sta* 20(4, 1967) 23-29; 20(5, 1967) 47-54.
- 517 OOSTHUIZEN, D.C.S. Die afrikaanse wêreldbeskouing. *Sta* 12(2, 1958) 68-74.
- 518 PLESSIS, A.J. du. Die Bybel in ons daaglikse lewenspraktyk. *Ko* 44(1, 1979) 92-96.
- 519 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die betekenis van die afrikaanse Bybel vir ons. *Ko* 1(1, 1933) 4-8.
- 520 ROOY, J.C. van. Enkele essensiële vereistes in verband met die oplossing van ons volksvraagstukke. *Ko* 3(1, 1935) 5-12.
- 521 SNYMAN, P. Konsepsie christelik-nasionaal. *Ko* 44(2, 1979) 144-146.
- 522 STANDER, S.J. My oortuigings omtrent ons eie volk en geloof in sy toekoms. *Ko* 8(4, 1941) 135-140.
- 523 TOIT, A. du. Die Afrikanervolk in bestaanskrisis: konfrontasie of akkommodasie? *Sta* 31(6, 1978) 15-32.
- 524 TOIT, D.A. du. Die afrikaanse lewens- en wêreldbeskouing: 'n reaksie. *TGW* 20(2, 1980) 91-93. **See also** no.526.
- 525 VENTER, E.A. Een staat, een volk, een kerk. *Ko* 10(1, 1942) 8-13.
- 526 VERSFELD, M. Die Afrikaner se lewens- en wêreldbeskouing. *TGW* 20(2, 1980) 89-90. **See also** no.524.
- 527 VYVER, J.D. van der. **Staat, kerk en godsdiens.** IBC F1 (65, nd) 14pp.
- 528 WALT, B.J. van der. Is the christian-national principle calvinistic? *Horizon*. IBC F3(10, 1978) 242-252.
- 529 WYK, J.H. van. Christelik-nasionaal?: op soek na 'n omvattender en indringender konsepsie. *Ko* 44(2, 1979) 138-143.
See also 399, 408, 412, 1274, 1307, 1389.

Modern trends in theology/Moderne tendense in die teologie

General/Algemeen

- 530 DREYER, D.J. 'n Antropologies-etiese analise van die filosofie van die rewolusie. M.A.verh., RAU, 1978.

- 531 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Hedendaagse krisispunte in die teologie. **Sta** 20(6, 1967) 34-47.
 - 532 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Nuwere ontwikkelings op die gebied van die sistematiese teologie. **HTS** 34(4, 1978) 45-69.
 - 533 GOUDZWAARD, B. **Soevereiniteit in eigen kring**. IBC F1 (118, 1977) 10pp.
 - 534 HUGO, G.F. de Vos. Grondgedagtes van die wysbegeerte van die wetsidee. **Ko** 13(5, 1946) 170-178.
 - 535 JONKER, W.D. Enkele opmerkings oor die nuwe teologie. **Sta** 20(5, 1967) 38-46.
 - 536 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die modernisme. **Ko** 17(2, 1949) 73-81.
 - 537 STOKER, H.G. Grepe uit die wysbegeerte van die wetsidee: selfbesinning en wysbegeerte. **Ko** 8(6, 1941) 219-228.
 - 538 STOKER, H.G. Die wysbegeerte van die wetsidee. **Ko** 4 (5, 1937) 2-7.
 - 539 VENTER, A.J. 'n Vergete aspek van die liberale teologie. (Ordnungsteologie in Nas. Sos. Duitsland). **Sta** 20(3, 1967) 22-26.
 - 540 WALT, B.J. van der. A comparison between bantu and western thought: outline for an exploratory discussion. **Horizon**. IBC F3(10, 1978) 19-49. Original afrikaans version in **Kontak en kommunikasie**. IBC F3(4, 1976) 1-38.
 - 541 WALT, B.J. van der. The profile of the twentieth century in the seventies: an analysis of the contours of contemporary western culture. **Horizon**. IBC F3(10, 1978) 207-217.
 - 542 WYK, J.A. van. **Teologie en ideologie**. KW 6(1978) 81pp.
 - 543 ZEEMAN, M.T.S. Die krisis in die huidige protestantse teologie. **TCW** 4(4, 1968) 94-102.
- See also 5, 19-20, 168, 1267, 1303, 1433, 2377-8, 2383, 2444.

Netherlands/Nederland

- 544 ENGELBRECHT, B. Natuur en genade in die teologie van A.A. van Ruler: met enkele verwysings na die beskouing van O. Noordmans. **NGTT** 21(4, 1980) 329-345.
- 545 FERNHOUT, H. Man, faith and religion in Bavinck, Kuyper and Dooyeweerd. **TCW** 14(3/4, 1978) 74-91; 15(1979) 54-71; 15(1979) 119-140.
- 546 HEYNS, J.A. **Die huidige stand van die gereformeerde teologie in Nederland en ons verantwoordelikheid**. UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 57, 1971, 35pp.

- 547 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Kuyper oor die problematiek rondom die millennium. **NGTT** 21(2, 1980) 130-139.

See also 534, 537-8, 729, 809.

Persons/Persone

K. Barth

- 548 DIPPENAAR, M.C. Sendingperspektiewe in die teologie van Karl Barth. **TV** 7(1, 1979) 29-44.
- 549 LOMBARD, J.A. European theology in Africa: with special reference to the meaning of Karl Barth for the south african situation. **EkS** 60-77.
- 550 SCHOEMAN, P.C. God en sy ryk: Barth se politieke be-moeienis in die jare 1909-1914. **EkS** 112-141.
- 551 SNYMAN, P.G.W. Barth oor die religie. **Ko** 6(6, 1939) 1-14.
- 552 WALT, S.J. van der. Barth en die Bybel. **Ko** 6(1, 1938) 1-7.
- 553 WALT, S.J. van der. Die inhoud van die goddelike open-baring volgens die barthiaanse rigting. **Ko** 14(2, 1946) 41-48; 14(3, 1946) 78-87.
- 554 WALT, S.J. van der. Is Barth gereformeerde? **Ko** 18(2, 1950) 59-64.
- 555 ZYL, F.J. van. Die betekenis van die filosofie vir die teologie volgens Barth en Paul Tillich. **HTS** 34(3, 1978) 60-67.

See also 240, 334.

D. Bonhoeffer

- 556 GODSELL, T. Living through the crisis: some reflections on the current crisis in which south african christians are living, in the light of the life and thought of Dietrich Bonhoeffer. **Ko** 43(5, 1978) 434-455.
- 557 NELSON, F.B. Bonhoeffer and the spiritual life. **JTSA** (30, 1980) 34-38.
- 558 SUMMERS, H.C. Dietrich Bonhoeffer: theocrat or ethical humanist? M.A. thesis, UW, 1978.

E. Brunner

- 559 MOORE, M.P. Certain existentialist concepts in the theology of Emil Brunner and the educational theory of the dutch and south african schools of phenomenology, and their relevance for the teaching of a christian morality. Ph.D. thesis, UN, 1978.
- 560 ROUX, P.J. le. Wet en evangelie in die etiek van Emil Brunner. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.

R. Bultmann

- 561 ZUIDEMA, S.U. Vrijheid en onzekerheid by Rudolph Bultmann. Ko 32(1964) 220-237.

E. Jüngel

See also 636.

S. Kierkegaard

- 562 Degenaar, J.J. Sören Kierkegaard 1813-1855. Sta 10(2, 1955) 30-38.
- 563 TOIT, A.P. du. Die verhouding tussen die etiese en die religieuse stadiums by Sören Kierkegaard. D.Phil.verh., UP, 1978.

J. Moltmann

See also 771.

F.D.E. Schleiermacher

- 564 FOUCHÉ, H.L. Die verstaan van waarheid: 'n kritiese ondersoek na die kommunikasiestruktuur in die hermeneutiek van Friedrich Daniel Ernst Schleiermacher. M.A.verh., US, 1978.
- 565 PROZESKY, M.H. Friedrich Schleiermacher's earliest account of religious experience. Rel 1(2, 1980) 71-86.

P. Teilhard de Chardin

- 566 LOTZ, P.T. Die vryheidsbegrip van Pierre Teilhard de Chardin in 'The phenomenon of man'. *Ko* 42(3, 1977) 215-227.

P. Tillich

See also 555.

Nature and authority of creeds/Aard en binding van die belydenis

- 567 BOTHA, F.J. Teologie en belydenis. *SK* 1(1980) 28-32.
- 568 POLMAN, A.D.R. De belijdenis in de crisis. *Reformasie en revolusie*. *IBC* F3(2, 1974) 67-77.
- 569 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die dogma: die toetssteen aangelê. *NGTT* 19(1, 1978) 75-84.
- 570 WALT, S.P. van der. Ons erfenis: die belydenisskrifte. *Ko* 31(1, 1963) 39-55.

See also 624.

2.2 DOGMATICS/DOGMATIEK

General themes/Algemene temas

- 571 AALDERS, G.C. Bijbelstudie en bijbelgeloof. *Ko* 14(6, 1947) 218-227.
- 572 FLOOR, L. Die kerstening van strukture. *IdS* 13(49, 1979) 16-26.
- 573 HANSMA, H. Theologiese verantwoording van religieuse insig? *BCW* 8(31, 1972) 60-65.
- 574 HEYNS, J.A. A theology of obedience. *BCW* 9(36, 1973) 27-41.
- 575 HUYSSSTEEN, J.W.V. van. Hoe waar is ons teologiese uitspraak? *BCW* 9(37, 1973) 10-18.
- 576 JONKER, W.D. Die Ou Testament in die dogmatiek. *OTV* 75-85.
- 577 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die reformatoriese geloofsbegrip. *Ko* 20(3, 1952) 84-98.
- 578 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die wese van die geloof. *Ko* 25(2, 1957) 114-118.

- 579 KLERK, W.J. de. **Roeping: 'n sisteem**. IBC F1(15, nd) 7pp.
- 580 KÖNIG, A. Klaus Nürnberger se 'Sistematiese Teologie'. TE 11(2/3, 1978) 64-78.
- 581 LAMPRECHT, J.A. **Theology here and now or a theology of acceptance**. FH, Publication series C26, 1973, 39pp.
- 582 MERWE, H. van der. **Dogmatiek en teologiese etiek**. UvdN, Publikasiereeks C27, 1975, 47pp.
- 583 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Is teologiese uitsprake verifieerbaar? NGTT 19(1, 1978) 62-68.
- 584 ROSSOUW, H.W. Is die christelike geloof nog aktueel in 'n veranderende wêreld? NGTT 20(1, 1979) 312-321.
- 585 STOKER, H.G. Diskussie: brûe afbreek en invalspoorte toesluit? Ko 29(9/10, 1962) 261-269. **See also** no. 586, 589, 590.
- 586 STOKER, H.G. Diskussie: geloof en die woordeboek van die verbondsverkeer. Ko 28(11/12, 1961) 495-501. **See also** no. 585, 589, 590.
- 587 STOKER, H.G. Geloof. Ko 15(2, 1947) 51-60.
- 588 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Infinity. TCW 16(1/2, 1980) 56-58.
- 589 WAAL, C. van der. Diskussie: antwoord aan prof. H. Stoker. Ko 29(1/2, 1961) 45-51. **See also** no. 585, 586, 590.
- 590 WAAL, C. van der. Diskussie: 'n algemene geloof? Ko 28 (7/8, 1961) 326-330. **See also** no. 585, 586, 589.
- 591 WALT, B.J. van der. The problem of the relation between faith and knowledge in early christian medieval thought. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 86-110. Original afrikaans version in TCW 12(3, 1976) 97-117.
- 592 WALT, S.J. van der. Transendensie en immanensie. Ko 17 (2, 1949) 67-69.
- 593 WALT, S.P. van der. Bied die Skrif heilsgeskiedenis? Ko 30(1963) 374-379.
See also 1183, 1306.

Kingdom of God/Koninkryk van God

- 594 BURGER, W.A. Die satan se werk deur bese geeste teen die koninkryk van God. M.A.verh., UV, 1978.
- 595 COETZEE, J.C. Die stryd tussen die koninkryk van God en die ryke van die wêreld. IBC F1(20, nd) 7pp.
- 596 HEYNS, J.A. Gehoorsaamheid as subjektiewe gestalte van die koninkryk van God. BCW 8(32, 1972) 4-12.

- 597 WALT, B.J. van der. Koninkryk, kerk, wêreld. *IdS* 14 (55, 1980) 27-32.
- 598 WALT, S.J. van der. Kerk en koninkryk. *Ko* 37(2, 1969) 87-103.
- 599 WYK DE VRIES, K.S. van. Oor die koninkryk van God. *Ko* 25(4/5, 1958) 235-248.
- See also 276, 279, 281, 305, 785, 1095, 1154, 1706, 1765, 1916.

Revelation/Openbaring

General and special, Natural theology /Algemeen en besonder, Natuurlike teologie

- 600 DUVENAGE, A. Gods hand in die natuur. *IBC* F1(4, nd) 6pp. Also in *Ko* 33(6, 1966) 464-472.
- 601 KÖNIG, A. Is openbaring en geloof redelik? *NGTT* 20 (1, 1979) 322-332.
- 602 KRUGER, I.D. Openbaring en skepping. *Ko* 5(6, 1938) 26-30.
- 603 KRUGER, I.D. Die openbaring in die paradys. *Ko* 7(6, 1940) 31-34.
- 604 PLESSIS, H. du. Die christelike boodskap en die nie-christelike religieuse besef en godsdiens: ook van die moderne mens. *Ko* 17(5, 1950) 177-186; 17(6, 1950) 213-220.
- 605 SCHUTTE, B.J. Die verhouding geloof-openbaring. *BCW* 4(14, 1968) 173-184.
- 606 STOKER, H.G. Grepe uit 'n calvinistiese wysbegeerte: phanerosis en wysbegeerte. *Ko* 8(4, 1941) 140-149.
- 607 WALT, B.J. van der. Natural theology with special reference to the viewpoints of Thomas Aquinas, John Calvin and the "Synopsis purioris theologiae". *Heartbeat*. *IBC* F3(9, 1978) 253-258. Summary of D.Phil. thesis, PU, 1975. See also *SATB* 1, no.1593.
- 608 WALT, B.J. van der. Theologia naturalis redivivus: some critical remarks on the resurgence of natural theology and theodicy. *Heartbeat*. *IBC* F3(9, 1978) 259-271. Original afrikaans version in *BCW* 11(45, 1975) 42-57.
- 609 WALT, B.J. van der. Die tweeterreinleer van natuur en bo-natuur. *IdS* 13(52, 1979) 36-45.
- 610 WALT, S.J. van der. Besondere en algemene openbaring. *Ko* 11(4, 1944) 133-137.

- 611 WALT, S.J. van der. Geen kennis sonder openbaring. Ko 8(5, 1941) 178-181.
- 612 WOLMARANS, H.P. **Die betekenis van die openbaringsbegrip vir onse tyd.** UP, Publikasiereeks IV 12, 1938, 15pp.
See also 16, 170, 335, 351, 382, 553, 1143.

Holy Scripture/Heilige Skrif

Nature/Wese en aard

- 613 KRUGER, I.D. Die heerlikheid van die Woord van God in sy sekerheid. Ko 14(2, 1946) 64-68.
- 614 KRUGER, I.D. Die heerlikheid van die Woord van God: die Woord as ewig en sy vleesgewordenheid volgens dr. Ockenga. Ko 14(3, 1946) 109-111.
- 615 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die konnotasie van die uitdrukking "Woord van God". TCW 11(2, 1975) 60-64. Also in NGTT 19(1, 1978) 29-34.
- 616 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. "Daar is geskied" - "daar staan geskrywe". Ko 9(5, 1942) 177-182.
- 617 STOKER, H.G. Hoe weet ons dat die Bybel die Woord van God is? BCW 4(16, 1968) 280-289.
- 618 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Die Skrif: die lig vir alle wetenskappe. Ko 44(1, 1979) 38-49.
- 619 WALT, B.J. van der. Die Woord van God: lig vir alle wetenskap. Ko 44(1, 1979) 50-69.
- 620 WALT, J.J. van der. God se Woord die moderne antwoord. IdS 12(46, 1978) 31-39.
- 621 WALT, S.J. van der. Gods lewende Woord en die mens. Ko 33(4, 1966) 263-276.
See also 7, 13, 36, 1181, 1185, 1192, 1284.

Inspiration. Authority/Inspirasie. Gesag

- 622 ADLER, J. Die inspirasie en gesag van die Heilige Skrif. Ko 12(4, 1945) 121-126; 12(5, 1945) 181-185.
- 623 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. **Die gesag van die Heilige Skrif.** IBC F2(1, 1967) 51pp. Also in Ko (1, 1967) 5-53.
- 624 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Vryheid en gebondenheid in die teologie. Ko 32(1964) 561-582.

- 625 ENGELBRECHT, B. The inspiration and authority of Scripture. **S&S** 75-108. **See also** no.629.
- 626 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Skrifgesag en wetenskap. **Ko** 3 (2, 1935) 26-30.
- 627 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Teïsties-organiese inspirasie. **Ko** 23 (2, 1955) 110-114.
- 628 OLTHUIS, J.H. **The Word of God and biblical authority.** IBC F1(101, 1976) 18pp.
- 629 VILLA-VICENCIO, C.M.L. Response: B. Engelbrecht: the inspiration and authority of Scripture. **S&S** 108-112. **See also** no.625.
- See also** 8, 35, 247, 1203.

Sufficiency/Genoegsaamheid

- 630 MALAN, J.H. Die genoegsaamheid van die Skrif in die tyd van die industriegeskiedenis. **NGTT** 20(1, 1979) 333-344.
- 631 MALAN, J.H. Die probleem van die genoegsaamheid van die Heilige Skrif. **BCW** (52/53, 1977) 15-27.

Doctrine of God/Godsleer

Idea of God. Nature of God. Trinity/Godsbegrip. Wese van God. Triniteit

- 632 COETZEE, P.J. Die 'godvraagstuk': enkele flitse. **Ko** 45 (1, 1980) 37-41.
- 633 DAVIES, V.G. The blessed Trinity. **SACR** 11(3, 1958) 13-14.
- 634 KOEKEMOER, P.J.T. A review article on prof. Adrio König's "Here I am": a believers reflection, part 1: on God. **TV** 7 (1, 1979) 45-54. **See also** no.635.
- 635 KÖNIG, A. **Here I am!: a believer's reflection.** Unisa, Manualia 13, 1978, 255pp. **See also** no.634.
- 636 LEDERLE, H.I. God as liefde: 'n parafrase van die beskouinge van Eberhard Jüngel oor die identiteit van God en liefde. **TE** 12(2/3, 1979) 56-63.
- 637 MALAN, G.H.T. Die enge poort. **Sta** 3(4, 1948) 36-41.
- 638 SCHÄFER, J.C. **Die nuwe: 'n ondersoek na die nuwe dade van God in die geskiedenis.** M.Th.verh., Unisa, 1978. Summary in **TE** 12(1, 1979) 65-66.

- 639 SELL, A.P.F. Transcendence, immanence and the super-natural. **JTSA** (26, 1979) 56-66.
 - 640 STOKER, H.G. God (theos) en wêreld (kosmos). **Ko** 4 (4, 1937) 4-13.
 - 641 STRAUSS, D.F.M. God, wet en kosmos in die skrifmatige ontologie van B.J. van der Walt. **TCW** 13(1, 1977) 31-36.
 - 642 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Half-gepoleerde lense: 'n resensie-artikel van prof. J.A.L. Taljaard se werk "Polished lenses". **TCW** 16(1/2, 1980) 108-123.
 - 643 VENTER, F. Die staatsregtelike soewereiniteit van God. **BCW** (48/49, 1976) 37-48.
 - 644 VISAGIE, P.J. Humanistiese invloede in die teologie en die soeke na 'n bybelse godsleer. **TCW** 15(1979) 141-160.
 - 645 WALT, B.J. van der. The importance of a scripture-based ontology. **Horizon**. IBC F3(10, 1978) 92-100. Original afrikaans version in **TCW** 12(3, 1976) 124-131.
- See also** 1195, 1729.

Divine election/Uitverkiesing

- 646 NORVAL, E.J.G. Predestinasie: die sinergistiese motief versus goddelike soewereiniteit in dogma-historiese perspektief. **BCW** 4(13, 1968) 66-73.
- 647 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die leer van die verwerping. **NGTT** 19 (1, 1978) 12-19. **See also** **SATB** 1, no.1676.
- 648 WALT, S.J. van der. Die grens tussen die gereformeerde en remonstrantse prediking in verband met die verantwoordelikheid van die mens. **Ko** 27(5/6, 1959) 157-169.
- 649 WALT, S.P. van der. Goddelike soewereiniteit en menslike verantwoordelikheid. **Ko** 27(11, 1960) 327-340.

Doctrine of creation/Skeppingsleer

General/Algemeen

- 650 HEYNS, J.A. Reduksie in die teologiese wetenskap. **BCW** 3 (8, 1967) 4-8.
- 651 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die verhouding tussen die stoflike en die onstoflike in die skepping. **BCW** 2(7, 1966) 207-210.
- 652 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Die teoretiese blootlegging van skeppingsbeginsels. **TCW** 15(1979) 254-264.

See also 184-5, 544, 602, 640-1, 1143.

Creation and evolution/Skepping en ewolusie

- 653 ALBERTS, L. Die konflik/harmonie tussen Skrif en natuurwetenskappe. **BCW** 6(21, 1970) 14-20.
- 654 BADENHORST, N.C.P. Die ewolusie-teorie. **Ko** 15(3, 1947) 102-108.
- 655 BOTHA, P.J. Die oorspang van die lewe as 'n biologiese probleem. **Ko** 23(1, 1955) 1-13.
- 656 BOTHA, P.J. & RYKE, P.A.J. Die wonder in die lewende. **Die atoomew - 'in U lig'**. **IBC** F3(1, 1969) 227-238.
- 657 ELOFF, G. Heribert Nilsson: 'n moderne teenstander van die ewolusieleer. **Ko** 8(1, 1940) 10-16.
- 658 HANSMA, H. Vermeende triomf van het biologisme oftewel Thomas Aquinas inversus. **BCW** 5(19, 1969) 39-50.
- 659 KROEZE, J.H. "Soorte" en "siel". **Ko** 29(1/2, 1961) 5-9.
- 660 LEVER, J. Evolusie-perspektief. **Ko** 30(1/2, 1962) 5-19.
- 661 LEVER, J. Skepping en evolusie. **Ko** 29(11/12, 1962) 281-291.
- 662 LEVER, J. Die Sowjet-biologie van Lyssenko. **Ko** 30 (3/4, 1962) 121-136.
- 663 MANTEN, A.A. Het bijbelse skeppingsverhaal en de natuurwetenschap. **Ko** 26(9, 1959) 265-269; 26(10, 1959) 336-343; 26(11, 1959) 385-392; 26(12, 1959) 421-438; 27(9, 1960) 251-253. **See also** no.664, 674, 676.
- 664 MANTEN, A.A. Het bijbelse skeppingsverhaal en de natuurwetenschap: een antwoord aan prof. dr. H.G. Stoker. **Ko** 27(10, 1960) 292-297. **See also** no.663, 674, 676.
- 665 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die skepping van die lewe. **BCW** 2 (6, 1966) 128-132.
- 666 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die hofsaak van Nürnberg en die leer van dr. Broom. **Ko** 14(3, 1946) 112-114.
- 667 PREEZ, J. du. Steun die paleontologie die organiese ewolusieteorie? **BCW** 10(40, 1974) 49-61.
- 668 REINECKE, C.J. **Skepping en ewolusie**. **IBC** F1(63, nd) 20pp.
- 669 ROOY, A.J. van. Skeppingsdae en aardse dae. **BCW** 6 (23, 1970) 26-30.
- 670 ROOY, D.J. van. Die heelal en sy ontstaan. **Ko** 20(1, 1952) 1-10; 20(2, 1952) 59-68.

- 671 RYKE, P. **Die oorsprong en evolusie van lewe.** UvdN, Publikasiereeks B3, 1966, 18pp.
- 672 SCHIJFF, H.P. van der. **Die plek van organiese ewolusie in ons skole.** BCW 4(16, 1968) 250-266.
- 673 SELMS, A. van. **'n Leek tussen die boom en die bas.** Sta 17 (2, 1963) 4-13.
- 674 STOKER, H.G. **Diskussie: het bijbelse skeepingsverhaal en de natuurwetenschap.** Ko 27(4, 1959) 141-145. **See also no.** 663-4, 676.
- 675 STRAUSS, D.F.M. **Die evolusionisme.** TCW 11(3, 1975) 101-116.
- 676 TOIT, S. du. **Diskussie: het bijbelse skeepingsverhaal en de natuurwetenschap.** Ko 27(3, 1959) 120-122. **See also no.** 663-4, 674.
- 677 TOIT, S. du. **Progressive creation: an attempt at a new approach towards the problem creation-evolution.** Ko 29 (7/8, 1962) 165-210.
- 678 WALT, B.J. van der. **The evolutionistic life and world view.** Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 79-91.
- 679 WALT, N.G.S. van der. **Geologiese tyd of oseaandiepte.** Ko 32(1964) 640-647.

**Providence of God. God's law. Problem of suffering. Miracles /
Voorsienigheid van God. Godsbestuur. Lyding. Wonders**

- 680 GROENEWALD, E.P. **Die christelike lydensbeskouing.** UP, Publikasiereeks III 11, 1941, 10pp.
- 681 LOUW, D.J. **Voor-sin-igheid en die inlatende wil van God: oor die probleem: God en lyding.** NGTT 19(2, 1978) 115-132.
- 682 POTGIETER, F.J.M. **Wonders?** NGTT 19(1, 1978) 85-86.
- 683 STOKER, H.G. **Wonder en wet.** Ko 23(2, 1955) 124-135.
- 684 VORSTER, P.W. **Is boerdery 'n dobbelspel?** Ko 3(2, 1935) 16-22.
- 685 WALT, B.J. van der. **Amazement at the marvellous.** Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 198-202.
- See also** 165, 167, 1150.

Anthropology/Anthropologie

Nature of man/Aard van die mens

- 686 BINGLE, H.J.J. **Mensbeskouing en opvoeding.** Ko 27 (7/8, 1960) 204-215.

- 687 COETZEE, J.H. Endangered man. **Ko** 43(6, 1978) 533-545.
- 688 COETZEE, P.J. Endangered man and the reply of the christian from the viewpoint of theology. **Ko** 44(3, 1979) 167-175.
- 689 DEGENAAR, J.J. Kennis van ons onkunde: 'n antwoord aan dr. Versfeld (oor onsterflikheid van die siel). **Sta** 13(2, 1954) 57-61. **See also** no.711.
- 690 DEGENAAR, J.J. Liggaam-siel-gees. **Sta** 13(4, 1960) 60-70; 13(6, 1960) 60-69.
- 691 DEGENAAR, Onsterflikheid, dood, opstanding. **Sta** 11(4, 1957) 37-48.
- 692 DEGENAAR, J.J. Onsterflikheidsgeloof en doodsaanvaarding. **Sta** 10(1, 1955) 18-26. **See also** no.694.
- 693 DEKKER, J. Endangered man: a view of the christian scholar. **Ko** 43(6, 1978) 546-554.
- 694 DREYER, P.S. Doodsaanvaarding of doodsoorwinning? **Sta** 10 (4, 1956) 28-31. **See also** no.692.
- 695 EISELEN, G.T.S. Die biologiese aspek van die mensbeskouing. **Ko** 27(7/8, 1960) 174-180.
- 696 HEYNS, J.A. Hoe dink die mens? **BCW** 1(1, 1965) 33-38.
- 697 HORST, L. van der. Anthropologiese beskouing over het schuldgevoel. **Ko** 21(4, 1954) 181-190.
- 698 KLERK, W.J. de. Menslike gebrokenheid en gespletenheid. **BCW** 4(13, 1968) 57-60.
- 699 KOCK, P. de B. Die christelike mensbeskouing. **TCW** 10 (1, 1974) 3-11.
- 700 LEDERLE, H.I. Die christelike mensbeskouing. **TCW** 3 (2, 1967) 33-40.
- 701 MERWE, J.D.G. van der. 'n Christelike mensbeskouing. **BCW** 4(13, 1968) 98-112.
- 702 OBERHOLZER, C.K. Die ewige terugkeer van die wysgerig-antropologiese vraagstelling. **HTS** 34(3, 1978) 108-119.
- 703 OOSTHUIZEN, J.S. Mens en werklikheid. **TGW** 18(1, 1978) 3-18.
- 704 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Simposium van die wetenskappe en die vraag "wat is die mens?" **BCW** 2(6, 1966) 118-127.
- 705 SMIT, W.A. Die werklike mens. **BCW** 4(13, 1968) 82-90.
- 706 STOKER, H.G. Dapperheid. **Ko** 13(1, 1945) 22-26.
- 707 STOKER, H.G. Die mensbeskouing in die wysbegeerte. **Ko** 27(7/8, 1960) 180-196.

- 708 STOKER, H.G. Die probleem: "mens". Ko 11(4, 1944) 124-132; 11(5, 1944) 158-163.
- 709 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Die christusgelowige konfronteer die veranderende wêreld. Die atoomew - 'in U lig'. IBC F3 (1, 1969) 133-151.
- 710 VENTER, E.A. Antropologie sonder fenomenologie. Sta 10 (4, 1956) 22-27.
- 711 VERSFELD, M. Opmerkinge en vrae i.v.m. dr. Degenaar en die onsterflikheid. Sta 12(3, 1958) 51-53. See also no.689.
- 712 WALT, B.J. van der. Maturity: contours of a viewpoint. Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 253-263. Original afrikaans version in IBC F1(104, 1976) 11pp.
- 713 WALT, B.J. van der. Radical biblical anthropology: remedy for the crisis of contemporary society. Ko 40(4/6, 1975) 380-401. Also in Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 101-119.
- 714 WALT, B.J. van der. The relationships of man: a "studium generale". BCW 11(47, 1975) 39-58. Also in Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 131-146.
- 715 WALT, T. van der. Die vrybuiters word 'n slaaf. Die atoomew - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 113-119.
- 716 WYK, J.H. van. Die mens en God in ons tyd: 'n uitdaging. Ko 37(2, 1969) 124-139.
- 717 ZYL, F.J. van. Endangered man and the reply of the christian from the juridical viewpoint. Ko 44(3, 1979) 186-199.
See also 172, 334, 545, 566, 809, 869, 964, 1207, 1284, 1298, 2285, 2292-3, 2296.

Likeness of God/Beeld van God

- 718 WALT, B.J. van der. Meaning of the expression "created in the image and likeness of God". Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 120-130. Original afrikaans version in TCW 12(1, 1976) 23-31.
- 719 WALT, S.J. van der. Die mens Gods beeld. Ko 30(1963) 323-340.
See also 1189.

Doctrine of sin/Sondeleer

Nature of sin/Aard en wese van sonde

- 720 ERASMUS, D.F. Die probleem van die sonde. Ko 7(1, 1939) 26-29.

- 721 LEE, S. The problem of evil. **SACR** 12(2, 1960) 3-8.
- 722 MERWE, N. van der. Oorsprong en wese van die sonde. **IdS** 13(52, 1979) 21-35.

Demonology /Demonologie

See also 594-5.

Doctrine of the covenant/Verbondsl eer

- 723 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Belofte en eis van die genadeverbond. **Ko** 17(4, 1950) 129-148.
- 724 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Verbond en doop. **Ko** 13(6, 1946) 205-212.
- See also** 1095.

Christology /Christologie

- 725 DURAND, J.J.F. **Kruisteologie en die lydende God**. UWK, Publikasiereeks A7, 1974, 23pp.
- 726 MOULDER, J. Some questions about the origin of christology. **JTSA** (30, 1980) 39-52.
- See also** 175, 240, 282.

Doctrine of reconciliation/Versoeningsleer

- 727 GAYBBA, B.P. How are we saved? **TE** 12(2/3, 1979) 49-55.
- 728 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die solidaristiese, representatiewe teorie van die versoening. **Ko** 27(10, 1960) 282-292.
- 729 KÖNIG, A. Herman Wiersinga se effektiewe versoeningsleer. **SHE** 4(1978) 43-65.
- 730 PLESSIS, L.J. du. In die Christendom die heil ook vir die teenwoordige lewe - hier en nou. **Ko** 16(1, 1948) 11-13.
- See also** 294, 1034, 1129, 1151-2, 1164, 1197.

Doctrine of the Holy Spirit/Pneumatologie

Person, work/Persoon, werk

- 731 ALANT, C.J. Response: T.D. Verryn: historical perspectives on the emphasis on the Holy Spirit. **SBP** 18. **See also** no.747.

- 732 DEIST, F.E. Response: P.C. Schoeman: Word and Spirit: relevance of Scripture for a doctrine of the Holy Spirit. **SBP** 39-47. **See also** no.746.
- 733 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Resensie-artikel: ds. D.G. Molenaar: De doop met de Heilige Geest. **Ko** 32(1964) 354-367.
- 734 ENGELBRECHT, B. The indwelling of the Holy Spirit I: an evaluation of contemporary pneumatology. **JTSA** (30, 1980) 19-33.
- 735 ENGELBRECHT, B. The indwelling of the Holy Spirit II: a contemporary statement. **JTSA** (31, 1980) 36-45.
- 736 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Die werk van die Heilige Gees. **HTS** 35(3/4, 1979) 6-18.
- 737 ENGELBRECHT, J.J. Die persoon van die Heilige Gees. **HTS** 35(3/4, 1979) 1-5.
- 738 JANSON, W.J.M. The guidance of the Spirit. **SBP** 82-95. **See also** no.739.
- 739 JORDAAN, W.J. Response: W.J.M. Janson: the guidance of the Spirit. **SBP** 95-103. **See also** no.738.
- 740 LOMBARD, J.C. In die gemeenskap van die Heilige Gees. **TCW** 7(4, 1971) 144-148.
- 741 NÜRNBERGER, K.B. Response: J.G. du Plessis: the fruit of the Spirit in the life of the individual and society. **SBP** 79-81. **See also** no.742.
- 742 PLESSIS, J.G. du. The fruit of the Spirit in the life of the individual and society. **SBP** 66-79. **See also** no.741.
- 743 PONT, A.D. Dwalings rondom die Heilige Gees. **HTS** 35 (3/4, 1979) 76-86.
- 744 ROOY, J.A. van. Gees-drif: die volheid van die Heilige Gees. **Venster op die kerk**. **IBC** F3(12, 1980) 29-37.
- 745 SCHOEMAN, P.C. Die doop met die Heilige Gees. **TV** 8 (2, 1980) 24-33.
- 746 SCHOEMAN, P.C. Word and Spirit: relevance of Scripture for a doctrine of the Holy Spirit. **SBP** 19-39. **See also** no.732.
- 747 VERRYIN, T.D. Historical perspectives on the emphasis on the Holy Spirit. **SBP** 1-17. **See also** no.731.
- 748 WALT, B.J. van der. In the power of the Spirit: spiritual readiness under scriptural illumination. **Horizon**. **IBC** F3 (10, 1978) 264-292. Original afrikaans version in **Geestelik weerbaar of weerloos**. **IBC** F3(8, 1977) 1-38.
- 749 YODER, J.H. The Spirit of God and the politics of man. **JTSA** (29, 1979) 62-71.

See also 283, 330, 332, 337, 1130.

Charismata. Glossolalia/Charismata. Glossolalie

- 750 BEUKES, M.J. du P. Besondere gawes van die Heilige Gees. HTS 35(3/4, 1979) 28-47.
- 751 KEMPF, D. Die charismata in die kerk- en dogmageskiedenis. DKW 1974-5, 55-78.
- See also 256, 271, 275, 288.

Ordo salutis/Heilsorde

- 752 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Indikatief en imperatief by die heiligmaking. Ko 22(2, 1954) 115-120.
- 753 KEMPF, D. Woord en wedergeboorte. Ko 29(5/6, 1961) 105-125.

Doctrine of the church/Ekklesiologie

Nature and structure/Begrip, wese, struktuur

- 754 ALANT, C.J. A sociological analysis of the church: a matter of perspectives. C&S 37-42.
- 755 BOSHOF, C.W.H. Die profetiese roeping van die kerk in die samelewing. C&S 43-60.
- 756 COETZEE, J.V. Die vrye kerk. Ko 15(1, 1947) 11-22.
- 757 DREYER, J. Wat is die kerk? HTS 36(1/2, nd) 45-49.
- 758 DURAND, J.J.F. Kontemporêre modelle vir die verhouding van kerk en samelewing. C&S 12-36.
- 759 DUVENAGE, B. Die kerk en sy eietydse reformatie. Die atoom-
eeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 186-197.
- 760 HART, H. De Bijbel en de kerk over de kerk. BCW 11
(46, 1975) 2-23; 11(47, 1975) 2-21.
- 761 JONKER, W.D. The credibility of the church. Mis 7(3, 1979) 114-127.
- 762 NIEKERK, E. van. Church-centredness: an ideology among ideologies. TE 13(1, 1980) 1-12.
- 763 NOLAN, A. Problems of the church in society. C&S 61-67.

- 764 PLESSIS, L.M. du. Liefde: die venster van die kerk. **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 38-46.
- 765 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die wese van die kerk van Christus. **NGTT** 19(1, 1978) 4-11. **See also SATB** 1, no.1858.
- 766 REID, W.S. Can a church be reformed? **BCW** (48/49, 1976) 49-57.
- 767 ROBERTS, J.H. Die kerk as liggaam van Christus. **EkS** 92-106.
- 768 SCHROTENBOER, P.G. The marks of the institutional church. **TCW** 7(3, 1971) 108-117.
- 769 THERON, P.F. Die ekklesia as kosmies-eskatologiese teken. **NGTT** 19(2, 1978) 133-147.
- 770 WALT, B.J. van der. Kerkreformasie: blywende opdrag. **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 3-19.
- 771 WELLS, H. The church in the power of the Spirit, by Jürgen Moltmann. **JTSA** (22, 1978) 57-61.
- See also** 269, 285-9, 293, 295-6, 597-8, 839, 991, 1186-7, 1204, 1223, 1229, 1701.

Characteristics/Eienskappe

Unity/Eenheid

- 772 CRAFTFORD, D. Response: F.H.J. Cronje: the influence of pentecostalism on church unity and diversity. **CU** 141-146. **See also** no.773.
- 773 CRONJE, F.H.J. The influence of pentecostalism on church unity and diversity. **CU** 110-141. **See also** no.772.
- 774 EEDEN, I.J. van. Response: W. Kistner: structuring church unity for the future. **CU** 106-109. **See also** no.779.
- 775 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Die onderskeiding tussen "onsigbare" en "sigbare" kerk en die betekenis daarvan ten opsigte van die eenheid van die kerk. **HKA** 1978 11-14.
- 776 GAYBBA, B.P. A roman catholic perspective on church unity. **CU** 50-64. **See also** no.778.
- 777 GOVENDER, S. Church unity in the context of cultural diversity in Southern Africa. **CU** 70-79. **See also** no.782.
- 778 HINWOOD, B. Response: B.P. Gaybba: a roman catholic perspective on church unity. **CU** 64-69. **See also** no.776.

- 779 KISTNER, W. Structuring church unity for the future. CU 82-105. **See also** no.774.
- 780 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Pluriformiteit en eenheid. Ko 26(3, 1958) 107-109.
- 781 KÖNIG, A. Sacla: a rare but true embodiment of the church? JTSA (29, 1979) 78-81.
- 782 LOADER, J.A. Response: S. Govender: church unity in the context of cultural diversity in Southern Africa. CU 79-82. **See also** no.777.
- 783 REDAKSIONEEL. Eenheid van die kerk. IdS 12(45, 1978) 2-3.
- 784 SAAYMAN, W.A. A few aspects of the policy of separate churches. JTSA (26, 1979) 50-55.
- 785 TOIT, D.A. du. Koninkryk, kerk en eenheid. NGTT 19 (2, 1978) 101-114.
- 786 VORSTER, J.D. Gesamentlike aanbidding. NGTT 20(4, 1979) 376-380.
- See also** 278, 290, 292, 1653, 1655, 1657-60, 1662, 1681, 1683.

Catholicity/Katolisiteit

- 787 FLOOR, L. Die hervorming: geen verhuising maar opruiming. IBC F1(107, 1976) 11pp.
- 788 PELSER, P.J. Die roeping tot sigbaarmaking van die katolisiteit van die kerk. IdS 12(46, 1978) 2-17.
- See also** 284.

Church and state/Kerk en staat

- 789 DUVENAGE, A. Die probleem van die verhouding tussen staat en kerk. Ko 9(3, 1941) 90-98.
- 790 FOURIE, J.J. Raakpunte: staat en kerk. TCW 3(2, 1967) 47-54.
- 791 GROENEWALD, E.P. 'n Nuwe orde: gegrond op die calvinistiese vertolking van skrifbeginsels. Ko 8(6, 1941) 211-218.
- 792 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die geloofsgrondslag van ons republiek. Ko 28(11/12, 1961) 477-483.
- 793 PLESSIS, L.J. du. 'n Konstruktief bedoelde reaksie teen skadelike repristinasië in ons regsopvattinge op die gebied van staat en kerk. Ko 24(3, 1956) 99-105.

- 794 ROSSLEE, D.D. Die religieuse grondmotief ten grondslag van die verhouding tussen kerk en staat. **TCW** 3(1, 1967) 19-22.
- 795 ROSSLEE, D.D. Kerk en staat in neweskikkende verband. **TCW** 3(2, 1967) 41-47.

See also 333, 527, 904, 1180, 1199, 1227-8, 1230.

Church and ecumenism/Kerk en ekumene

See also 1184, 1655.

Church and societies/Kerk en vereniging

- 796 LOGGERENBERG, N.J.H. van. Die staat-kerk-welsynvereniging verhouding t.o.v. noodlenigingsdienste. **TCW** 3(1, 1967) 23-32.
- 797 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Kerk, maatskappy, hulpdiens en vereniging. **NGTT** 19(1, 1978) 58-61.

Doctrine of the sacraments/Sakramentsleer

- 798 ANONYMOUS. Some recent trends concerning supreme unction. **SACR** 9(3, 1956) 100-107.
- 799 EDITORIAL. Matter for the eucharist. **SACR** 11(8, 1959) 7-10.
- 800 GOOSSENS, E. History of the holy mass. **SACR** 5(2, 1952) 64-71.
- 801 KÖNIG, A. Kinders van Abraham: probleme in verband met die kinderdoop. **TV** 8(2, 1980) 1-12.
- 802 MATSAUNG, L.E. Requirements for the validity of baptism. **TV** 8(2, 1980) 19-23.
- 803 McCRANN, K. Some notes on infant baptism. **SACR** 11(7, 1959) 6-8.
- 804 SAAYMAN, W.A. Doop as aksie van kerkuitbreiding. **TV** 8(2, 1980) 13-18.

See also 724, 2376, 2401.

Eschatology/Eskatologie

- 805 KÖNIG, A. Toekomskunde en/of toekomsverwagting? **Gesprek met die toekoms**. **IBC** F3(5, 1976) 42-48.

- 806 MÜLLER, J.J. Wêreldeinde en wêreldvernuwing. **Ko** 8(3, 1940) 96-100.
- 807 VERHOEF, P.A. Die chillasme en die kerkleer. **Ko** 11(1, 1943) 22-29.
- 808 VERHOEF, P.A. Die dag van die Here. **Ko** 13(5, 1946) 178-192.
See also 268, 270, 547, 689, 691-2, 694, 711, 1925, 2264.

2.3 ETHICS/ETIEK

Introduction, philosophical and theological principles/Inleiding, filosofiese- en teologiese fundering

- 809 BRUYN, P.J. de. Die plek van die mens in die etiek van H.M. Kuitert: 'n kritiese bespreking van sy etiek teen die agtergrond van sy vernaamste dogmatiese beskouings. Th.M.verh., PU, 1978.
- 810 DREYER, P.S. Die huidige stand van die etiek. **HTS** 34 (4, 1978) 27-41.
- 811 DUVENAGE, B. Ons roeping en ons norme. **IBC** F1(59, nd) 15pp.
- 812 DUVENAGE, B. Die positivering van die etiese norm. **Ko** 36 (1, 1968) 5-20.
- 813 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Opmerkings rondom die basiese probleem van die teologiese etiek. **HTS** 34(3, 1979) 13-23.
- 814 PLESSIS, L.M. du. Reg en etiek: enkele implikasies. **Ko** 39 (4, 1974) 220-246.
- 815 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Grepe uit die eksistensialistiese etiek. **Ko** 25(3, 1957) 207-214.
- 816 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Radikaaldenke. **Reformasie en revolusie**. **IBC** F3(2, 1974) 191-210.
- 817 TOIT, D.A. du. Etiek en die Ou Testament. **OTV** 86-98.
- 818 VELEMA, W.H. **Bijbelse uitgangspunte van 'n calvinistiese beroepsethiek**. **IBC** F1(145, 1980) 23pp.
- 819 VILLIERS, D.E. de. Het die christelike moraal 'n eiesoortige inhoud? **NGTT** 21(4, 1980) 346-361.
- 820 WALT, B.J. van der. Ethics: theoretical or practical science? **Ko** 41(5/6, 1976) 201-222. Also in **Horizon**. **IBC** F3(10, 1978) 167-182.
- 821 WALT, S.P. van der. Beginsels en norme. **IdS** 13(50, 1979) 22-24.

- 822 WALT, S.P. van der. Etiek: wetenskap van relasies. **IdS** 13 (50, 1979) 4-12.
- 823 WALT, S.P. van der. Gods wet en "die ander wet". **IdS** 13 (50, 1979) 28-44.
- 824 WALT, S.P. van der. Norme en ons veranderende wêreld. **IdS** 13(50, 1979) 25-27.
- 825 WALT, S.P. van der. Revolusie in die etiek. **Reformasie en revolusie**. **IBC** F3(2, 1974) 79-90. Also in **IdS** 13(50, 1979) 12-31.
- 826 WALT, S.P. van der. Verskuiwing in die moraal? **Ko** 39 (1, 1974) 31-38.
- 827 WYK, J.H. van. Etiek en ekologie. **BCW** 10(40, 1974) 38-49.
See also 560, 563, 582.

Biblical ethos, love, justice, morality/Bybelse etos, liefde, geregtigheid, sedelikheid

- 828 BOTHA, M.E. Kleding en ontkleding: modesimptome van 'n revolusionêre kultuur. **Reformasie en revolusie**. **IBC** F3 (2, 1974) 237-253.
- 829 BRUYN, P.J. de. Soberheid in ons geldbesteding. **IBC** F1 (117, 1977) 17pp.
- 830 BUTI, S. Die taak van die kerk ten opsigte van geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing**. **IBC** F3(7, 1977) 98-103.
- 831 COETZEE, J.H. Straf en strafhervorming. **Ko** 20(3, 1952) 114-121.
- 832 CRAIGHEAD, D.H. A living wage. **SACR** 11(8, 1959) 11-16.
- 833 DEVENTER, B. van. Eiendom en sosiale heropbou: 'n christelike siening. **Ko** 25(1, 1957) 38-45.
- 834 DUVENAGE, B. Is die nuwe moraal rewolusionêr? **BCW** 4 (15, 1968) 191-197.
- 835 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Permissiwiteit as groeibodem vir misdade. **IBC** F1(76, 1973) 16pp.
- 836 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Moraliteit en ekonomie. **TGW** 19(3, 1979) 190-207.
- 837 HERBST, D.A.S. Die etiek van die kommunikasiemedia. **IBC** F1(136, 1979) 11pp.
- 838 HEYNS, J.A. Enkele opmerkinge oor die bybelse beskouing van geregtigheid. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing**. **IBC** F3(7, 1977) 1-10.

- 839 HEYNS, J.A. Kerk en samelewing. **Reformasie en revolusie.** IBC F3(2, 1974) 37-46.
- 840 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die onafhanklike moraal. Ko 9(4, 1942) 125-131.
- 841 KRÜGER, J.S. Theology as response to social change. TE 11 (2/3, 1978) 1-12. Also in Mis 7(1979) 17-30.
- 842 LEDERLE, H.I. Regverdiging en sosiale geregtigheid. TE 11 (1, 1978) 43-61.
- 843 LINDHOUT, A. **Kremasie in die lig van die Bybel.** IBC F1 (96, 1975) 17pp.
- 844 LOWRY, D. Economics and the mystical body of Christ. SACR 6(3, 1953) 97-108.
- 845 MERWE, D.C.S. van der. Etiese beskouing oor geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing.** IBC F3(7, 1977) 11-35.
- 846 MERWE, J.L. van der. Die waarde en gebruik van die stoflike dinge. Ko 14(5, 1947) 188-192.
- 847 MERWE, N.T. van der. Fokus op etiese probleme. BCW 7 (30, 1971) 2-4.
- 848 MEYER, P.J. Die kommunikasiewêreld en die etiese. BCW 7 (30, 1971) 5-13.
- 849 MINNAAR, L.C. **Die taal van ons klere.** IBC F1(132, 1978) 62pp.
- 850 MOSS, R.P. Pollution. **Reformasie en revolusie.** IBC F3 (2, 1974) 329-345.
- 851 NIEKERK, F.N. van. Die mode. Ko 13(4, 1946) 135-141.
- 852 NÜRNBERGER, K.B. Christian witness and economic discrepancies. JTSA (29, 1979) 72-77.
- 853 NÜRNBERGER, K.B. **Die Relevanz des Wortes im Entwicklungsprozess: eine systematisch-theologische Besinnung zum Verhältnis zwischen Theologie und Entwicklungstheorie.** D.Th.thesis, Unisa, 1978. English summary in TE 12 (1, 1979) 64-65.
- 854 OBERHOLZER, J.P. Die interkerklike konferensie oor die kerk en sosiale geregtigheid, 1979. HKA 1980 1-13.
- 855 OPPERMAN, R.W.J. Ontspanning, sport en vrye tyd. **Die atoomew - 'in U lig'.** IBC F3(1, 1969) 379-390.
- 856 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die einde van die individualisme ook in die reg. Ko 12(5, 1945) 172-181.

- 857 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Toekomskunde as morele verantwoordelikheid. Ko 42(5, 1977) 383-387.
- 858 PUTTER, W.J. Boks: ja of nee? IBC F1(87, 1975) 12pp.
- 859 RAUTENBACH, C.H. Die toekoms van die kerk in die samelewing: kollig veral op die sosiaal-etiese, insluitende politieke afmetings van christelike kerk-bly in Suid-Afrika. C&S 68-97.
- 860 RETIEF, I.F. Wraak. Ko 11(2, 1943) 105-112.
- 861 S.A. MISSIOLOGICAL SOCIETY: TRANSKEI REGION. The christian's witness in society: a response to the Koinonia Declaration. JTSA (30, 1980) 68-71. Afrikaans version in NCTT 21(3, 1980) 274-280. See also no.1022.
- 862 SIDER, R.J. Words and deeds. JTSA (29, 1979) 31-50.
- 863 STANDER, S.J. Die grondoorzaak van ons hoofprobleme. Ko 7(4, 1940) 4-12.
- 864 STOKER, H.G. Moet ons die sedelike tot 'n funksie beperk?: 'n diskussie na aanleiding van dr. J.A.L. Taljaard se "Die mens, die liefde en die sedelike". Ko 24(1, 1956) 31-43. See also no.867.
- 865 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Geregtigheid: wysgerige, dogma-historiese en staatkundige perspektiewe. TCW 16(3/4, 1980) 235-251.
- 866 STRÜMPFER, D.J.W. & PUTTER, W.J. 'n Verantwoording omtrent boks. Ko 32(1964) 153-166.
- 867 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Die mens, die liefde en die sedelike. Ko 23(6, 1956) 295-318. See also no.864.
- 868 THERON, E. Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing: sosiale beskouing. Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. IBC F3(7, 1977) 36-43.
- 869 TOIT, D.A. du. Geregtigheid en mensbeskouing. TCW 18 (3/4, 1978) 258-267.
- 870 VENTER, W.J. Die ekonomiese orde in die branding. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 309-328.
- 871 VILLA-VICENCIO, C.M.L. Christian social ethics as a deabsolutizing discipline. JTSA (31, 1980) 7-17.
- 872 VYVER, J.D. van der. Die juridiese faset van geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. IBC F3(7, 1977) 58-82.
- 873 WALT, J.L. van der. Die etiek van die onderwys. IBC F1 (137, 1979) 19pp.

- 874 WALT, P.J. van der. Menslike verhoudinge onder die soeklig. Ko 25(1, 1957) 45-53.
- 875 WALT, T. van der. Kerk-geregtigheid-samelewing. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing.** IBC F3(7, 1977) 83-91.
- 876 WYK, J.H. van. **Die etiek van dans.** IBC F1(97, 1975) 13pp.
- 877 WYK, J.H. van. Die etiek van getuigskrifte. **IdS** 14(56, 1980) 54-60.
- 878 WYK, J.H. van. Etiese beginsel en ekonomiese feite: 'n teologies-etiese besinning oor onder andere die vraagstuk van wêreldarmoede en wêreldbewapening. **BCW** (50/51, 1976) 40-57.
- 879 WYK, J.H. van. **Wat sê die heksepoot?** IBC F1(60, nd) 6pp.
See also 6, 169, 258, 298, 402, 433, 559, 563, 814, 833, 993, 998, 1188, 1191-2, 1200, 1210, 1276, 1296.

Possessions and property/Eiendom en besit

See also 258, 833.

Law and gospel/Wet en evangelie

See also 560.

Christian freedom/Christelike vryheid

- 880 BRUWER, J.P. van S. Indiwiduele vryheid en gebondenheid in die patroon van rasseverhoudings. **Ko** 32(1964) 61-70.
- 881 STOKER, H.G. Menslike vryheid. **Ko** 31(1963) 426-448.
- 882 STOKER, H.G. Die samehangende verskeidenheid van menslike vryheid veral in samelewingsverband. **Ko** 31(1964) 469-505.
See also 566.

Authority/Gesag

- 883 ELOFF, T. Reaksie op W. de Klerk: christenjeug en politieke gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag.** IBC F3(11, 1980) 20-22.
See also no.885.
- 884 KLERK, A.M. de. Reaksie op D. Postma: christenjeug en kerklike gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag.** IBC F3(11, 1980) 27-31. **See also** no.889.

- 885 KLERK, W.J. de. Christenjeug en politieke gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 16-19. **See also** no.883.
- 886 LOMBARD, S.E. Reaksie op P. Odendaal: christenjeug en ouerlike gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 12-15. **See also** no.888.
- 887 MERWE, N.T. van der. Inleiding (Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweging kongres oor christenjeug en gesag). **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 1-5.
- 888 ODENDAAL, P.A. Christenjeug en ouerlike gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 6-11. **See also** no.886.
- 889 POSTMA, D. Christenjeug en kerklike gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 23-26. **See also** no.884.
- 890 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Gesin en gesag. **Ko** 12(6, 1945) 209-213.
- 891 ROSSOUW, H.W. Jeug en gesag. **Sta** 31(6, 1978) 6-14.
- 892 STRAUSS, H.J. Gesag: meganies of organies. **Ko** 12(4, 1945) 126-129.
- 893 WALT, A.J. van der. Christenjeug en akademiese gesag. **Christenjeug en gesag**. IBC F3(11, 1980) 32-35.
See also 183, 2124, 2147.

Human rights/Menseregte

- 894 BROUWER, P. Reg en menseregte. **TCW** 13(3/4, 1977) 152-166.
- 895 PLESSIS, L.M. du. Menseregte en konfliktsituasies. **Ko** 44(5, 1979) 339-353.
- 896 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Teologiese fundering van menseregte. **TCW** 13(3/4, 1977) 167-171. Also in **NGTT** 19(1, 1978) 69-74.
- 897 VENTER, F. Die "rule of law". IBC F1(112, 1977) 8pp.
- 898 VYVER, J.D. van der. The future prospects for the protection of human rights in South Africa. **Ko** 42(6, 1977) 473-497.
- 899 VYVER, J.D. van der. **Menseregte**. IBC F2(6, 1974) 74pp.
- 900 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Die bybelse basis vir mense-regte. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 88-96.

Various ethical matters/Verskillende etiese aangeleenthede

Ten commandments/Tien gebooe

See also 174.

Fourth commandment/Vierde gebod

- 901 BUYS, P.W. Sabbatsheiliging. IBC F1(3, nd) 6pp.
902 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Sondagsarbeid. IBC F1(16, nd) 14pp.
903 LION-CACHET, F.N. Sondagsport. IBC F1(58, nd) 12pp.
904 VYVER, J.D. van der. Die staatstaak ten opsigte van sondagsheiliging. IBC F1(26, nd) 9pp.
905 WALT, S.P. van der. Sondagviering. IdS 13(50, 1979) 67-69.
See also 1115.

Capital punishment. Life and death. Suicide/Doodstraf. Lewe en dood. Selfmoord

- 906 JOUBERT, W.A. 'n Aantekening oor die doodstraf. Ko 15 (6, 1948) 214-221.
907 PLESSIS, L.M. du. Vraagstukke rondom die lewe juridies besien. IBC F2(9, 1976) 39pp.
908 POSTMA, S. Die doodstraf in oënskou. IBC F1(50, nd) 15pp.
909 SWANEPOEL, H.L. Enkele opmerkinge oor lewe en dood in die suid afrikaanse reg. Ko 28(10, 1961) 431-438.
910 WYK, J.H. van. Suicidologie: 'n etiese en pastorale gesprek oor selfmoord. IBC F1(89, 1975) 11pp.

Ethics of labour/Arbeidsetiek

- 911 DIPPENAAR, M.C. Do not muzzle an ox. TV 6(2, 1978) 40-48.
912 GROVÉ, D. Work: some sociological perspectives. TV 6 (2, 1978) 10-18.
913 KEKANA, L.J. Kerk en arbeid: werkloosheid. TV 6(2, 1978) 58-60.
914 NIEKERK, A.S. van. The church and contemporary society. TV 6(2, 1978) 55-57.

- 915 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Arbeid, sosiologie en sosiale sorg. Ko 17(2, 1949) 52-56.
- 916 TOIT, K.W. du. Work: the state and labour relations. TV 6(2, 1978) 1-9.
- 917 WYK, C. van. Die Afrikanervrou en beroepsarbeid: 'n praktiese beskouing. IBC F1(111, 1977) 10pp.
- 918 WYK, J.A. van. Some points from the discussions during the study week on: work, church and theology. TV 6(2, 1978) 61-62.
- 919 WYK, J.A. van. Stellings oor die mens in die arbeid in christelike perspektief. TV 8(1, 1980) 44-54.
- See also 173, 219, 297, 832, 1280, 1301.

Gambling, lottery/Dobbelary, lotery

- 920 WYK, J.H. van. Die etiek van kans. IBC F1(152, 1980) 17pp.

War, peace, violence, pacifism/Oorlog, vrede, geweld, pasifisme

- 921 BANDEY, D.W. A positive evaluation of conflict. JTSA (31, 1980) 18-22.
- 922 BARNARD, L.D. Die verspreiding van kernwapens en internasionale orde. TGW 19(3, 1979) 215-224.
- 923 BUTHELEZI, M. Violence and the cross in South Africa today. JTSA (29, 1979) 51-55.
- 924 MOULDER, J. Conscientious objection in South Africa. NGTT 20(3, 1979) 243-253.
- 925 POTGIETER, J.F. & MUNNIK, J.P. Militêre dienspelig en diensweiering. IBC F1(78, 1974) 16pp.
- 926 RIESSEN, H. van. Christen-overheid-krijgsmacht-moderne bewapening. BCW 7(28, 1971) 35-45; 7(29, 1971) 43-53.
- 927 WYK, J.H. van. Nuanses in pasifisme en militarisme. BCW 5(20, 1969) 42-55.
- 928 WYK, J.H. van. Die oorlogsvraagstuk: 'n oriëntasie. IBC F1 (49, nd) 21pp.
- 929 WYK, J.H. van. Vrede onder bedreiging van oorlog. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 99-118.
- See also 262, 878, 973.

Alcohol abuse, drug addition/Drankmisbruik, dwelmverslawing

- 930 DUVENAGE, A.P.C. **Alkoholisme**. IBC F1(45, nd) 15pp.
- 931 GROBLER, J.P. **Die misbruik van dwelmmiddels**. IBC F1 (51, nd) 21pp.
- 932 WALT, S.P. van der. **Die probleem van totale afskaffing**. IBC F1(38, nd) 14pp. Also in *IdS* 13(50, 1979) 56-66.

Censorship/Sensuur

- 933 ABRAHAMMS, I. et al. **Binnelandse sensuur**. *Sta* 8(2, 1953) 1-32.
- 934 BRUTO, H.F. de. **Taalgebruik: sensuur of nie?** *Ko* 44 (2, 1979) 120-131.
- 935 CLOETE, T.T. **Sensuur: prinsipiël en prakties besien**. IBC F1(67, nd) 8pp.
- 936 CRONJÉ, C.P. **Sensuur en dubbele standaarde in 'n christelike gemeenskap**. *NGTT* 20(2, 1979) 152-160. **See also** no. 942.
- 937 DUVENAGE, B. **Enkele gedagtes oor persvryheid**. IBC F1(81, 1974) 7pp.
- 938 LOUW, N.P. van Wyk. **Sensuur of pornografie?** *Sta* 2 (4, 1947) 10-21.
- 939 LOUW, W.E.G. **Probleme i.v.m. die beheer van publikasies**. *Sta* 28(6, 1975) 29-46.
- 940 PIENAAR, G.J. **Propaganda, indoktrinasie en sensuur. Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 216-226.
- 941 PIENAAR, G.J. **Sensuur: histories en juridies besien**. IBC F1(66, nd) 13pp.
- 942 POTGIETER, P.C. **Kuns, vryheid en verantwoordelikheid**. *NGTT* 20(2, 1979) 161-167. **See also** no. 936.
- 943 ROUSSEAU, L. **Sensuur: 'n uitgewer se siening**. *Sta* 31 (6, 1978) 54-56.
- 944 SNYMAN P.G. **Die pers: wie se wagbond?** IBC F1(57, nd) 14pp.
- 945 STEENKAMP, C. **Sensuur in beginsel en praktyk**. *BCW* 9 (39, 1973) 46-58.
- 946 VENTER, E.A. **Sensuur en vryheid**. *Sta* 4(2, 1949) 52-55. **See also** 433, 470-1, 485, 492, 1275.

Medical ethics/Mediese etiek

- 947 BARNARD, T.A.; PLESSIS, L.M. du; KEMPFF, G. & OOSTHUIZEN, G. Aborsie: 'n juridiese, etiese en regsetiese vraagstuk. Ko 43(4, 1978) 330-350.
- 948 BRANDT, H.D. Brandpunte betreffende sekere medies-etiese probleme. IBC F1(85, 1974) 11pp.
- 949 CHRISTOPHER, Fr. Casus conscientiae (hysterectomy). SACR 9(2, 1956) 82-86.
- 950 CHRISTOPHER, Fr. Changing sex. SACR 7(2, 1954) 89-92.
- 951 DUVENAGE, B. Abortus provocatus vanuit etiese gesigspunt. BCW 7(30, 1971) 14-33.
- 952 ELOFF, G. Kanker as 'n eugenetiese vraagstuk. Ko 1(5, 1934) 19-22.
- 953 HITZEROTH, H.W. Eugenetika en die medies-genetiese behandeling van die mens. Ko 40(1, 1975) 48-74; 40(2, 1975) 114-130; 40(3, 1975) 188-217; 41(1, 1976) 11-24.
- 954 MEER, C. van der. Medisch etiese beskouings over orgaantransplantatie. Ko 41(1, 1976) 25-41.
- 955 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die geneeskunde en die siek mens van die atoomew. Die atomeew - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 350-367.
- 956 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Hartoorplanting. IBC F1(37, nd) 13pp.

Sexual ethics/Seksuele etiek

- 957 BRINK, A.P. Oor religie en seks. Sta 18(2, 1964) 33-40.
- 958 COETZEE, J.C. Geboortebepערking en geboortereëling. Ko 4(2, 1936) 16-24.
- 959 DUVENAGE, B. Die etiek van gesinsvorming. IBC F1 (72, 1973) 9pp.
- 960 DUVENAGE, B. Die etiese aspekte van die bevolkingsontploffing. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 295-308.
- 961 DYK, T.A. van. Homoseksualiteit. IBC F1(56, nd) 12pp.
- 962 DYK, T.A. van. Die psigoseksuele revolusie. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 211-225.
- 963 KLERK, W.J. de. Gesprek oor seksualiteit. IBC F1(8, nd) 12pp.
- 964 REINECKE, C.J. Teling van die supermens. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 281-294.
- 965 ROOY, J.C. van. Huwelik en huisgesin. Ko 2(6, 1935) 1-13.

- 966 THERON, J.A.L. Die gesin in die moderne atoomeeu: in U lig. **Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 171-185.
- 967 TOIT, D.A. du. 'n Christelike egskeidingsbeleid? **BCW** 10 (40, 1974) 29-38.
- 968 TOIT, D.A. du. **Die egskeidingsvraagstuk**. IBC F1(149, 1980) 16pp.
- 969 VORSTER, I. Hervorming van die suid-afrikaanse huweliks-goederereg. **Ko** 42(3, 1977) 191-214; 42(5, 1977) 351-373.
- 970 WALT, S.P. van der. **Huweliksnoed**. IBC F1(30, nd) 13pp. Also in **IdS** 13(50, 1979) 45-55.
- 971 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Egbreuk. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 76-87.
- 972 WYK, J.H. van. Etiek en demografie. **BCW** 11(44, 1975) 19-29.
See also 1718-9, 1969, 1972, 1974, 2175, 2177, 2415-20.

Politics, revolution/Politiek, revolusie

- 973 BARNARD, L.D. Die beginsels van oorlogvoering en die rewolusionêre oorlog. **TCW** 16(3/4, 1980) 201-212.
- 974 BARNARD, L.D. Vreedsame naasbestaan in christelike staatkundige perspektief. **NGTT** 20(3, 1979) 231-242.
- 975 BERGH, G.N. van den. **Die posisie van die politieke partye in die afrikaanse volkslewe: 'n histories-prinsipiële beskouing**. IBC F1(52, nd) 15pp.
- 976 BOTHA, D.P. Republiek en koninkryk: oor kerk en politiek. **Venster op die kerk**. IBC F3(12, 1980) 216-227.
- 977 COETZEE, J.H. Die derde wêreld. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 91-98.
- 978 CRONJÉ, C.P. Onreg, nasionalisme en politieke taakstelling. **Ko** 44(5, 1979) 328-338.
- 979 DANNHAUSER, J.A. Politieke geweld: bevryding of terrorisme? **TCW** 16(1/2, 1980) 124-128.
- 980 DEGENAAR, J. Die christen in die politiek. **Sta** 28(2, 1974) 55-61; 28(3, 1975) 45-58.
- 981 DINGERINK, J.D. Onze maatschappelijke en politieke verantwoordelijkheid. **BCW** 11(45, 1975) 32-41.
- 982 DREYER, D.J. Dialektiese etiek in die filosofie van die rewolusie van H. Marcuse. **TGW** 19(2, 1979) 93-113.
- 983 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. 'n Grondslag vir maatskappy-kritiek? **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 267-279.

- 984 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Die nuwe staatsbestel vir die toekoms. **TGW** 18(2, 1978) 87-96.
- 985 FLOOR, L. Reformasie versus revolusie: 'n prinsipiële oriëntering. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 11-22.
- 986 HEYNS, J.A. **Teologie van die revolusie**. IBC F1(128, 1978) 15pp.
- 987 HUGO, G.F. de Vos. Ons demokratiese tradisie. **Ko** 13 (1, 1945) 9-21.
- 988 KIRK, A. The gospel we preach and South Africa today. **TV** 6(1, 1978) 30-42.
- 989 KLERK, P. de. Reformasie en revolusie in die geskiedenis **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 23-36.
- 990 KÖNIG, A. The church and politics. **TE** 12(1, 1979) 23-34.
- 991 KÖNIG, A. Die roeping van die kerk in die heersende politieke en ekonomiese probleme in Suid-Afrika. **TV** 6(1, 1978) 43-57.
- 992 MALAN, J.H. Teologie, politiek en volkereproblematiek. **TCW** 14(1/2, 1978) 74-79.
- 993 MANGOPE, L.M. Die taak van die kerk ten opsigte van geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing: besien as politieke leier. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing**. IBC F3 (7, 1977) 92-97.
- 994 NIEKERK, F.N. van. Staatsideologieë en Jesus Christus. **Ko** 11(5, 1944) 176-182.
- 995 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die krisis van die demokrasie. **Ko** 1 (1, 1933) 25-31.
- 996 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Sosiale etiek en H.G. Stoker se stryd om die ordes. **Ko** 43(4, 1978) 351-362.
- 997 POTGIETER, P.J.J.S. Die Amerikaanse staatsleer en die bestaande orde. **Ko** 44(4, 1979) 276-299.
- 998 SCHOLTZ, G.J.L. **Perspektiewe oor sport, politiek en mense-verhoudinge**. IBC F1(88, 1975) 24pp.
- 999 SCHULZE, L.F. Die filosofiese agtergrond van die huidige sosiopolitieke struktuurbeskouinge. **IdS** 12(47, 1978) 8-21.
- 1000 STRAUSS, H.J. Grondbeginsels van die christelike staatsfilosofie. **TCW** 1(2, 1965) 33-37.
- 1001 SWANEPOEL, H.L. Die verhouding owerheid-onderdaan in die atoomeeu. **Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 198-203.
- 1002 SWANEPOEL, J. Bestaansnood of bestaansgeleenthede vir al die kinders van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika. **TV** 6 (1, 1978) 21-29.

- 1003 TOIT, A.B. du. Enkele gesigspunte in verband met die Woord van God en die heersende politieke en ekonomiese problematiek in Suid-Afrika. **TV** 6(1, 1978) 1-11.
 - 1004 VILJOEN, S.P. du T. Politieke en ekonomiese desentralisasie in Suid-Afrika. **Geregtigheid in die suid-afrikaanse samelewing**. IBC F3(7, 1977) 44-57.
 - 1005 VORSTER, J.M. Knelpunte tussen christene in Suid-Afrika t.o.v. die politieke betrokkenheid van die kerk. **IdS** 13 (52, 1979) 3-12.
 - 1006 VYVER, J.D. van der. Die rol van die (regs-)wetenskap in die verandering van die menslike lewe. **BCW** (48/49, 1976) 5-17.
 - 1007 WALT, B.J. van der. **Reformasie of revolusie**. IBC F1 (154, 1980) 3lpp.
 - 1008 WALT, S.P. van der. Politieke teologie. **IdS** 13(50, 1979) 70-78.
 - 1009 WESSELS, D.P. Groot moondhede en die wêreldpolitiek. **TCW** 14(1/2, 1978) 112-121.
 - 1010 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Genetiefsteologieë (teologie van die revolusie, hoop, bevryding). **HTS** 36(3/4, nd) 50-61.
 - 1011 WIECHERS, M. Politieke doodloopstrate of uitweë in Suid-Afrika. **TV** 6(1, 1978) 12-20.
 - 1012 WYK DE VRIES, K.S. van. Die lewe van die christen in die wêreld van sosiaal-politiese spanninge. **IdS** 12(47, 1978) 22-32.
- See also** 166, 333, 402, 530, 550, 749, 830, 838, 842, 845, 859, 865, 868, 872, 875, 883, 885, 894-900, 1142, 1167, 1221, 1288, 1308-9.

Racial problems/Rassevraagstukke

- 1013 BOTHA, D.P. **Die kleurlinge en ons kleurlingbeleid**. IBC F1 (110, 1977) 13pp.
- 1014 CHICHESTER, Bp. The problem of race relations. **SACR** 3 (4, 1951) 92-100; 4(2, 1951) 49-54; 4(3, 1951) 97-102.
- 1015 COERTZE, P.J. & BRUWER, J.P. D.P. Botha: die opkoms van ons derde stand: twee beskouinge. **Sta** 14(2, 1960) 48-60.
- 1016 COETZEE, J.C. Rasse-verhoudinge in Suid-Afrika. **Ko** 5 (4, 1938) 5-11.

- 1017 COETZEE, J.H. Bevolkingsvraagstukke: oorsig en perspektief. **Die atomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 152-170.
- 1018 COETZEE, J.H. **Die calvinis en volkereverhoudinge**. IBC F1 (46, nd) 21pp.
- 1019 COETZEE, J.H. Die kleurkrisis en die weste (die boek van B.J. Marais). **Ko** 20(4, 1952) 145-149.
- 1020 COETZEE, J.H. Rasseverhoudings in Suid-Afrika: 1652-1952. **Ko** 19(4, 1952) 188-193.
- 1021 COETZEE, P.C. Ras, geskiedenis en ideologie: rondom vier boeke oor die rassevraagstukke. **Sta** 18(2, 1964) 46-53.
- 1022 DOCUMENTATION. The Koinonia Declaration (Nov. 1977). **JTSA** (24, 1978) 58-64. **See also** no.845.
- 1023 EISELEN, W. Gedagtes oor die beplanning van ons toekoms (rasse-aangeleenthede). **Ko** 20(5, 1953) 156-167.
- 1024 ELOFF, G. Drie gedagtes oor rasbiologie veral met betrekking tot Suid-Afrika. **Ko** 5(5, 1938) 18-26.
- 1025 ELOFF, G. Rasverbetering deur uitskakeling. **Ko** 1(3, 1933) 30-34.
- 1026 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. & VERHOEF, P.A. Vertraagde aksie: twee reaksies. **Sta** 14(2, 1960) 33-47.
- 1027 GLASSER, A.F. Reconciliation between ecumenical and evangelical theologies and theologians of Mission. **Mis** 7(3, 1979) 99-114.
- 1028 GOVENDER, S. Reconciling mission in the contemporary south african situation of cultural pluralism and identity. **Mis** 7(1979) 78-89.
- 1029 HALTON, D.J. The psychology of race prejudice. **SACR** 8 (4, 1956) 145-151.
- 1030 HELBERG, J.L. **Gemengde huwelike**. IBC F1(125, 1978) 19pp.
- 1031 HEXHAM, I. Christianity and apartheid: an introductory bibliography. **JTSA** (32, 1980) 39-59.
- 1032 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die rassevraagstuk en die kwessie van nasionaliteit in Amerika. **Ko** 14(4, 1947) 152-155.
- 1033 LOGGERENBERG, N.J.H. van. 'n Kritiese bespreking van Roskam se siening van apartheid as grondslag van die suid-afrikaanse samelewing. **Ko** 30(1963) 441-454.
- 1034 NÜRNBERGER, K.B. Reconciliation in a situation of severe economic discrepancies. **Mis** 7(1979) 47-64.

- 1035 PLESSIS, H. du. Assimilasie of algehele segregasie: die enigste alternatiewe vir oplossing van die natuurleprobleem. Ko 2(6, 1935) 32-41.
- 1036 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Calvinistiese perspektief: 'n konstruktief bedoelde benadering van ons rassevraagstuk. Ko 28(2, 1960) 98-103.
- 1037 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die naturellevraagstuk in Suid-Afrika. Ko 8(1, 1940) 2-10.
- 1038 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Rasverhoudinge. Ko 1(2, 1933) 10-15.
- 1039 PLESSIS, L.J. du. 'n Valse dilemma. Ko 23(5, 1956) 262-267.
- 1040 POTGIETER, P.J.J.S. Pigment en proletariaat: die kleurvraagstuk in skrifbeligting. Reformasie en revolusie. IBC F3(2, 1974) 346-361.
- 1041 SNYMAN, W.J. Rasseverhoudinge in die Skrif (in besonder in die Nuwe Testament). Ko 25(3, 1957) 159-174.
- 1042 STOKER, H.G. Die beginsel: eenheid en differensiasie. Ko 30(1/2, 1962) 20-45.
- 1043 TALJAARD, J.A.L. 'n Prinsipiële begroning van die apartheidsbeleid. Ko 32(1964) 342-354.
- 1044 TOIT, S. du. Openbaringslig op die apartheidsvraagstuk. Ko 17(1, 1949) 13-24.
- 1045 VERHOEF, P.A. Volkereverhoudinge in die lig van die Skrif. NGTT 21(1, 1980) 106-117.
- 1046 VILJOEN, S.P. Die voortbestaan van die blanke ras. UP, Publikasiereeks IV 7, 1937, 19pp.
- 1047 VORSTER, J.D. Die duur van die skeiding. NGTT 20(4, 1979) 372-374.
- 1048 VORSTER, J.D. Is die beleid van eiesoortige ontwikkeling sedelik te regverdig? NGTT 20(4, 1979) 374-376.
- 1049 VORSTER, J.D. Is hierdie beleid christelik? NGTT 20(4, 1979) 366-372.
- 1050 VORSTER, J.D. Kan 'n christen-Afrikaner die beleid van eiesoortige ontwikkeling regverdig? NGTT 20(4, 1979) 360-366.
- 1051 VORSTER, J.D. Die kleurlyn en kleureerbiediging. Ko 6(4, 1939) 11-17.
- 1052 VORSTER, J.M. Die kerk en die kleurvraagstuk vandag: die hantering van die kleurvraagstuk deur die Wêreldraad van Kerke en die Gereformeerde Kerke in Nederland teen die agtergrond van die kontemporêre kultuur. D.Phil.verh., PU, 1978.

- 1053 VORSTER, J.M. Die roeping van die kerk ten opsigte van die kleurvraagstuk vandag. IBC F1(131, 1978) 17pp.
- 1054 VORSTER, W.S. In gesprek met die Landmankommissie: oor skrifgebruik. EkS 182-208.
- 1055 WALT, S.P. van der. Indrukke van die Amerikaanse kleurbeleid in vergelyking met ons beleid van apartheid. Ko 17 (5, 1950) 187-191.
- 1056 WYK, J.A. van. Skeiding en verskeidenheid: 'n semantiese studie. Sta 26(2, 1972) 38-44.
- See also 10, 861, 880, 992, 998, 1277, 1364, 1366, 1399, 1430, 1520.

Historical subjects

Historiese vakke

3.1 CHURCH HISTORY/KERKGESKIEDENIS

Introduction/Inleiding

Relationship to other disciplines/Ensiklopediese plek

- 1057 DREYER, P.S. Kerkgeskiedenis, heilsgeskiedenis en algemene geskiedenis in hulle onderlinge verband. *SHE* 1(1971&1973) 1-11.
- 1058 MANS, C.J. Die verhouding van kerk- en dogmengeskiedenis. *SHE* 1(1971&1973) 12-28.
- 1059 NUTTAL, M. The relationship between 'general' church history and 'south african' church history. *SHE* 1(1971&1973) 29-39.
- 1060 WALT, I.J. van der. Sendinggeskiedenis en kerkgeskiedenis. *Ko* 45(1, 1980) 63-70.

Philosophy and theology of history. Methodology/Filosofie en teologie van die geskiedenis. Metodeleer

- 1061 BOER, W. den. Terminologie en waarde-oordeel in de Geschiedwetenschap. *Sta* 19(4, 1966) 23-35.
- 1062 BOSMAN, I.D. Enkele probleme by die geskiedskrywing en by die Geskiedenisonderrig: rede uitgespreek by die aanvaarding van die professoraat in Geskiedenis aan die Universiteit van Pretoria in 1935. *HS* 8(1, 1947) 16-27.
- 1063 CRAFTFORD, D. Aspekte van die afrikanisasie van die kerkgeskiedskrywing met betrekking tot Afrika. *SHE* 2(1975) 6-32.
- 1064 CRAFTFORD, D. Die beoefening van Kerkgeskiedenis as wetenskap in die konteks van Afrika. UvdN, Publikasiereeks C23, 1972, 21pp.
- 1065 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Martin Heidegger en die probleem van die geskiedenis. *BCW* 5(17, 1969) 23-32.
- 1066 GILIOME, H.B. "Onoorkoomlike besware" teen kontemporêre geskiedenis. *Sta* 22(3, 1969) 40-51.

- 1067 GRONINGEN, B.A. van. Mythe en geskiedenis. Ko 31(1963) 139-153.
- 1068 HANEKOM, T.N. Afrika in die lig van die suid-afrikaanse kerkgeskiedskrywing. SHE 2(1975) 33-46.
- 1069 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Aangaande ons huidige geskiedenis-beoefening. Sta 18(4, 1965) 43-48.
- 1070 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Beginselgrondslae in die geskiedenis-wetenskap. Sta 8(3, 1954) 30-41.
- 1071 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Eietydse geskiedenis. Sta 19(3, 1966) 3-14.
- 1072 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Die eise van ons tyd aan die geskiedskrywing. RAU, Publikasiereeks A4, 1968, 30pp.
- 1073 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Geskiedenis en lewe: 'n metodologies-kritiese opstel. Sta 7(4, 1953) 17-33. See also no.1095.
- 1074 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Geskiedenis en politiek. Sta 8(2, 1953) 66-75.
- 1075 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Geskiedenis en relevansie. Hist 24(1, 1979) 10-19.
- 1076 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Henri-Irénée Marrou oor die aard en nut van die historiese kennis. Hist 23(2, 1978) 107-111.
- 1077 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Die huidige gesprek oor die Geskiedenis-onderrig. Sta 18(6, 1965) 44-49.
- 1078 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Onrypheid in ons geskiedeniswetenskap. Sta 8(4, 1954) 40-44.
- 1079 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Oor die teoretiese aspek van die geskiedeniswetenskap in Afrikaans. Sta 6(1, 1951) 12-22.
- 1080 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Verstedelikings - en stedelike geskiedenis as studiegebied vir die eietydse geskiedenis-beoefening. Sta 26(4, 1973) 24-38.
- 1081 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Wat is geskiedenis - sy aard, nut en waarde? Sta 23(6, 1970) 44-55.
- 1082 JOOSTE, J.P. Die taak van Kerkgeskiedenis as teologiese studievak. Ko 14(3, 1946) 87-108.
- 1083 KLERK, P. de. Aims and methods of historical comparison. Ko 39(5/6, 1974) 289-310.
- 1084 KLERK, P. de. Relevant history: a christian view on task of the historian provides an answer to the present crisis in historical study. Ko 39(5/6, 1974) 267-288.
- 1085 KRÜGER, D.W. Die relatiwiteit van die geskiedbeskouing. Ko 13(5, 1946) 159-170.

- 1086 KRÜGER, D.W. Sosiale geskiedskrywing. Ko 18(4, 1951) 160-164.
- 1087 LIEBENBERG, B.J. Historiese waarheid en 'n calvinistiese geskiedbeskouing. Sta 19(6, 1966) 53-66.
- 1088 MALAN, D.J. Iets oor die filosofie van die geskiedenis. TCW 10(3, 1974) 111-118.
- 1089 MEYER, P.J. Ons geskiedenislose tyd. Sta 12(3, 1958) 66-70.
- 1090 NIPPERDEY, T. Can history be objective? Hist 23(1, 1978) 2-14.
- 1091 OOSTHUIZEN, J.S. Major transitions in human history: their nature and their meaning. Sta 29(3, 1976) 4-16.
- 1092 PLESSIS, J.S. du. "Groot manne" in die geskiedenis. Ko 24(2, 1956) 54-62.
- 1093 PLESSIS, J.S. du. Oor historiese waarheid. Ko 31(1964) 543-580.
- 1094 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Uit die Kerkgeskiedenisdiktaat van prof. F.J.M. Potgieter. NGTT 19(1, 1978) 87-91.
- 1095 REID, W.S. **Covenant and kingdom: a christian view of history.** IBC F1(99, 1976) 10pp.
- 1096 ROOYEN, T.S. van. Beginsels, grondslae en kritiek. Sta 8(4, 1954) 33-39.
- 1097 ROOYEN, T.S. van. Enkele gedagtes oor die argumente ten gunste van Geskiedenis as 'n verpligte vak tot en met matriek. Sta 20(6, 1967) 50-55.
- 1098 ROOYEN, T.S. van. Filosofie en geskiedenis: 'n antwoord op die jongste metodologiese veronderstelling van dr. F.A. van Jaarsveld. Sta 8(2, 1953) 56-62. See also no.1069.
- 1099 SCHOLTZ, G.D. **Die taak van die historikus.** RAU, Publikasiereeks A27, 1970, 20pp.
- 1100 SMIT, M.C. De tijd en de geschiedenis. BCW 4(12, 1968) 5-19.
- 1101 WAINWRIGHT, E.H. Hegel and the speculative philosophy of history. KI 4(1, 1972) 1-24.
- 1102 WALT, A.J.H. van der. Geskiedbeskouing en geskiedvorsing. Ko 23(4, 1956) 212-225.
- 1103 WALT, H.R. van der. 'n Onjuiste historiese oordeel? Sta 20(2, 1966) 28-31.
- 1104 WALT, S.P. van der. Prof. dr. J. Woltjer omtrent die geskiedeniswetenskap. Ko 6(4, 1939) 18-22.

- 1105 WATT, P.B. van der. **Gedagtes rondom 'n kontemporêre Kerk-geskiedenis: met besondere verwysing na die Ned. Geref. kerk.** UP, Publikasies nuwe reeks 92, 1975, 24pp.
- 1106 WIJK, T. van. **Tussen verlede en toekoms.** Unisa, Publikasie-reeks A26, 1963, 20pp.
- 1107 ZIETSMAN, P.H. **Hegel and historicism: a study in german historical thought.** KI 4(2, 1972) 3-32.
- 1108 ZYL, M.C. van. **Die historiese metode.** KI 6(1, 1974) 1-12.
- 1109 ZYL, M.C. van. **Oor vertolkingsverskille in die geskied-skrywing.** Unisa, Publikasiereeks Studia 10, 1971, 22pp.
- See also 170, 320, 1266, 1294, 2111.

General themes/Algemene bydraes

- 1110 BÖESEKEN, A. **Die vrou in die kerkgeskiedenis.** IdS 14 (53, 1980) 33-40.
- 1111 BOLINK, P. **Die opkoms van die derde kerk.** UvdN, Publikasiereeks C38, 1978, 36pp.
- 1112 COETZEE, W.N. **Die Christendom en die klassieke.** Ko 22 (2, 1954) 131-150.
- 1113 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. **Unesco (VVO) en Christendom.** Ko 16 (2, 1948) 52-57.
- 1114 VYVER, G.C.P. van der. **Die Christendom en die westerse wêreld.** Ko 32(1, 1964) 5-11.
- 1115 WALD, M. **Kalenderhervorming en 'n skeppingsordinansie.** Ko 16(2, 1948) 47-52.
- See also 235, 646, 751, 766, 800, 865, 989.

Early Church/Vroeë Kerk

General/Algemeen

- 1116 MÜLLER, J.J.P. **Aspekte van die afrikanisasie in die vroeë kerk.** SHE 2(1975) 47-62.
- 1117 MULLER, H. **Die ondergang van die grieks-romeinse heidendom.** UP, Publikasiereeks III 14, 1944, 12pp.
- 1118 PATERSON, T.J.M. **The Logos, Trinity and incarnation in early greek apologetics.** M.A. thesis, RU, 1978.
- 1119 PISTORIUS, P.V. **Die misteries van Kybele-Attis en die christelike sakramente.** UP, Publikasiereeks III 12, 1943, 17pp.

- 1120 SELL, A.P.F. Augustinian and pelagian variations from Cas-
sian to Luther. **TE** 11(2/3, 1978) 79-100.
- 1121 WALT, B.J. van der. Ancient greek thought: origins of
western theology. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 30-59.
- 1122 WALT, B.J. van der. Athene en Jerusalem: metodes van
sintese in hul ontmoeting. **TCW** 9(1, 1973) 15-42.
- 1123 WALT, B.J. van der. Hink op twee gedagtes: die houding
van die vroeë Christendom teenoor die antieke denke en
kultuur in die eerste eeue na Christus. IBC F3(114, 1977)
20pp.

See also 327, 462, 591, 981, 1112, 1779.

Confessions/Belydenisse

- 1124 BORCHARDT, C.F.A. Ekumeniese belydenisskrifte. **SK** 1
(1980) 24-27.

Augustine/Augustinus

- 1125 D'ASSONVILLE, V.E. Augustinus se 'De civitate Dei' in
historiese perspektief. **SHE** 6(1980) 1-10. Also in **Ko** 45
(1, 1980) 42-53.
 - 1126 MERWE, N.T. van der. Enkele bakens in die kontemporêre
wysgerige navorsing oor Aurelius Augustinus. D.Phil.verh.,
PU, 1978.
 - 1127 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Aurelius Augustinus (354-430 n.C.).
Ko 25(2, 1957) 134-155.
- See also 981, 1120, 1133.

Other Fathers/Ander skrywers

- 1128 ASHBY, G.W. The hermeneutic approach to the Old Testa-
ment of Theodore of Cyrhus with special reference to
certain prophets. **OTSSA** 13/14(1975) 41-53.
- 1129 BOTHA, C.J. Die versoening by Irenaeus. **SHE** 4(1978)
1-14.
- 1130 COETZER, W.C. 'n Analise van Basilius se 'Peri tou hagiou
pneumatos'. M.A.verh., UP, 1978.
- 1131 MALAN, C.J. Ambrosius en die mariaverering. **Ko** 39
(4, 1974) 202-219.

Medieval Church/Middeleeue

General/Algemeen

- 1132 BORCHARDT, C.F.A. Die verhouding tussen kerk en staat in die middeleeue. **SHE** 6(1980) 11-26.
- 1133 COETZEE, P.C. Die gees van die middeleeue. **Sta** 17(1, 1963) 50-52.
- 1134 FICK, A.J. Die geskilpunte in die investituurstyd. **KI** 5 (2, 1973) 37-61.
- 1135 MULDER, P.W.A. Die christelike skool in historiese verband. **BCW** 5(20, 1969) 18-31.
- 1136 SNYMAN, J.J. Synthesis: some thoughts on medieval culture and the task of the medieval philosopher. **Ko** 40(4/6, 1975) 314-327.
- 1137 STOKER, H.G. Nominalisme en realisme. **Ko** 3(6, 1936) 14-22.
- 1138 STOOP, J.A. Die verhouding tussen kerklike en burgerlike magte by Marsilius van Padua. **SHE** 6(1980) 27-52.
- 1139 VILJOEN, D.J. Die middeleeuse opvattinge oor rente en handel. **Ko** 18(4, 1951) 209-218.
- 1140 WALT, B.J. van der. Die ontmoeting van verskillende kulture in die middeleeuse wysbegeerte. **BCW** 9(37, 1973) 18-27.
- 1141 WALT, B.J. van der. Eisegesis-exegesis, paradox and nature-grace: methods of synthesis in medieval philosophy. **Heartbeat**. **IBC** F3(9, 1978) 60-85.
- See also 389, 493, 591, 1112, 1120-2, 1156, 1779, 2290.

Thomas Aquinas/Thomas van Aquino

- 1142 CILLIERS, J. Grondbeginsels van die thomistiese staats-filosofie. **TCW** 3(2, 1967) 55-59.
- 1143 HINWOOD, B. Natuur en genade by die heilige Thomas van Aquino. **TGW** 20(4, 1980) 258-266.
- 1144 McMANUS, N. The role of imagination in Aquinas' theory of knowledge. **SATW** 7(Apr. 1968) 7-19.
- 1145 WALT, B.J. van der. The encounter of arabic and christian civilizations in medieval philosophy with particular reference to the conflict between faith and reason: a comparison between the viewpoints of Averroes and Thomas Aquinas. **Heartbeat**. **IBC** F3(9, 1978) 111-121. Also in **BCW** 8(33, 1972) 53-64.

- 1146 WALT, B.J. van der. In the steps of Thomas Aquinas: 1274-1974: a biographical sketch. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 122-130. Original afrikaans version in **Ko** 40(1, 1975) 38-47.
- 1147 WALT, B.J. van der. The philosophical conception of Thomas Aquinas in his "Summa contra gentiles". **Heartbeat**. IBC F3 (9, 1978) 143-160. Original afrikaans version in **Ko** 41 (2, 1976) 73-82; 41(3, 1976) 133-149.
- 1148 WALT, B.J. van der. The relevance of Thomas Aquinas' view of theology (as expressed in the 'Summa contra gentiles') for contemporary studies. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 174-196. Final chapter of M.A. thesis, PU, 1968. **See also SATB** 1, no.2430.
- 1149 WALT, B.J. van der. Thomas Aquinas and the fundamental problems of our time. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 131-142. Original afrikaans version in **TCW** 10(3, 1974) 119-128.
- 1150 WALT, B.J. van der. Thomas Aquinas' idea about wonders. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 161-173. Also in **BCW** 9(38, 1973) 39-53.
- See also** 607, 658, 833, 1133, 1323, 2294.

Other persons/Ander persone

- 1151 BORCHARDT, C.F.A. Versoening volgens Anselmus en Abelardus. **SHE** 4(1978) 15-27.
- 1152 ERASMUS, D.F. Anselmus se bydrae tot die ontwikkeling van die leer van die versoening. **Ko** 5(4, 1938) 12-15.
- 1153 WALT, B.J. van der. Man, the tension-ridden bridge between the transcendent and the non-transcendent world in the thought of Bonaventure of Bagnorea. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3 (9, 1978) 197-212.
- 1154 WALT, B.J. van der. 'Regnum hominis et regnum dei': historical-critical discussion of the relationship between nature and supernature according to Duns Scotus. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 213-228. Also in **BCW** (50/51, 1976) 21-39.

Reformation/Hervorming

General/Algemeen

- 1155 BRINK, C.B. Die betekenis van die hervorming vandag. **Ko** 26(5/6, 1958) 211-218.

- 1156 MALAN, D.J. Die skolastiek in die protestantisme. TCW 4 (1/2, 1968) 20-35.
 - 1157 VYVER, G.C.P. van der. Reformasie en geloofsgloed. Ko 28(4, 1960) 186-192.
 - 1158 WALT, A.J.H. van der. Die hervorming h bevrydingsdaad. Ko 3(3, 1935) 1-5.
 - 1159 WALT, B.J. van der. Ad fontes: international research on the sixteenth century reformation and the position in South Africa. Ko 43(6, 1978) 497-530.
 - 1160 WALT, B.J. van der. **Contemporary research on the sixteenth century reformation.** IBC F4(8, 1979) 31pp.
 - 1161 WALT, B.J. van der. **Die denkkedok van die reformasie (met spesiale verwysing na Calvin).** IBC F4(7, 1979) 51pp. English version in TCW 16(1/2, 1980) 25-55.
- See also 365, 378, 389, 434, 577, 787, 1120, 1135, 1139, 1166, 1219, 1346, 1884, 1897.

Luther

- 1162 GONLAG, A.E. Martin Luther: man of the moment. KI 4 (2, 1972) 46-57.
 - 1163 KISTNER, W. The church and political authority in Martin Luther's theology. SHE 6(1980) 69-97.
 - 1164 KISTNER, W. The concept of "Versöhnung" in Luther's theology. SHE 4(1978) 28-42.
 - 1165 LAWRENCE, J. Luther and our blessed lady. SACR 8 (1, 1955) 44-47.
 - 1166 MAKROSCH, R. The conflict between the lutheran and calvinistic churches about the relevance of faith for public life and the consequences of this conflict for calvinistic research. **Christian higher education.** IBC F3(6, 1976) 382-391.
 - 1167 SINNEMA, D. Luther and Calvin on christianity and politics. TCW 16(1/2, 1980) 1-24.
- See also 33, 833, 987, 1120, 1205.

Calvin/Calvyn

Biographical information/Biografiese gegewens

- 1168 BOTHA, C.J. Calvyn se worsteling met 'n beroep. NGTT 19 (4, 1978) 288-303.

- 1169 COETZEE, J.C. Die Geneefse Akademie van Calvyn. Ko 27 (2, 1959) 45-49.
 - 1170 COETZEE, J.C. Die Institusie van Calvyn. Ko 19(3, 1951) 111-116.
 - 1171 COETZEE, J.V. Die Institusie van Calvyn. Ko 2(6, 1935) 27-31.
 - 1172 DUVENAGE, A. Een en ander oor Calvyn se Institusie. Ko 26(10, 1959) 333-336.
 - 1173 KEMPFF, D. **A bibliography of calviniana 1959-1974.** IBC F3(3, 1975) 249pp.
 - 1174 KEMPFF, D. On calviniana literature: the study done by the Institute for the Advancement of Calvinism. **Christian higher education.** IBC F3(6, 1976) 392-399.
 - 1175 KOTZÉ, C.R. Calvyn. Ko 6(4, 1939) 1-10.
 - 1176 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Die skriftelike nalatenskap van Calvyn. TCW 12(3, 1976) 91-96. Also in NGTT 19(1, 1978) 35-41.
 - 1177 RUNIA, K. **Calvijs betekenis in onze tijd.** IBC F2(5, 1970) 52pp.
 - 1178 SCHULZE, L.F. Enkele aspekte van die kontrovers tussen Calvyn en Pighius. BCW 4(16, 1968) 240-249.
 - 1179 WALT, B.J. van der. **From Noyon to Geneva: a pilgrimage in the steps of John Calvin (1509-1564).** IBC F2(10, 1979) 37pp & 34ill.
- See also 1346.

His thought/Sy leer

- 1180 BUYS, F. Die verhouding tussen kerk en staat by Calvyn in kerkhistoriese perspektief. SHE 6 (1980) 98-109.
- 1181 COETZEE, C.F.C. **Calvyn en die Skrif.** IBC F4(1973) 27pp.
- 1182 COETZEE, C.F.C. Die eenheid van Woord en Gees by Calvyn met besondere verwysing na die prediking. IdS 13(51, 1979) 52-59.
- 1183 COETZEE, P.J. Die leer van Calvyn oor die sekerheid van die geloof. IdS 14(54, 1980) 2-11.
- 1184 DUVENAGE, B. **Calvyn en die ekumeniese roeping van die kerk.** IBC F4(4, 1975) 19pp.
- 1185 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Calvyn breek die mensgemaakte skanse om die Heilige Skrif af. **Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'.** IBC F3 (1, 1969) 23-34.

- 1186 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die wese van die kerk volgens Calvin. **Ko** 26(11, 1959) 377-384.
- 1187 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Calvin and the corpus christianum. **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 11-21.
- 1188 ESSER, H.H. Calvins Sozialethik und der Kapitalismus. **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 41-57.
- 1189 ESSER, H.H. Zur Anthropologie Calvins Menschenwürde: imago dei zwischen humanistischem und theologischem Ansatz. **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 22-40.
- 1190 FLOOR, L. Die hermeneutiek van Calvin. **IdS** 14(55, 1980) 13-20.
- 1191 GOUDZWAARD, B. **Calvyn se etiek van die sosiaal-ekonomiese lewe**. IBC F1(155, 1980) 23pp.
- 1192 JONKER, W.D. Heilige Skrif en sosiale etiek by Calvin. **BCW** 9(39, 1973) 31-37.
- 1193 JOOSTE, J.P. Die regering van die kerk volgens Calvin. **Ko** 26(12, 1959) 410-420.
- 1194 KLAPWIJK, J. Calvijn over de filosofie. **TCW** 10(2, 1974) 59-68.
- 1195 KLERK, B.J. de. Calvin oor die vaderskap van God oor alle mense. **Ko** 6(2, 1938) 15-23.
- 1196 LINDE, G.P.L. van der. **Calvyn se beskouing van kerk-regering en kerklike tug**. IBC F4(10, 1980) 27pp.
- 1197 MALAN, C.J. **Soteriologie by Calvin**. IBC F4(6, 1977) 40pp.
- 1198 OBERMAN, H.A. Calvin's critique of calvinism. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 372-381.
- 1199 PLESSIS, L.M. du. **Calvyn oor die staat en die reg**. IBC F4 (3, 1974) 143pp.
- 1200 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Die etiek van Calvin. **Ko** 23(1, 1955) 40-43.
- 1201 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Calvin se standpunt insake 'n ingeplante regsbewussyn. **Ko** 8(2, 1940) 51-55.
- 1202 POTGIETER, J.H.L.S. Calvin en die musiek. **Sta** 13(2, 1959) 30-36; 13(3, 1960) 54-59.
- 1203 SCHULZE, L.F. Calvin en die skrifgesag. **IdS** 14(56, 1980) 27-39.
- 1204 SPOELSTRA, B. Calvin en die grense van die kerk. **IdS** 12 (45, 1978) 20-37. Also in **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 58-75.

- 1205 SPOELSTRA, B. Twee verskillende godsdienstige doelpunte onder gereformeerdes. **Ko** 27(4, 1959) 135-138.
- 1206 VENTER, C.J.H. **Calvyn en die herderlike bediening**. IBC F4(5, 1975) 18pp.
- 1207 WALT, B.J. van der. Biblical and unbiblical traits in Calvin's view of man. **Heartbeat**. IBC F3(9, 1978) 229-252. Original afrikaans version in **TCW** 13(3/4, 1977) 172-189.
- 1208 WALT, J.J.A. van der. Die "Epistre au Lecteur" van Calvyn. **Ko** 24(1, 1956) 8-13.
- 1209 WATT, P.B. van der. Calvyn se vereistes vir die predikants-amp. **NGTT** 21(2, 1980) 158-161.
- 1210 WYK, J.H. van. **Die etiek van Calvyn**. IBC F4(9, 1980) 93pp.
- 1211 ZYL, F.J. van. Calvyn en die ekumene. **HTS** 35(1/2, 1979) 76-87.
- See also 33, 607, 792, 833, 981, 987, 1161, 1167, 1178, 1346.

Congresses on Calvin/Kongresse oor Calvyn

- 1212 COETZEE, J.C. Calvinisme in krisistye (Calvyn kongres in USA). **Ko** 15(1, 1947) 23-26.
- 1213 REDAKSIONEEL. Kongres oor Johannes Calvyn (Kerkhistoriese genootskap van die Ned. Herv. Kerk, 10-11 Aug. 1978). **IdS** 12(45, 1978) 5-6.
- 1214 SNYMAN, W.J. Die internasionale calvinistiese kongres te Montpellier (23-30 Julie 1953). **Ko** 21(3, 1953) 112-119.
- 1215 WALT, B.J. van der. Verslag van die tweede internasionale calvynkongres (25-28 Sept. 1978, Amsterdam). **IdS** 12(48, 1978) 4-8.

Other reformers and the reformation elsewhere/Ander hervormers en die hervorming elders

- 1216 BOTHA, C.J. Cranmer: heretic or martyr? **TE** 12(1, 1979) 35-47.
- 1217 COETZEE, J.V. Die byeenkoms van Westminster (1643). **Ko** 11(2, 1943) 96-105.
- 1218 D'ASSONVILLE, V.E. John Knox, die skotse calvinis. **Ko** 26(9, 1959) 308-313; 26(10, 1959) 344-351; 26(11, 1959) 397-402.
- 1219 DREYER, P.S. Thomas Morus 1478-1978. **HTS** 34(4, 1978) 42-44.

- 1220 JOOSTE, J.P. John Knox, die reformator van Skotland. *Ko* 16(3, 1948) 77-89.
- 1221 KRÜGER, D.W. Die bydrae van die Hugenote-skrywers tot die moderne politieke denke. *Ko* 7(2, 1939) 1-12.
- 1222 SCHULZE, L.F. Straatsburg en artikel 2 van die Dordtse Kerkorde. *Ko* 33(4, 1966) 310-314.
- 1223 VERRYIN, T.D. The mission of the church and reconciliation within ecclesiastical structures (anglicanism). *Mis* 7(1979) 65-77.
- See also** 607.

Confessions/Belydenisse

- 1224 COETZEE, J.V. Ons belydenisskrifte en enige remonstrantse "cavillatiën" (kleinlike besware). *Ko* 13(3, 1945) 92-102.
- 1225 DIJKSTRA, H. Die aard van die persoonlike toespitsing van die heil in die Heidelbergse Kategismus: 'n steekproef. *IdS* 14(56, 1980) 40-53.
- 1226 JOOSTE, J.P. Die Heidelbergse Kategismus 400 jaar in diens. *Ko* 30(1963) 313-322.
- 1227 NIEKERK, F.N. van. Die skriftuurlike beginsel ten grondslag van artikel 36 van ons Nederlandse Geloofsbelydenis. *Ko* 10(5, 1953) 195-203; 10(6, 1943) 216-227.
- 1228 ROELEVELD, L. Na-oorlogse reformatoriese besinning oor art.36 van die Nederlandse Geloofsbelydenis: die amp van die owerheid. *TCW* 14(3/4, 1978) 60-73.
- 1229 WAAL, C. van der. Artikel 29 van die Nederlandse Geloofsbelydenis. *IdS* 12(48, 1978) 9-13.
- 1230 WAAL, C. van der. Kerk en owerhede in die Drie Formuliere van Enigheid. *SHE* 6(1980) 124-144.
- See also** 570, 1217, 1251.

Church and state/Kerk en staat

- 1231 BOTHA, C.J. The relationship between church and state in England. *SHE* 6(1980) 53-68.
- 1232 HOFMEYER, J.W. Die verhouding kerk en staat by Thomas Müntzer en Menno Simons. *SHE* 6(1980) 110-123.
- See also** 1163, 1180, 1199, 1227-8, 1230, 1288, 1297, 1309.

Modern Church History and History of Missions/Moderne Kerk- en Sendingeskiiedenis

Netherlands/Nederland

- 1233 COETZEE, J.C. Aan die V.U. - van die P.U. Ko 23(2, 1955) 103-104.
- 1234 COETZEE, J.C. Herman Bavinck as opvoedkundige. Ko 3 (5, 1936) 5-14.
- 1235 COETZEE, W.N. Gelukwense aan die Vrije Universiteit. Ko 23(2, 1955) 101-102.
- 1236 DEKKER, G. Jacobus Revius (1586-1658). Ko 4(4, 1937) 28-34.
- 1237 GEERTSEMA, S. Stryd en skeuring in die nederlandse gereformeerde kerke nogeens. Ko 14(1, 1946) 23-30.
- 1238 HOFMEYR, J.W. Johannes Hoornbeeck: 'n "onbekende" teoloog uit die nadere reformasie. TE 11(2/3, 1978) 42-63.
- 1239 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die strewe om die staatskool te verchristelik. Ko 4(3, 1936) 8-11.
- 1240 LINDE, G.P.L. van der. Die na-oorlogse ontwikkeling van die Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland. SHE 5(1979) 1-15. Also in IdS 13(51, 1979) 36-51.
- 1241 PLESSIS, L.J. du. By die eeufees van dr. A. Kuyper se geboorte. Ko 5(3, 1937) 1-4.
- 1242 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Dr. H. Colyn: 'n waardering. Ko 12 (4, 1945) 120-121.
- 1243 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Jubileum Vrye Universiteit Amsterdam. Ko 21(6, 1954) 262-264.
- 1244 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. De Vrije Universiteit in oorlogstyd. Ko 15(2, 1947) 61-64.
- 1245 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Die dietse verband. Ko 19(4, 1952) 194-198.
- 1246 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Die universiteit met die Bybel: by die 75-jarige bestaan van die Vrije Universiteit. Ko 23(2, 1955) 118-121.
- 1247 REDAKSIONEEL. Kan 'n eeufees die V.U. Amsterdam na die eerste liefde bekeer? IdS 13(49, 1979) 1-3.
- 1248 TOIT, S. du. Leergeskillen in die Gereformeerde Kerke in Nederland. Ko 7(5, 1940) 1-9.
- 1249 TOIT, S. du. Stryd en skeuring in die nederlandse gereformeerde kerke. Ko 13(4, 1946) 123-135.

- 1250 VORSTER, J.D. A'brakel en die piëtisme. NGTT 20(4, 1979) 306-307. **See also SATB** 1 no.2737.
- 1251 WAAL, C. van der. Hendrik de Cock en art. 29 NGB. IdS 13(49, 1979) 37-45.
- 1252 WALT, B.J. van der. Die Synopsis purioris theologiae - is dit so purioris?: filosofiese onsuiverhede in die post-Dordtse teologie. TCW 15(1979) 72-107.
See also 434-5, 442, 467, 472-3, 483, 537-8, 648, 981, 1052, 1259, 1270, 1295, 1354, 1400, 1656, 1670.

Rest of Europe/Res van Europa

- 1253 DAVIES, H. Debris and a steeple: the christian churches in post-war Germany. Ko 15(1, 1947) 26-30.
- 1254 TEURLINCKX, A.A.F. Wes-europese protestantisme: nog steeds h beskawingsvormende krag. TCW 2(1, 1966) 25-30.
- 1255 WALT, B.J. van der. The relapse into scholasticism during the further reformation: a preliminary survey. Heartbeat. IBC F3(9, 1978) 278-298. Original afrikaans version in TCW 11(3, 1975) 117-133.
See also 420, 482, 539, 550.

Russia/Rusland

- 1256 BOTES, D.H. Godsdiens in Sowjet-Rusland. Ko 12(4, 1945) 130-136.
- 1257 BOURDEAUX, M. The USSR: the church after sixty years of persecution. Mis 6(1978) 78-93.

England and Ireland/Engeland en Ierland

- 1258 BROWN, S.J. The central catholic library of Dublin (1922-1955). SACR 8(3, 1955) 113-119; 8(4, 1956) 158-163.
- 1259 GROBLER, P. du P. Milton en die calvinisme. Sta 9(6, 1955) 67-68.
- 1260 KLERK, P. de. Die stryd tussen rooms-katolieke en protestante in Ierland. IBC F1(82, 1974) 11pp.
- 1261 LEE, S. Catholics in England. SACR 10(1, 1957) 1-2.
- 1262 MULLER, C.H. Charles Kingsley: victorian preacher with a modern message. UvdN, Publication series C45, 1979, 19pp.

- 1263 PRETORIUS, S.J. Milton en die calvinisme. **Sta** 10(4, 1956) 69-71.

See also 1287, 2280.

North America/Noord-Amerika

- 1264 BESSELAAR, G. Noord-Amerika - Suid-Afrika: raakpunte en raaklyne op kulturele gebied. **Ko** 5(4, 1938) 1-4.
- 1265 COETZEE, J.C. Loyalty for seventy-five years. (Calvin College, USA). **Ko** 18(6, 1951) 277.
- 1266 FRIEDMAN, J.H. Henry Adam: a catholic approach. **Sta** 1(3, 1946) 40-47.
- 1267 KLERK, B.J. de. Realistiese teologie. **Ko** 8(1, 1940) 17-21.
- 1268 MOUW, R. Evangelicals in search of maturity. **JTSA** (22, 1978) 47-55.
- 1269 VYVER, J.D. van der. Godsdiensvryheid in die Verenigde State van Amerika. **BCW** 8(32, 1972) 40-54.
- 1270 VYVER, J.D. van der. Kuyper en die Amerikaanse konsep van godsdiensvryheid. **BCW** 8(35, 1972) 13-24.

See also 997, 1055, 1287, 1356, 2200, 2282, 2477.

Latin America/Latyns-Amerika

See also 2404-5, 2453, 2457.

Mauritius. India/Indië

- 1271 FITZPATRICK, Canon. The church in Mauritius. **SACR** 5(1, 1952) 42-48; 5(2, 1952) 91-94.
- 1272 GRACIAS, V. Catholic and indian. **SACR** 8(2, 1955) 88-96; 8(3, 1955) 97-106.
- 1273 HOGE, J. Uit 'n briefwisseling van 'n deense sendeling in Indië met sy vriende aan die Kaap. (C.J. John met familie Bresler). **HS** 1(3, 1939-40) 15-19.

See also 2203.

Africa/Afrika

See also 1434-48, 1483, 1779, 2042, 2353-4, 2362, 2373, 2397-9, 2492.

Calvinism/Calvinisme

- 1274 BINGLE, H.J.J. Die calvinisme se antwoord op die huidige situasie in die afrikaanse volkslewe. IBC F1(18, nd) 14pp.
- 1275 BUYS, P.W. 'n Paar gedagtes oor 'n calvinistiese kunsetiek met besondere verwysing na die probleem van pornografie en perssensuur. IBC F1(94, 1975) 12pp.
- 1276 CLAASEN, J.P. Calvinism: no pie in the sky when you die. TV 6(2, 1978) 32-39.
- 1277 COETZEE, J.H. Blanke volksontwikkeling in die lig van die calvinisme. IBC F2(3, nd) 30pp.
- 1278 COETZEE, J.V. Die calvinistiese bydrae tot die kunsontwikkeling in die wêreld. Ko 6(2, 1938) 1-8.
- 1279 DEKKER, G. Die calvinisme en die kuns. Sta 7(3, 1953) 1-13.
- 1280 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die beplanning van werk en tyd vanuit calvinistiese visie. IBC F1(7, nd) 8pp.
- 1281 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Die prinsipiële patroon van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika. IBC F1(31, nd) 16pp.
- 1282 ERASMUS, D.F. Die leer en lewe van die calvinis. Ko 7 (2, 1939) 13-22.
- 1283 HART, H. Calvinism as a cosmoscope. Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 52-61.
- 1284 HEYNS, J.A. Enkele aspekte van die calvinisme. Ko 44 (4, 1979) 230-236.
- 1285 KLERK, W.J. de. Die calvinisme in 'n neutedop. IBC F1 (36, nd) 8pp.
- 1286 KLERK, W.J. de. Die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika: 'n toekomstperspektief. IBC F1(33, nd) 15pp.
- 1287 KRÜGER, D.W. Die calvinisme gedurende sy bloeityd in die angelsaksiese lande. Ko 21(2, 1953) 70-79.
- 1288 KRÜGER, D.W. Politieke gedagtes van die calvinisme: hulle verspreiding en invloed. Ko 17(1, 1949) 24-32.
- 1289 MOUTON, J. & ROSSOUW, P.J. Navorsingsprojek insake inslag van calvinisme in Suid-Afrika. BCW (50/51, 1976) 68-69. See also no.1315-8.
- 1290 OPPERMAN, D.J. Calvinisme en kuns. Sta 2(2, 1947) 73-74.
- 1291 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Calvinisme en marxisme. Ko 33(6, 1966) 442-445.
- 1292 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die calvinisme in sy aktualiteit gehandhaaf. Ko 11(6, 1944) 185-194.

- 1293 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Calvin se betekenis vir die westerse kultuurontwikkeling in die algemeen. *Ko* 27(1, 1959) 6-10.
- 1294 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Enkele gedagtes oor die calvinistiese sosiologie en geskiedfilosofie. *Ko* 24(4, 1957) 139-146.
- 1295 PLESSIS, L.J. du. 'n Eeu calvinistiese samelewingsleer. *Ko* 21(2, 1953) 79-83.
- 1296 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die kalvinisme as organisasiebeginsel in sosiale gaos. *Ko* 2(5, 1935) 22-26.
- 1297 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Universiteit Kaapstad en die calvinistiese staatsteorie: 'n aankondiging en 'n woord van waardering. *Ko* 22(3, 1954) 174-175.
- 1298 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. 'n Biografiese ontwerp van calvinisme in aantog. *Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'*. IBC F3(1, 1969) 120-132.
- 1299 PONT, A.D. Die calvinisme vandag. *HTS* 35(1/2, 1979) 1-10.
- 1300 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Wat is calvinisme? *NGTT* 19(1, 1978) 42-44.
- 1301 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Die calvinistiese beskouing van die arbeid. *Ko* 14(2, 1946) 49-55.
- 1302 ROOY, J.C. van. Die huidige wêreldsituasie en die roeping van die calvinisme ten opsigte daarvan. *Ko* 18(5, 1951) 229-250.
- 1303 RUNIA, K. Calvinism and present day theological tendencies. *Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'*. IBC F3(1, 1969) 62-75.
- 1304 SCHALKWYK, O.J. van. Kan calvinistiese beginsels tot algemeen geldige kennis lei? *Ko* 44(2, 1979) 132-137.
- 1305 SNYMAN, P.G. *Calvinistiese kultuurbeskouing*. IBC F1 (5, nd) 10pp.
- 1306 STANDER, S.J. Die geloof van die calvinis in krisistyd. *Ko* 12(4, 1945) 137-144.
- 1307 STOKER, H.G. Calvinisme as wortel van ons volksbestaan. *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 162-173.
- 1308 STOKER, H.G. Calvinistiese dinamiek. *Ko* 10(3, 1942) 87-99.
- 1309 TOIT, S. du. Die calvinisme oorsprong en waarborg van ons konstitusionele vryhede. *Ko* 10(1, 1942) 1-8.
- 1310 TOIT, S. du. Calvinisme in Suid-Afrika en die betekenis van ons universiteit in hierdie verband. *Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'*. IBC F3(1, 1969) 35-51.
- 1311 TOIT, S. du. Die houding van die calvinis in die huidige wêreldkrisis. *Ko* 12(1, 1944) 2-12.

- 1312 TOIT, S.J. du. Calvinisme en natuurkunde. Ko 12(2, 1944) 55-62.
- 1313 TREURNICHT, A.P. Die praktiese beewing van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika. IBC F1(32, nd) 13pp.
- 1314 VENTER, C.N. 'n Calvinistiese kultuurbeskouing. Die atoomew - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 310-319. Also in Ko 37(1969) 173-184.
- 1315 WALT, B.J. van der. (red.) Die inslag van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika I: histories en prinsipiële. (bibliografie) IBC F5(3, 1980) 271pp. See also no.1289.
- 1316 WALT, B.J. van der. (red.) Die inslag van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika II: godsdienstig en teologies. (bibliografie) IBC F5(4, 1980) 592pp. See also no.1289.
- 1317 WALT, B.J. van der. (red.) Die inslag van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika III: wetenskaplik en opvoedkundig. (bibliografie) IBC F5(5, 1980) 289pp. See also no.1289.
- 1318 WALT, B.J. van der. (red.) Die inslag van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika IV: maatskaplik en staatkundig. IBC F5(6, 1980) 405pp. See also no.1289.
- 1319 WALT, B.J. van der. Lend wings to calvinism!: CHE international action. Ko 43(6, 1978) 531-532.
- 1320 WALT, P.D. van der. Die calvinis en die kuns. IBC F2 (4, nd) 40pp.
See also 379, 439, 528, 645, 791-2, 818, 987, 1006, 1018, 1036, 1087, 1198, 1259, 1263, 1346, 1650-1, 1767, 2216, 2289, 2325, 2374.

Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk

Roman Catholicism/Rooms Katolisisme

- 1321 CILLIERS, J. Die Rooms-Katolieke Kerk as staatkundige mag. TCW 4(4, 1968) 89-94.
- 1322 ROMANUS. Papal paper (the newspaper 'Osservatore Romano'). SACR 11(1, 1958) 10-12.
- 1323 ROSSOUW, P. Vatikanisme in die religieuse wêreldworsteling. TCW 2(2, 1966) 33-45.
See also 1142, 2406, 2469.

Mariology /Mariologie

- 1324 DELANY, B. Our lady in the gospels. **SACR** 7(2, 1954) 49-60.
- 1325 FERRANGE, M. Historical evolution of the dogma of the immaculate conception. **SACR** 7(2, 1954) 75-79; 8(3, 1954) 135-144.
- 1326 FORTUNE, G. Mary and the mystical body of Christ. **SACR** 8(3, 1955) 137-144; 8(4, 1956) 185-192; 9(1, 1956) 39-48.
- 1327 JONKER, W.D. **The Mary cult in the Roman Catholic Church.** StelTS 3(1979) 30pp.
- 1328 KIKILLUS, G. "Die heerlikhede van Maria" deur Frans van Liguori. **Ko** 9(3, 1941) 103-111.
- 1329 KIKILLUS, G. Die hemelvaart van Maria. **Ko** 8(1, 1940) 21-26.
- 1330 McMANUS, N. Mary in theology. **SACR** 7(2, 1954) 93-96; 7(3, 1954) 107-121.
- 1331 NICKUS, B. All generations shall call me blessed. **SACR** 7(2, 1954) 84-89; 7(3, 1954) 122-130.
- 1332 O'BRIEN, S. The mediation of Mary. **SACR** 9(2, 1956) 62-68.
See also 1131, 1165.

Vaticanum II

- 1333 MERWE, P.J. van der. **Die godsdienste by Vaticanum II.** D.D.verh., UP, 1978.
- 1334 MERWE, P.J. van der. Die uitspraak van die tweede Vatikaanse konsilie oor die Jode: 'n kommentaar. **TE** 11(1, 1978) 62-71; 11(2/3, 1978) 34-41.
See also 403.

Controversy between Rome and Protestantism/Kontrovers tussen Rome en Protestantisme

- 1335 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Reformasie en romanisme: 'n onversoerbare antitesis. **Ko** 23(3, 1955) 150-164.

South African Church History and History of Missions/Vaderlandse Kerk- en Sendinggeskiedenis

Introduction/Inleiding

Historiography/Historiografie

- 1336 BOKHORST, M. Dietse geskiedskrywing in Suid-Afrika. **HS** 1(1, 1939-40) 2-3.
- 1337 FRYER, A.K. Dr. F.A. van Jaarsveld and 'die ontwaking van die afrikaanse nasionale bewussyn'. **Sta** 13(1, 1959) 27-40.
- 1338 GAYBBA, B.P. Interpreting south african history: a report on the congress on the interpretation of history. **JTSA** (27, 1979) 65-68.
- 1339 GRUNDLINGH, A.M. Die rebellie van 1914: 'n historiografiese verkenning. **KI** 11(1/2, 1979) 18-30.
- 1340 HOFMEYR, J.W. Die huidige stand van die beoefening van die Kerkgeskiedenis in Suid-Afrika. **EkS** 48-59.
- 1341 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Die afrikaanse geskiedbeskouing. **Ko** 26(3, 1958) 97-100.
- 1342 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Die Afrikaner: 'n geskiedkundige analise. **Sta** 31(5, 1978) 18-32.
- 1343 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. **Die Afrikaner se geskiedsbeeld**. Unisa, Publikasiereeks B6, 1958, 33pp.
- 1344 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Die ontstaan van die afrikaanse geskiedskrywing. **Sta** 10(4, 1956) 42-53.
- 1345 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. **Ou en nuwe weë in die suid-afrikaanse geskiedskrywing**. Unisa, Publikasiereeks A16, 1961, 60pp.
- 1346 KEMPFF, D. **Bibliografie van suid-afrikaanse calviniana**. **IBC** F4(2, 1973) 53pp.
- 1347 KRÜGER, D.W. Die geskiedskrywing oor die groot trek. **Ko** 6(3, 1938) 12-22.
- 1348 KRÜGER, D.W. G.S. Preller as geskiedskrywer. **Ko** 11 (6, 1944) 194-198.
- 1349 KRÜGER, D.W. Professor A.J.H. van der Walt: 'n waardering. **Ko** 23(4, 1956) 191-195.
- 1350 LIEBENBERG, B.J. Hulpmiddels by die studie van suid-afrikaanse geskiedenis. **KI** 2(2, 1970) 21-30.

- 1351 LOUW, N.P. van Wyk. Stryd: vegparty of polemie?: aantekeninge oor polemiese literatuur en die intellektuele lewe in S.A. **Sta** 1(4, 1946) 67-83.
- 1352 ROOYEN, T.S. van. 'n Nuwe benaderingsmetode in verband met die studie van die kontak tussen blank en bantoe. **Ko** 22(4, 1955) 226-233.
- 1353 STALS, E.L.P. **Die verhouding tussen blankes en nie-blankes in die suid-afrikaanse geskiedskrywing**. RAU, Publikasiereeks A64, 1974, 33pp.
- See also 1059, 1063-4, 1068, 1105, 1159, 1315-8.

General/Algemeen

- 1354 BERG, J. van den. Suid-Afrika en Nederland. **Ko** 17(6, 1950) 229-232.
- 1355 BOKHORST, M. Die waldense en Suid-Afrika. **HS** 1(2, 1939-40) 1-4.
- 1356 BOUCHER, M. Black man's burden: some south african parallels with North America: review article of W.J. Jordan, **White over black: american attitudes toward the Negro, 1550-1812**, Penguin Books, 1971, 621pp. **KI** 4(2, 1972) 58-65.
- 1357 BROWN, E. Die geskiedenis van die afrikaanse kerke van gereformeerde belydenis na die Tweede Wêreldoorlog, tot ongeveer 1962. **SHE** 5(1979) 16-52.
- 1358 BROWN, E. Het prof. J. du Plessis se beoefening van die hoër kritiek die bestudering van die Ou Testament in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk bevorder? **OTV** 133-149.
- 1359 CILLIERS, D.H. Die eerste verhoudinge tussen Boer en Brit. **Ko** 19(3, 1951) 92-101.
- 1360 CLAASEN, J.P. Aspekte van die afrikanisasie van die kerk gedurende die Europese lidmaatsverplanting: die oriëntering van die afrikaanse kerke. **SHE** 2(1975) 63-74.
- 1361 COETZEE, J.C. Leer- en leesstof van die trekkende Afrikaner 'n eeu gelede. **Ko** 6(3, 1938) 33-40.
- 1362 COETZEE, J.C. Prof. dr. J. Waterink in Suid-Afrika. **Ko** 16(6, 1949) 220-223.
- 1363 COETZEE, W.N. Diskriminasie teen 'n Afrikaner in die tyd van die Engelse goewerneurs. (ds. Berrange). **Ko** 15 (5, 1948) 181-185.

- 1364 COOK, C.W. Any alternative to complicity or conspiracy?: some aspects of the developement of the english-speaking churches in South Africa since World War 2. *SHE* 5(1979) 53-68. Also in *JTSA* (27, 1979) 4-19.
- 1365 COOK, C.W. Aspects of 'africanization of the church during the transplantation of european members: the orientation of the english churches. *SHE* 2(1975) 88-102.
- 1366 DOCUMENTATION. South african reformed churches speak (message of the consultation to member churches, 12-16 March 1979). *JTSA* (27, 1979) 69-70.
- 1367 GRUCHY, J.W. de. The great evangelical revival: south african reflections. *JTSA* (24, 1978) 45-57.
- 1368 JOOSTE, J.P. Die kerklike en religieuse betekenis van die Van-Riebeeck-fees. *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 174-180.
- 1369 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die betekenis van prof. Bavinck se verblyf in S.A. *Ko* 21(3, 1953) 110-112.
- 1370 KRÜGER, D.W. Die gereformeerde leesstof van ons kaapse voorouers. *Sta* 20(6, 1967) 26-29.
- 1371 MAGRATH, O. An introduction to the theology of the dutch reformed churches in South Africa for catholic students. *SACR* 10(1, 1957) 16-19.
- 1372 MAGRATH, O. Theological position of the dutch reformed churches. *SACR* 2(1, 1949) 22-27.
- 1373 NÜRNBERGER, K.E. Proposed confession of faith for the church in Southern Africa. *JTSA* (32, 1980) 60-61.
- 1374 PLESSIS, J.S. du. Jan van Riebeeck: 'n biografiese skets en enkele karaktereienskappe. *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 129-143.
- 1375 ROOY, D.J. van. Die calvinis in die Ossewabrandwag. *Ko* 16(3, 1948) 89-97.
- 1376 SCHELVEN, A.A. van. De statuur van Jan van Riebeeck en de betekenis van de volksplanting. *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 144-155.
- 1377 SCHOLTZ, G.D. & D'ASSONVILLE, V.E. **Die betekenis en boodskap van die jaar 1966 vir die calvinistiese Afrikaner.** *IBC* F1(9, nd) 10pp.
- 1378 SMITSKAMP, H. Oorzaken en gevolgen in de kaapse geschiedenis ten tijde van de Compagnie. *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 156-161.
- 1379 STOKER, H.C. Ons onderlinge meningsverskille. *Ko* 21 (2, 1953) 59-70.
- 1380 TOIT, J.D. du. Transformasie soos deur vuur (rede gehou by Van Riebeeckfees, Potchefstroom). *Ko* 19(4, 1952) 122-128.

- 1381 TOIT, J.D. du. Volksredding (Reddingsdaadbond). *Ko* 15 (5, 1948) 159-166.
- 1382 TOIT, S. du. Die magsdaad van 1875 en die toekoms (G.R.A.). *Ko* 18(1, 1950) 1-13.
- 1383 TURNER, H.W. Theological and religious studies in South Africa: reflections of a visitor. *JTSA* (30, 1980) 3-18.
- 1384 VENTER, H. Taalbeskouing en taalstrewe van die G.R.A. *Ko* 24(1, 1956) 3-8.
- 1385 WALT, J.J. van der. Krygsgevangenekampe tydens die Goudoorlog. *Ko* 11(5, 1944) 164-169.
- See also 402, 549, 556, 559, 777, 782, 861, 975, 1022, 1031, 1135, 1264, 1273, 1281, 1286, 1289, 1313, 1315-8, 1694, 2480, 2482.

Sources/Bronne

- 1386 JOOSTE, J.P. Die versameling van boustowwe vir 'n kerk-geskiedenis van die Gereformeerde Kerk. *Ko* 3(3, 1935) 13-17.
- 1387 KANNEMEYER, M. Young Mrs. Murray goes to Bloemfontein (extracts from her letters). *Sta* 10(4, 1956) 66-68.
- 1388 KRÜGER, D.W. Dr. Willem Johannes Leyds: 'n terugblik. *Ko* 2(3, 1934) 8-12.
- See also 1430.

Huguenots in South Africa/Hugenate in Suid-Afrika

- 1389 BOSMAN, F.C.L. Die invloed van die Hugenate op die afrikaanse volkskarakter en kultuur. *HS* 1(3, 1939-40) 1-13.
- 1390 COERTZEN, P. Die koms van die franse vlugtelinge na Suid-Afrika. *SHE* 1(1971&1973) 40-65.
- 1391 JONGENS-JÖRG, D. Stamlijsten van de Hugenenoten in Zuid-Afrika. *HS* 1(2, 1939-40) 57-60.
- See also 1355.

Beyond the Cape Colony/Buite die Kaapkolonie

- 1392 CLAASEN, J.P. Die Jerusalemgangers: met besondere ver-wysing na J.A. Enslin. M.A.verh., Unisa, 1978.

- 1393 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Suid-afrikaanse houdings teenoor die stad (1886-1976). *TGW* 18(2, 1978) 112-131.
- 1394 KOCK, W.J. de. Reitz se antwoord aan ds. Andrew Murray: 4 Oktober 1899. *HS* 5(1, 1944) 73-76.
- 1395 KRÜGER, D.W. Potchefstroom en die republikeinse ideaal, 1838-1938. *Ko* 6(5, 1939) 1-4.

The/Die Voortrekkers

- 1396 JOOSTE, J.P. Die kaapse kerk en die Voortrekkers. *Ko* 6 (3, 1938) 23-32.
- 1397 KEET, D.J. **Die Voortrekkers en die sending**. UP, Publikasiereeks IV 21, 1939, 16pp.
- 1398 KRÜGER, D.W. Die stryd om die weg na die see: 'n herinnering. *Ko* 13(2, 1945) 73-75.
- 1399 KRÜGER, D.W. Die Voortrekkers en ons kleurbeleid. *Ko* 17 (3, 1949) 97-101.
- 1400 PLOEGER, J. Ulrich Gerhard Lauts (1787-1865): die skakel tussen Nederland en die Voortrekkers. *HS* 1(4, 1939-40) 1-27; 2(1/2, 1940) 1-70.
- 1401 PONT, A.D. Die herderlijken brief van die sinode van 1837. *HTS* 34(4, 1978) 91-105.
- See also 1347, 1361, 1488, 1552.

Day of the vow/Geloftedag

- 1402 BEKKER, J. Geloftedag. *Ko* 30(1963) 33-36.
- 1403 JAARSVELD, F.A. van. Geloftedag in die ban van die tyd. *TGW* 18(3/4, 1978) 222-242.
- See also 169.

Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerke

- 1404 ANONIEM. Het oordeel der synode over de "Patriot" (Kaapse sinode 1886). *Sta* 28(6, 1975) 1-25.
- 1405 BOTHA, D.P. Die na-oorlogse ontwikkeling van die Ned. Geref. Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika. *SHE* 5(1979) 85-88.
- 1406 GREYLING, C.J.A. Die na-oorlogse ontwikkeling van die Reformed Church in Africa. *SHE* 5(1979) 89-93.

- 1407 HOFMEYR, A.M. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk onder die Zoeloes. *SHE* 2(1975) 136-142.
- 1408 HOFMEYR, A.M. (red.); ODENDAAL, A.A.; CRAFFORD, D.; KOTZÉ, C.S. Die na-oorlogse ontwikkeling van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in Afrika. *SHE* 5(1979) 69-84.
- 1409 LOMBARD, J.A. **Die geskiedenis van sendingwerk deur die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk onder die Buysstam in Noord-Transvaal.** M.Th.verh., US, 1977.
- 1410 MALHERBE, D.F. Die Vrystaat in ons kultuurlewe. *Ko* 9 (1, 1941) 16-21.
- 1411 MEIRING, P.G.J. Waar staan ons na 'n eeu-en-'n-half? **Sending-kommunikasie-waarheid.** *STST* 1(1976) 5-16.
- 1412 NIEUWOUDT, M.M. **Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Suidwes-Afrika: woordbediening in pioniersomstandighede op weg na 'n selfstandige sinode: 'n kerkhistoriese studie.** D.Th.verh., US, 1978. Publ. Windhoek: Ned. Geref. Kerk in SWA, 1979.
- 1413 ODENDAAL, A.A. Aspekte van die afrikanisasie met betrekking tot die negentiende eeu se sendingaksie. *SHE* 2(1975) 75-87.
- 1414 ODENDAAL, M.W. **Die geskiedenis van die gemeente Turfloop. Enkele swart pioniers in die N.G. Kerk in Afrika.** *STST* 3(1978) 1-56.
- 1415 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Verslag van die dertigste sinode van die Ned. Geref. Kerk in Suid-Afrika. *Ko* 13(3, 1945) 85-91.
- 1416 RAUBENHEIMER, J. Die Hugenate-Gedenkgebou, Koningin Victoriastraat 48, Kaapstad. *Hist* 25(1, 1980) 28-31.
- 1417 SAAYMAN, W.A. Separate dutch reformed churches: notes on the historical perspective. *EkS* 107-111.
- 1418 SCHOLTZ, J. du P. 'n Dramatiese geskiedenis (Dr. W. Robertson weier kind te doop, 1835). *Sta* 18(4, 1965) 1-5.
- 1419 TOIT, H.D.A. du. Die betekenis van die onlangse sinode van die N.H. of G. Kerk vir ons volkslewe. *Ko* 16(1, 1948) 6-10.
- 1420 VORSTER, J.D. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in 'n nuwe era (eerste vergadering van die algemene sinode, 1962). *NGTT* 20(4, 1979) 327-330.
- 1421 WATT, P.B. van der. Onderweg na 'n sinodale verband, 1652-1824. **Na 150 jaar op die sinodale weg van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk.** *StelTS* 1(1974) 1-17.

See also 1358-60, 1363, 1371-2, 1376, 1396, 1401, 1481-3, 1486, 1507, 1520-2, 1523, 1527, 1536, 1551, 1555, 1557, 1577-80, 1582, 1587, 1676, 1680, 1690, 1701, 1710, 1715, 1856, 2188.

Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk

- 1422 DREYER, P.S. Die agt en vyftigste algemene kerkvergadering. HKA 1977 6-7.
 - 1423 DREYER, P.S. Die nege en vyftigste algemene kerkvergadering. HKA 1980 9-10.
 - 1424 ERASMUS, D.F. Die 48ste algemene kerkvergadering van die Ned. Herv. Kerk van Afrika: Pretoria 1945. Ko 13 (1, 1945) 27-31.
 - 1425 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Die sendinggeskiedenis van ons kerk. HKA 1979 11-14.
 - 1426 WYK, D.J.C. van. Die verhouding tussen die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika en die Hervormde Kerk in Suidelike Afrika in die lig van artikel 3 van die kerkwet. HKA 1980 14-17.
- See also 1478-9, 1489, 1494, 1497-1505, 1508-10, 1514, 1518-9, 1524, 1526, 1537, 1540-1, 1553-4, 1556, 1581, 1585-6.

Gereformeerde Kerk

- 1427 BOKHORST, M. Die woord dopper. HS 2(1/2, 1940) 71-75.
- 1428 COETZEE, J.H. The contribution of the Gereformeerde Kerk to Afrikaner culture. Ko 41(5/6, 1976) 223-245.
- 1429 COETZEE, P.J. Die jongsegehoue generale sinode van die gereformeerde gemeentes van Suid-Afrika. Ko 16(6, 1949) 195-202.
- 1430 GEERTSEMA, P.G. Vader Postma en die nie-blanke soos dit blyk uit sy "Journaal". Ko 17(2, 1949) 57-61.
- 1431 MERWE, D.C.S. van der. Die na-oorlogse ontwikkeling van die jong kerke gebore uit die sending van die Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika (GKSA). SHE 5(1979) 94-97.
- 1432 TOIT, S. du. Die algemene sinode van die Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika, Potchefstroom, Januarie 1945: 'n terugblik. Ko 42(5, 1945) 185-193.
- 1433 WYK, J.H. van. 'n Oorsig oor die na-oorlogse teologiese ontwikkeling in die Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika (GKSA). IdS 14(54, 1980) 27-50.

See also 1233, 1386, 1487, 1492, 1512-3, 1528-9, 1545-50, 1558-75, 1583-4, 1695, 1698.

Churches and Mission Societies/Kerke en Sendinggenootskappe

Transkei

- 1434 PRETORIUS, H.L. Church adherence in Transkei. *Mis* 7 (1979) 31-33.

South West Africa (Namibia)/Suidwes-Afrika (Namibië)

- 1435 KRITZINGER, J.J. Church growth in S.W.A./Namibia. *NGTT* 20(2, 1979) 132-145.
- 1436 LEHMANN, F.R. Die eerste sendelinge as plaaslike hoofmanne in Hereroland (rynsse sendelinge). *Ko* 23(3, 1955) 138-142.
- See also 1412, 1592.

Other African countries/Ander Afrika-lande

- 1437 CAGNOLO, C. Kikuyuland and Mau Mau. *SACR* 8(2, 1955) 84-87.
- 1438 COETZEE, J.H. Die kerk en die Christendom in Afrika: 'n inleidende oorsig. *Ko* 33(3, 1965) 166-172.
- 1439 JOWITT, H. Mother Mary Kevin O.S.F. (in Uganda). *SACR* 6(2, 1953) 57-60.
- 1440 KIWANUKA, J. The blessed martyrs of Uganda. *SACR* 7 (1, 1954) 34-40.
- 1441 MARAIS, B.J. The christian church in Africa. *TV* 7(2, 1979) 12-19.
- 1442 MARAIS, B.J. Die kerk en die Islam in Afrika. *Ko* 33 (3, 1965) 173-185.
- 1443 MEIRING, P.G.J. Hoe sterk staan die kerk in Afrika? *IBC* F1(153, 1980) 19pp.
- 1444 O'BYRNE, J.B. Pioneer's advice (Roman Catholics in Basuthu-land). *SACR* 11(2, 1958) 3-6.
- 1445 PIUS XII, Pope. The church in Africa: being the encyclical letter 'Fidei donum' of April 21st, 1957. *SACR* 10(2, 1957) 48-59.
- 1446 PLESSIS, H. du. Afrika die onbekende: die protestantisme in Afrika. *Ko* 27(1, 1959) 30-40.

- 1447 PLESSIS, H. du. **Die Christendom in Afrika**. IBC F1(12, nd) 10pp.
- 1448 ROOY, J. van. Noord-Rhodesië. Ko 17(5, 1950) 192-196.
See also 1805.

Anglican Church/Anglikaanse Kerk

- 1449 VENTER, I.S.J. **Die Anglikaanse Kerk en sy stryd om staats-ondersteuning in die Oranje-Vrystaatse Republiek**. Unisa, Publikasiereeks C4, 1958, 64pp.
See also 1477, 1480, 1605, 1864.

Baptist Church/Baptiste Kerk

- 1450 NATHANIEL, D.N. **The origin and development of the Indian Baptist Church in South Africa, 1900-1978**. M.Div. thesis, UDW, 1979.

Berlin Missionary Society/Berlynse Sendinggenootskap

- 1451 BERGH, J.S. Die verhouding tussen die Bakgatla Bagamotsha en die blankes in die landdrosdistrik Pretoria tot 1881. Hist 24(2, 1979) 2-11.
- 1452 MERWE, D.W. van der. Bochum-Blauberg: die ontstaan, stigting en ontwikkeling van die Helene Franz-hospitaal, 1895-1935. KI 10(1/2, 1978) 2-20.
See also 1511, 1515, 1539.

Hermannsburg Missionary Society/Hermannsburgse Sendinggenootskap

- 1453 BACKEBERG, H.E.W. Die politieke betekenis van die eerste Hermannsburgse sendelinge op die transvaalse wesgrens: die pad na die noorde (1857-1864). HS 1(2, 1939-40) 12-21.

London Missionary Society. Congregational Church/Londense Sendinggenootskap. Kongregasionalistiese Kerk

- 1454 COWIE, M.J. **The London Missionary Society in South Africa**. UK, Publication series, 1969, 81pp. (Bibliography).
See also 1359, 1485, 1605.

Methodist Church/Metodiste Kerk

- 1455 VENTER, I.S.J. Die ruilkontrakte in 1833-34 aangegaan tussen Mosjesj en die wesleyane. Unisa, Publikasiereeks C20, 1964, 55pp.
See also 1597, 1605.

Norwegian Mission/Noorse Sending

- 1456 JONG, C. de. Zending en imperialisme in Zuid-Afrika. IdS 12(46, 1978) 48-51; 12(47, 1978) 46-50.

Presbyterian Church/Presbiteriaanse Kerk

- 1457 BURCHELL, D.E. The origins of the Bantu Presbyterian Church of South Africa. SAHJ 9(1977) 39-58.
See also 1605.

Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk

- 1458 BAIGRIE, R.D.H. Some impressions of congress week. SACR 4(1, 1951) 26-29.
1459 BARRETT, F. St. John Vianney Seminary, Pretoria. SACR 4(1, 1951) 34-41.
1460 BRADY, J.E. Chronological list of bishops in Southern Africa. SACR 3(3, 1950) 28-31.
1461 BRADY, J.E. Vicariate of Natal: a centenary and a boundary dispute. SACR 3(3, 1950) 64-78.
1462 DUNLOP, J.M. S.A. marian congress. SACR 5(2, 1952) 80-91.
1463 EDITORIAL. The growing church. SACR 9(3, 1956) 97-99.
1464 GALVIN, J.P. The story of St. Mary's. SACR 4(1, 1951) 18-26.
1465 GARRIGOU-LAGRANGE, R. The legion of Mary and false virtue of religious neutrality. SACR 3(1, 1950) 8-14.
1466 GUYNOT, Canon. The priest and the legion. SACR 2 (3, 1949) 93-99; 2(4, 1950) 160-165.
1467 HAGEL, F.J. Before and after Durban. SACR 5(3, 1952) 131-140.
1468 HODSON, L. May magnificat. SACR 5(2, 1952) 71-80.

- 1469 McCANN, O. The mother church of South Africa (St. Mary, Cape Town). **SACR** 4(1, 1951) 3-8.
- 1470 MEYER, P.M. **The Roman Catholic Church in South Africa.** UK, Publication series, 1979, 54pp. (Bibliography).
- 1471 MOLLOY, E.M. The S.V.P. in catholic action (Society of St. Vincent de Paul). **SACR** 11(8, 1959) 25-27.
- 1472 MORRIS, A. The national congress: a youth's impressions. **SACR** 4(1, 1951) 8-18.
- 1473 VERHOEF, P.A. Die geskiedenis van die roomse kerke: h oorsig. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 117-128.
- See also 1476, 1493, 1506, 1538, 1674, 1677.

Biographical information/Biografiese gegewens

General/Algemeen

- 1474 BROWNLEE, M. **The lives and works of south african missionaries.** UK, Publication series, 1952, 41pp. (Bibliography).
- 1475 FROST, P.J. **Missions and missionaries in Natal.** UK, Publication series, 1969, 29pp. (Bibliography).

J.F. Allard

- 1476 BRADY, J.E. Jean Francois Allard O.M.I. 1806-1889. **SACR** 2(2, 1949) 42-49.

H. Badnall

- 1477 BOUCHER, M. A man and his work: the university's third vice-chancellor. (Archdeacon Hopkins Badnall). **KI** 5(1, 1973) 1-13; 5(2, 1973) 77.

W.H. Barnard

- 1478 NAUDE, J.H. Willem Hendrik Barnard: 27 Augustus 1893 tot 5 Desember 1961. **HKA** 1977 55.

P.W.A. Bierman

- 1479 BOOYSEN, P.J. Ds. P.W.A. Bierman: in memoriam. **HKA** 1980 34-35.

J. de Blank

- 1480 PAINE, V.C. The confrontation between the archbishop of Cape Town, Joost de Blank, and the south african government on racial policies, 1957-1963. M.A. thesis, UK, 1978.

M. Borchers

- 1481 VELTKAMP, S.B.I. Meent Borchers: predikant in overgangstijd (Jemgum 1762 - Stellenbosch 1832). D.Litt et Phil.verh., Unisa, 1978.

D.J. Bosch

- 1482 SAAYMAN, W. David J. Bosch: a tribute to the man. TE 13 (2/3, 1980) 6-10.

J.G. Botha

- 1483 BOTHA, J.G. Johan George Botha: pioniersending van die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk onder die Tivvolk in Noord Nigerië. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.

James Brownlee

- 1484 BERGH, J.S. James Brownlee: h oosgrenspersoonlikheid in eie reg. SAHJ 10 (1978) 26-37.

John Brownlee

- 1485 BERGH, J.S. Skotse sending word oosgrenspionier (John Brownlee). KI 8(1/2, 1976) 29-43.

T.F. Burgers

- 1486 APPELGRYN, M.S. Die presidentskap van T.F. Burgers 1872-1877. D.Litt. et Phil.verh., Unisa, 1978. Publ.: Thomas Francois Burgers, staatspresident 1872-1877. Pretoria, HAUM, 1979.

J. en F. Lion-Cachet

- 1487 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die Cachet-aandeel in die vorming van die Afrikanerdom. **Ko** 29(11/12, 1962) 292-295.

S. Cilliers

- 1488 JONGH, P.S. de. Sarel Cilliers en Erasmus Smit: a herwaardering. **TGW** 18(1, 1978) 39-49.

H.C. Coetzee

- 1489 BOTHA, C.J. Ds. H.C. Coetzee. **HKA** 1978 45-46.

J.C. Coetzee

- 1490 BINGLE, H.J.J. Prof. dr. Johannes Christiaan Coetzee, M.A. M.Ed. D.Phil.(S.A.), F.B.Ps.S., as akademikus. **Ko** 20(5, 1953) 168-172.
- 1491 SNYMAN, J.J. Prof. J. Chris Coetzee as opvoedkundige denker. **Ko** 20(5, 1953) 173-178.

J.V. Coetzee

- 1492 COETZEE, J.C. Ds. Jan Viljoen Coetzee: 'n intieme skets. **Ko** 21(1, 1953) 44-48.

A. Devereux

- 1493 BRADY, J.E. Bishop Aidan Devereux. **SACR** 2(4, 1950) 153-159.

Dreyer

- 1494 REX, H.M. Medebouers van die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk. **HKA** 1980 36-40.

J. Dunn

- 1495 BALLARD, C.C. A reproach to civilisation: John Dunn and the missionaries 1879-1884. **SAHJ** 11(1979) 36-55.

T.J. Duvenage

- 1496 SNYMAN, J.P. T.J. Duvenage. HKA 1978 58.

S.P. Engelbrecht

- 1497 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. 'n Huldeblyk namens die Universiteit van Pretoria deur prof. dr. B.J. Engelbrecht - Dekaan, Teologiese Fakulteit, Afdeling A. HKA 1978 41-42.
- 1498 OBERHOLZER, J.P. Huldeblyk aan prof. dr. S.P. Engelbrecht, uitgespreek by sy begrafnis op 25 Augustus 1977 deur prof. J.P. Oberholzer, voorsitter van die algemene kerkvergadering. HKA 1978 39.

D.F. Erasmus

- 1499 DREYER, J. Wyle ds. D.F. Erasmus. HKA 1979 32-33.

D.J. en P.A.M. Fouché

- 1500 SMITH, P.M. Twee Fouché-broers (D.J. en P.A.M. Fouché). HKA 1978 51-52.

P.J. Fouché

- 1501 BOTHA, A.D. Ds. P.J. Fouché. HKA 1977 42-43.

H.C.M. Fourie

- 1502 PLESSIS, L.J. du. In memoriam: dr. H.C.M. Fourie. Ko 7(2, 1939) 26-27.

H.J. Geyser

- 1503 WYK, W.C. van. Ds. H.J. Geyser: 'n herinnering. HKA 1978 43-44.

O.W.C. Glatthaar

- 1504 YOUNG, S.E. Oscar Wilhelm Carl Glatthaar. HKA 1979 45.

M.J. Goddefroy

- 1505 BOTHA, S. Ds. Marie Joseph Goddefroy. HKA 1977 19-23.

P.R. Griffith

- 1506 LENAGHAN, K. Patrick Raymund Griffith O.P. SACR 1
(2, 1948) 58-68; 1(3, 1948) 128-136; 1(4, 1949) 170-181.

N.J. Hofmeyr

- 1507 VILLIERS, D.W. de. N.J. Hofmeyr as prediker en homileet.
NGTT 20(2, 1979) 103-112.

W.F.H. Huyzers

- 1508 HERBST, A.B. van N. Ds. W.F.H. Huyzers. HKA 1979
34-35.

J.P. Jacobs

- 1509 SNYMAN, D.B. J.P. Jacobs. HKA 1977 51-52.

P.D. Jacobs

- 1510 JACOBS, J.A. & BOTHA, C.G. Pieter Daniel Jacobs. HKA
1978 55.

J. Kekane

- 1511 BERGH, J.S. Kaptein Jan Kekane: 'n kort lewensskets. KI
6(2, 1974) 23-30.

B.J. de Klerk

- 1512 KRUGER, I.D. Wyle prof. dr. B.J. de Klerk, M.A., B.D.,
D.Theol. Ko 21(1, 1953) 48-51.

W.J. de Klerk

- 1513 POSTMA, F. Wyle ds. Willem Johannes de Klerk. Ko 11
(2, 1943) 41-46.

P.B.J. Koekemoer

- 1514 NAUDÉ, M.J. Petrus Benjamin Johannes Koekemoer. HKA
1979 43-44.

N.T. Koen

- 1515 MERWE, D.W. van der. Nicolaus Theunissen Koen, 1852-
1883: lewenskets van 'n pioniersending onder die Ba-Venda.
KI 9(1/2, 1977) 22-30.

S.J.P. Kruger

- 1516 STOKER, H.G. Gedenk (Paul Kruger). Ko 16(3, 1948) 71-77.

D.F. Malan

- 1517 BEER, K.J. de. Dr. D.F. Malan as minister van Buitelandse
Sake. M.A.verh., UV, 1978.

J.F. Malan

- 1518 YOUNG, S.E. Johannes Francois Malan, 14.9.1917-11.3.1976.
HKA 1978 56-57.

C.J. Mans

- 1519 OBERHOLZER, J.P. Cornelius Johannes Mans, 19.6.1929-
25.10.1974. HKA 1977 40-41.

B.J. Marais

- 1520 BOTHA, C.J. Ben Marais se stryd in die sinodes teen die
"bybelse fundering van apartheid". EkS 15-34.
1521 MEIRING, P.G.J. "No regrets": 'n vraag-gesprek met profes-
sor Ben Marais oor hoogtepunte in sy lewe. EkS 78-91.

1522 VILJOEN, A.C. 'n Wyer horison. **EkS** 142-153.

See also 1019.

L. Meyburg

1523 TERBLANCHE, H.O. Louisa Meyburg: heldin van die stad.
Hist 24(2, 1979) 12-20; 25(1, 1980) 2-13.

J.D. Muller

1524 SMITH, P.M. J.D. Muller van Oos-Londen. **HKA** 1977 49.

E. Murray

See also 1387.

J. van den Oever

1525 MULLER, C.F.J. 'n Blad uit die joernaal van 'n sieketrooster,
1709-1710 (Jan van den Oever). **Hist** 23(2, 1978) 90-98.

A. Oosthuizen

1526 RAUTENBACH, C.H. Dr. Andries Oosthuizen (9 Januarie
1898 tot 4 Oktober 1978): 'n waardering 1924-1964. **HKA**
1980 30-33.

J.C. Pauw

1527 VIVIERS, J.H. Jacobus Cornelis Pauw, 1837-1918. M.Th.verh.,
US, 1978.

D. Postma

1528 JOOSTE, J.P. Prof. D. Postma. **Ko** 8(3, 1940) 83-95.

1529 WAAL, C. van der. Ds. D. Postma en die konflik insake die
verbond. **SHE** 3(nd) 35-59.

See also 1430.

F. Postma

- 1530 BATE, C.V. The late dr. F. Postma. **Ko** 18(4, 1951) 149-150.
- 1531 COETZEE, J.C. Prof. dr. F. Postma sewentig jaar oud. **Ko** 16(6, 1949) 193-194.
- 1532 COETZEE, J.C. Die twee rektore van die P.U.K. vir C.H.O.: 'n persoonlike waardering. **Ko** 18(4, 1951) 146-149.
- 1533 POSTMA, J. 'n Lewenskets van prof. dr. F. Postma. **Ko** 24 (6, 1957) 277-292.
- 1534 TOIT, J.D. du. Professor dr. Ferdinand Postma. **Ko** 7 (3, 1939) 1-9.
- 1535 WALT, S.P. van der. Ferdinand Postma: 'n herinnering. **Ko** 45(1, 1980) 1-7.

F.J.M. Potgieter

- 1536 JONKER, W.D. Frederik Johannes Mentz Potgieter: 'n woord van waardering. **NGTT** 19(1, 1978) 1-3.
- See also** 1094.

A. Ras

- 1537 HERBST, A.B. van N. Ds. Abraham Ras. **HKA** 1977 38-39.

J.D. Ricards

- 1538 BRADY, J.E. Bishop James David Ricards 1828-1893. **SACR** 2(3, 1949) 105-110.

F. Reuter

- 1539 MERWE, D.W. van der. Eerwaarde Friedrich Reuter in die geskiedenis van die oos-transvaalse laeveld. **Kl** 3(1, 1970) 1-17.

J.W. Rhoda

- 1540 MOUTON, J.F. Ds. James William Rhoda: gebore 24.9.1929-oorlede 26.9.1975. **HKA** 1977 44-45.

J.E.M. Robberts

- 1541 PONT, A.D. Stoere Hervormer heengegaan (mev. J.E.M. Robberts). HKA 1979 47-50.

D.J. van Rooy

- 1542 COETZEE, J.C. Dirk, my vriend (Prof. D.J. van Rooy). Ko 24(2, 1956) 47-50.
- 1543 COETZEE, W.N. 'n Eresaluut aan 'n akademikus, patriot en leier (Prof. D.J. van Rooy). Ko 24(2, 1956) 45-47.
- 1544 ROBBERTSE, W.P. Professor D.J. van Rooy: 'n waardering. Ko 24(2, 1956) 50-54.

J.C. van Rooy

- 1545 COETZEE, J.C. J.C. van Rooy. Ko 22(2, 1954) 91-92.
- 1546 MEYER, P.J. Prof. J.C. van Rooy: volksman en kultuur-leier. Ko 22(2, 1954) 94-100.
- 1547 STOKER, H.G. 'n Groot universitêre leier het heengegaan. (Prof. J.C. van Rooy). Ko 22(2, 1954) 85-90.
- 1548 TOIT, S. du. Johannes Cornelis van Rooy: as academicus. Ko 17(6, 1950) 212-213.
- 1549 VERWOERD, H.F. Joon van Rooy en die staatkundige lewe. Ko 22(2, 1954) 93-94.
- 1550 YSSEL, A.S.E. Johannes Cornelis van Rooy: as mens en as volksman. Ko 17(6, 1950) 207-212.

W.R. Segooa

- 1551 MALAN, F.S. Die lewe en werk van evangelis Walther Romokona Segooa van Kranspoort. Enkele swart pioniers in die N.G. Kerk in Afrika. STST 3(1978) 62-95.

E. Smit

- 1552 MULLER, C.F.J. Erasmus Smit, 1778-1863: 'n hervertolking van 'n 19de-eeuse tragedie. ('n bespreking van P.S. de Jongh, *Die lewe van Erasmus Smit*, Kaapstad, 1977). KI 10 (1/2, 1978) 47-49.

See also 1347, 1488.

H.A. Smit

- 1553 BERG, M. van den. Hendrik Adriaan Smit. HKA 1977 47.

P. Smit

- 1554 ERASMUS, D.F. (Jr.) Oom Piet Smit: 9 April 1906-20 November 1975. HKA 1978 53-54.

K.B. Soko

- 1555 MERWE, G. van der. Kampheni Biswell Soko van Sabie aan die woord. **Enkele swart pioniers in die N.G. Kerk in Afrika.** STST 3(1978) 57-60.

Steyn

- 1556 DREYER, J. Bouers van die Hervormde Kerk (familie Steyn). HKA 1978 47-49.

S.S. Tema

- 1557 WYK, J.A. van. Dr. Samuel Samson Tema: lewensskets. **Enkele swart pioniers in die N.G. Kerk in Afrika.** STST 3 (1978) 96-108.

J.D. du Toit

- 1558 BROWN, E. J.D. du Toit as teoloog. Sta 30(2, 1977) 25-33.
1559 COETZEE, J.C. Dr. J.D. du Toit en die onderwys. Ko 42 (1, 1977) 33-48.
1560 COETZEE, J.C. Redaksioneel: prof. dr. J.D. du Toit tree af. Ko 16(5, 1949) 155-156.
1561 D'ASSONVILLE, V.E. Totius en sy universiteit. Ko 42 (3, 1977) 228-237.
1562 DEKKER, G. Totius as digter en psalmberymmer. Ko 21 (1, 1953) 20-32.
1563 GROVÉ, A.P. Die betekenis van Totius vir ons tyd. Ko 42 (1, 1977) 49-58.

- 1564 GROVÉ, A.P. Totius. **Sta** 8(1, 1953) 100-102.
- 1565 MERWE, D.C.S. van der. Totius as teoloog. **Ko** 42(1, 1977) 59-74.
- 1566 OPPERMAN, D.J. Die digter Totius. **Sta** 2(2, 1947) 22-34.
- 1567 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Totius. **Ko** 4(4, 1937) 1-3.
- 1568 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Totius en die integrasie van die afrikaanse bybelvertaling. **Ko** 21(1, 1953) 15-20.
- 1569 ROOY, J.C. van. Totius as vaderlander. **Ko** 21(1, 1953) 32-44.
- 1570 SMIT, E.J. Kroniek: die stem van Potchefstroom. **Ko** 42 (1, 1977) 5-12.
- 1571 STEYN, J.L. Totius as psalmberymer. **Ko** 20(3, 1952) 99-113.
- 1572 VENTER, H. Die veelsydigheid van Totius as wetenskaplike. **Ko** 42(1, 1977) 13-32.
- 1573 VENTER, H. Het Totius vandag nog iets te sê? **Ko** 42 (5, 1977) 374-382.
- 1574 VENTER, H. Totius en die bybelvertaling. **Ko** 21(1, 1953) 10-15.
- 1575 YSSEL, A.S.E. Totius as kerkleier. **Ko** 21(1, 1953) 2-9.
See also 44, 424, 437, 464, 484.

S.J. du Toit

- 1576 KRÜGER, D.W. Ter huldiging van ds. S.J. du Toit (9 Okt. 1847-9 Okt. 1947). **Ko** 15(2, 1947) 37-39.
See also 1382, 1384.

E.A. Venter

- 1577 KOCK, P. de B. Prof. dr. E.A. Venter. **BCW** 4(16, 1968) 236-238.

P.A. Verhoef

- 1578 BROWN, E. Lys van publikasies van P.A. Verhoef. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 12-19.
- 1579 ODENDAAL, D.H. Prof. P.A. Verhoef: tot siens. **NGTT** 21 (1, 1980) 3-5.

- 1580 VERHOEF, P.A. Areas van belangstelling. NGTT 21(1, 1980) 6-7.

Visser

- 1581 DREYER, J. Bouers van die Hervormde Kerk: die Vissers. HKA 1979 37-42.

J.D. Vorster

- 1582 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Jacobus Daniël Vorster 1909-: 'n voorlopige oorsig van sy lewe en huldeblyk. NGTT 20(4, 1979) 272-276.

K.S. van Wyk de Vries

- 1583 REDAKSIONEEL. Heengaan van dr. K.S. van Wyk de Vries. IdS 12(48, 1978) 2-3.

C.J.H. de Wet

- 1584 COETZEE, J.C. Prof. dr. C.J.H. de Wet: 'n persoonlike waardering. Ko 27(4, 1959) 149-150.

Wolmarans

- 1585 DREYER, J. Drie Wolmaransgeslagte. HKA 1977 24-30.

C.A. Young

- 1586 YOUNG, S.E. Cornelius Andreas Young. HKA 1977 53-54.

P.J. van Zijl

- 1587 FENSHAM, F.C. Prof. P.J. van Zijl (9/2/1939-25/8/1976). JNSL 5(1976) 1-2.

Church and education/Kerk en onderwys

General/Algemeen

- 1588 BINGLE, H.J.J. Vryheid en gebondenheid in die ontwikkeling van christelike onderwys in Suid-Afrika. Ko 32(1964) 37-49.
- 1589 COETZEE, J.C. Koers in ons onderwys en opvoeding. Ko 26 (1, 1958) 5-7.
- 1590 COETZEE, J.C. Sestig jaar transvaalse onderwys. Ko 4 (4, 1937) 14-19.
- 1591 COETZEE, W.N. Samewerking tussen calvinistiese universiteite van Suid-Afrika, Nederland en Amerika. Ko 23(6, 1956) 281-283.
- 1592 HEESE, C.P. Die verband tussen onderwys en sendingwerk in Suidwes-Afrika 1806-1870: 'n kritiese beskouing van bepaalde aspekte. M.Ed.verh., US, 1978.
- 1593 LATEGAN, D. 'Nuwe ordes' en die opvoeding in ons volks-geskiedenis (Bataafse K.O. 1643, De Chavonnes se skoolorde). Ko 9(2, 1941) 43-49.
- 1594 SCHUTTE, B.C. H.J.J. Bingle en die stryd om christelike opvoeding en onderwys. Ko 43(2, 1978) 102-105.
- 1595 SCHUTTE, B.C. H.J.J. Bingle se plek in die S.A. opvoedkundige panorama. Ko 43(2, 1978) 184-190.
- 1596 VAAL, J.D. de. Opvoeding in Schoemansdal (1848-1867). HS 1(2, 1939-40) 25-30.
- 1597 VENTER, I.S.J. Die sendingstasie Thaba Nchu, 1833-1900: die werk wat op die gebied van kerk en skool deur die Wesleyane onder die Barolong gedoen is. Unisa, Publikasie-reeks C18, 1960, 56pp.
- See also 1239, 1449, 1559.

Christian national education/Christelike nasionale onderwys

- 1598 BOT, A.K. Christelik nasionale volksopvoeding en die staatskool van Transvaal. Ko 5(6, 1938) 20-25.
- 1599 BOT, A.K. Die verlede, hede en toekoms van die C.N.O.-beweging. Ko 4(1, 1936) 11-19.
- 1600 COETZEE, J.C. C.N.O.-volkskongres, Julie 1939. Ko 7 (1, 1939) 7-11.
- 1601 FOURIE, J.J. Onderwyswetgewing in roepingsperspektief. TCW 8(1, 1972) 1-17.

- 1602 ROOY, D.J. van. Die C.N.O.-stryd. Ko 6(6, 1939) 15-18.
- 1603 STEYN, H.A. Die voertaalvraagstuk in Transvaal. Ko 1 (3, 1933) 11-20.
- 1604 STOKER, H.G. Ons stryd vir ons C.N.O.-ideaal. Ko 4 (6, 1937) 16-30.

See also 1490-1, 2068-2174.

Theological training in South Africa/Teologiese opleiding in Suid-Afrika

General/Algemeen

- 1605 GQUBULE, T.S.N. An examination of the theological education of Africans in the Presbyterian, Methodist, Congregational and Anglican churches in South Africa from 1860 to 1960. Ph.D. thesis, RU, 1978.
- 1606 HAGEL, F.J. Pro and contra classics. SACR 6(2, 1953) 85-90.
- 1607 KATO, B. Creating facilities for evangelical theological training in Africa. Christian higher education. IBC F3 (6, 1976) 360-364.

See also 1823-31.

Ned. Geref. Kerk

Stellenbosch

- 1608 ROOY, J.C. van. Die 75-jarige jubileumfees van die teologiese kweekskool, Stellenbosch. Ko 2(4, 1935) 26-30.

Turfloop

- 1609 BOOYSEN, D.J. Die samewerking tussen die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk in die teologiese opleiding te Turfloop. Die geskiedenis van die Ned. Geref. Teologiese Skool - Turfloop 1960-1977. STST 2(1977) 25-29.
- 1610 GROBLER, J.L. Die geskiedenis van die opleiding van kerklike werkers te Turfloop. Die geskiedenis van die Ned. Geref. Teologiese Skool - Turfloop 1960-1977. STST 2(1977) 10-14.

- 1611 MALAN, F.S. Oud-studente van Turfloop. Die geskiedenis van die Ned. Geref. Teologiese Skool - Turfloop 1960-1977. STST 2(1977) 15-24.
- 1612 NIEKERK, A.S. van & MERWE, G. van der. 'n Kort geskiedenis van die teologiese skool te Turfloop (1960-1977). Die geskiedenis van die Ned. Geref. Teologiese Skool - Turfloop, 1960-1977. STST 2(1977) 4-9.
- 1613 WYK, J.A. van. Teologiese skool en universiteit: die soektog na universitêre erkenning van die teologiese opleiding. Die geskiedenis van die Ned. Geref. Teologiese Skool - Turfloop 1960-1977. STST 2(1977) 30-40.

Geref. Kerk

- 1614 COETZEE, J.C. Klousule 31 van die P.U.C.H.O.-wet. Ko 17(6, 1950) 223-228.
- 1615 COETZEE, J.C. Die teologiese skool: sy vyf-en-sewentigjarige bestaan. Ko 12(3, 1944) 79-80.
- 1616 COETZEE, J.C. De voorbereidende school te Potchefstroom. Ko 25(2, 1957) 128-134.
- 1617 COETZEE, J.V. Die teologiese skool en ons volkslewe. Ko 12(3, 1944) 94-103.
- 1618 HEXHAM, I. The students and the theological college and its literary department 1899-1919. IdS 12(46, 1978) 18-30.
- 1619 JOOSTE, J.P. Die Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika en die beoefening van die wetenskap. Ko 26(7/8, 1959) 234-242.
- 1620 JOOSTE, J.P. Die geskiedenis van die P.U. vir C.H.O.: tot inkorporasie. Ko 25(1, 1957) 63-110.
- 1621 KEMPF, D. Die korps 'Veritas Vincet' en sy verband met die teologiese skool. Ko 12(3, 1944) 112-115.
- 1622 KRUGER, I.D. Die betekenis van die teologiese skool vir ons kerklike lewe. Ko 12(3, 1944) 89-94.
- 1623 POSTMA, F. Dankstond (ter geleentheid van die goedkeuring van die P.U.K. wetsontwerp). Ko 17(6, 1950) 220-223.
- 1624 POSTMA, F. Die P.U.K. vir C.H.O. (1921-1942). Ko 10(4, 1943) 127-132.
- 1625 POSTMA, F. Die teologiese skool en die P.U.K. vir C.H.O.: met die betekenis van die teologiese skool vir die christelike wetenskap. Ko 12(3, 1944) 107-112.
- 1626 RHYN, A.J.R. van. Die betekenis van die selfstandigwording van die P.U.K. vir C.H.O. Ko 18(5, 1951) 250-253.

- 1627 ROOY, H.C. van. Die P.U.K. vir C.H.O. 1921-1942. Ko 10(4, 1943) 134-144.
- 1628 STOKER, H.G. Dit is ons erns met ons P.U. vir C.H.O. Ko 17(4, 1950) 149-155.
- 1629 TOIT, J.D. du. Wetenskaplike beoefening van die teologie aan die teologiese skool. Ko 12(3, 1944) 103-107.
- 1630 TOIT, S. du. Die geskiedenis van die teologiese skool. Ko 12(3, 1944) 80-88.
- 1631 TOIT, S. du. Die teologiese skool gedurende die jaar 1953. Ko 21(4, 1954) 165-168.
- 1632 VYVER, G.C.P. van der. 'n Perspektief op 'n suid-afrikaanse bydrae tot die teologie. Ko 36(5, 1969) 324-336.
- 1633 WALT, S.P. van der. Tot danksegging geroep. Ko 37(1970) 395-411.

Ned. Herv. Kerk

- 1634 BOOYSEN, D.J. Die teologiese opleiding van die swart leraars en evangeliste: 'n kort historiese oorsig. HKA 1979 15-17.
 - 1635 DREYER, P.S. Die opleiding van predikante en evangeliste vir die Hervormde Kerk van Suidelike Afrika. HKA 1979 19-20.
 - 1636 DREYER, P.S. Die pad vorentoe: enkele hoofprobleme. HKA 1979 21-24.
- See also 1609.

Roman Catholic Church/Rooms-Katolieke Kerk

See also 1459.

Congresses. Societies. Periodicals/Kongresse. Verenigings. Tydskrifte

- 1637 ANONIEM. Die Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweging. Ko 20 (5, 1953) 194-197.
- 1638 BOTHA, M.E. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Vereniging vir die Bevordering van Christelike Wetenskap. Ko 42(5, 1977) 410-417.
- 1639 COETZEE, J.C. "Koers" mondig. Ko 22(1, 1954) 2-6.

- 1640 COETZEE, W.N. Kwarteeu jubileum (Koers). Ko 26(1, 1958) 3-4.
 - 1641 KRUGER, I.D. Koers in die krisis: 'n calvinistiese standaardwerk. Ko 3(1, 1935) 13-16.
 - 1642 KRUGER, I.D. Koers in die krisis, deel II. Ko 8(2, 1940) 73-76.
 - 1643 LINDE, G.P.L. van der. Die Teologiese Studentevereniging (T.S.V.). Ko 12(3, 1944) 115-116.
 - 1644 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Christelik-nasionale organisasie van Afrikanerwerkers. Ko 4(6, 1937) 1-10.
 - 1645 REDAKSIONEEL. Reorganisasie van ons tydskrif. Ko 20(5, 1953) 153-156.
 - 1646 ROOY, D.J. van. "Koers" tien jaar oud. Ko 11(1, 1943) 1-3.
 - 1647 SNYMAN, P.G.W. Indrukke: calvinistiese kongres te Bloemfontein, 14 Des. 1937. Ko 5(4, 1938) 16-22.
 - 1648 STOKER, H.G. Twee afrikaanse studentebeweginge (A.N.S. en F.C.S.V.). Ko 1(6, 1934) 9-16.
 - 1649 TOIT, S. du. "Die Gereformeerde Vaandel": 'n woord van waardering. Ko 28(1, 1960) 1.
 - 1650 WALT, B.J. van der. Calvinistic outlook: outline of the Institute for the Advancement of Calvinism. Ko 39(5/6, 1974) 311-322.
 - 1651 WALT, B.J. van der. Christelik-nasionaal: die spoor van die calvinisme in Suid-Afrika (calvinisties-christelike verenigings in S.A.). Ko 43(2, 1978) 129-153.
- See also 887.

Church and state/Kerk en staat

See also 789-95, 1132, 1134, 1138, 1142, 1163, 1180, 1227-8, 1230-2, 1288, 1297, 1309, 1321, 1842, 1845.

3.2 ECUMENISM/EKUMENE

Church unity; ecumenical movement/Kerklike eenheid; ekumeniese beweging

- 1652 CRAFTFORD, D. The ecumene in Africa. Mis 8(1980) 3-16.
- 1653 DUVENAGE, B. Ware en valse ekumenisiteit. IBC F1(6, nd) 8pp.

- 1654 EDITORIAL. Covenanting for church union: proposed covenant. *JTSA* (23, 1978) 2-3.
- 1655 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Kerk en ekumene. *Sta* 19(2, 1965) 6-15.
- 1656 KUIPER, M. Die tweede reformasie: enkele kantaantekeninge by die gelyknamige boek van Fiolet. *NGTT* 21(3, 1980) 225-240.
- 1657 MEIRING, P.G.J. Eksklusief of ekumenies. *Venster op die kerk*. *IBC* F3(12, 1980) 207-215.
- 1658 ROELEVELD, L. Afskeiding, skeuring en roeping tot eenwording. *IdS* 14(55, 1980) 33-39.
- 1659 SNYMAN, W.J. Die eenheidsbeweging van die kerke. *Ko* 6 (1, 1938) 21-26.
- 1660 SNYMAN, W.J. Die kerk van Christus in Afrika: kerklike eenheid. *Ko* 33(3, 1965) 234-245.
- 1661 VERHOEF, P.A. Nuansering en vervreemding. *NGTT* 21 (1, 1980) 8-11.
- 1662 WALT, S.P. van der. Die kerk en die kerke. *BCW* 5 (18, 1969) 36-51.
- 1663 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Ekumenisme. *HTS* 36(3/4nd) 62-73.
- 1664 WET, J.I. de. Kerkvereniging in die praktyk: wat hou die kerke uitmekaar? *HKA* 1978 27-30.
- 1665 ZYL, F.J. van. Vereniging of samewerking? *HKA* 1978 23-26.
See also 278, 290, 292, 772-86, 1184, 1211, 2406.

World Council of Churches/Wêreldraad van Kerke

- 1666 DOCUMENTATION. A common account of hope: Bangalore, 1978 (by the Commission of Faith and Order of the World Council of Churches). *JTSA* (26, 1979) 67-73.
- 1667 DOCUMENTATION. Statement of the ecumenical dialogue of third world theologians (Dar es Salaam 5-12 Aug. 1976). *JTSA* (24, 1978) 65-73.
- 1668 TOIT, S. du. Die Wêreldraad van Christelike Kerke en die reformasie van die twintigste eeu. *Ko* 15(3, 1947) 79-94.
- 1669 VISSER'T HOOFT, W.A. Het gesprek met Zuid-Afrika in de eerste jaren van die Wereldraad. *EKS* 178-181.

- 1670 VORSTER, J.M. Die invloed van die neo-marxistiese kultuur-analise op die Wêreldraad van Kerke en die Gereformeerde Kerke van Nederland. *IdS* 13(51, 1979) 7-15.
- 1671 WALT, S.J. van der. Die sogenaamde ekumeniese teologie agter die Wêreldraad van Kerke. *Ko* 30(1/2, 1962) 102-116. (Bylaag 2)
- See also** 1052.

Reformed Ecumenical Synod/Gereformeerde Ekumeniese Sinode

- 1672 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Een en ander oor die Ekumeniese Sinode. *Ko* 14(5, 1947) 177-183.
- 1673 STOKER, H.G. Die eerste ekumeniese sinode van gereformeerde kerke (Grand Rapids, Mich., V.S.A., 14-31 Aug. 1946). *Ko* 14(4, 1947) 141-151.
- See also** 1032.

South Africa/Suid-Afrika

General/Algemeen

- 1674 ASHKAR, Mgr. The approach to the orthodox in South Africa. *SACR* 3(2, 1950) 38-43.
- 1675 EDITORIAL. South Africa and ecumenical councils. *JTSA* (27, 1979) 2-3.
- 1676 KOTZÉ, C.S. Die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk en die ekumene: 1780-1910: 'n kerkhistoriese oorsig van interkerklike kontak en onderlinge verhoudinge. D.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1677 RUNGE, C. Ecclesiastical apartheid? (Roman Catholics and ecumenical movement). *SACR* 8(4, 1956) 163-167.
- 1678 VILJOEN, A.C. Post-war developments in churches of the reformation: "other christian movements". *SHE* 5(1979) 98-112.
- 1679 VILJOEN, A.C. Trends in the ecumenical movement and the south african churches. *CU* 22-49.
- 1680 VORSTER, J.D. Die Ned. Geref. Kerk en ander kerke. *NGTT* 20(4, 1979) 335-338.
- See also** 525, 1364, 1366, 1654, 1669.

Relations between Afrikaans churches/Verhouding tussen Afrikaanse kerke

- 1681 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Die vraag of (die) drie (susters-)kerke met een en dieselfde belydenis binne een en dieselfde volk (met dieselfde taal, geskiedenis en kultuur) mag bestaan in die lig van die bybels-reformatoriese visie oor die eenheid van die kerk van Jesus Christus. **HKA** 1978 15-18.
- 1682 KRUGER, I.D. Tussenkerklike samewerking. **Ko** 11(1, 1943) 8-16.
- 1683 PONT, A.D. Die ontstaan van die drie afrikaanse kerke: is dit sondige verskeurdheid of verstaanbare verskeidenheid? **HKA** 1978 19-22.
- 1684 ZYL, F.J. van. Verlede, hede en toekoms van die gesprek oor die eenheid van die kerk deur die tussenkerklike kommissie van die drie afrikaanse kerke. **HKA** 1980 18-21.

Sacla

- 1685 DANDALA, H. Sacla: a prophetic event for South Africa? **JTSA** (30, 1980) 59-62.
- 1686 EDWARDS, F. Sacla and ashes. **JTSA** (29, 1979) 81-83.
- 1687 REDAKSIONEEL. Sacla: 'n beskouing. **IdS** 13(51, 1979) 1-6.
- 1688 SCHEEPERS, J.S.G. Sacla? **NGTT** 21(3, 1980) 281-291.
- 1689 WELLS, H. Sacla: raising power against power structures. **JTSA** (30, 1980) 63-67.
- See also 276, 283, 337, 749, 781, 852, 862, 923, 2386.

3.3 CHURCH POLITY/KERKREG

History. Church and law, authority, systems/Geskiedenis. Kerk en reg, gesag, stelsels

- 1690 BROWN, E. Die spoor wat die Ned. Geref. Kerk in sy kerkregering en kerkreg gedurende die 20ste eeu gevolg het. **NGTT** 20(4, 1979) 277-304.
- 1691 COERTZEN, P. Christusregering deur Woord en Gees. **OTV** 119-132.
- 1692 HUGO, G.F. de Vos. Die subjektiewe reg in die lig van die christelike regswetenskap. **TCW** 14(1/2, 1978) 65-70.

- 1693 JONKER, W.D. **Om die regering van Christus in sy kerk.** Unisa, Publikasiereeks A39, 1965, 34pp. 2e dr. Publikasie-reeks Miscellanea 11, 1978, 32pp.
- 1694 JOOSTE, J.P. **Kerkregering in Suid-Afrika.** Ko 12(2, 1944) 45-49; 12(5, 1945) 159-165; 12(6, 1945) 213-219; 13(2, 1945) 59-73.
- 1695 LINDE, G.P.L. van der. **Die beoefening van die kerkreg in die Gereformeerde Kerk in S.A. sedert 1859.** IdS 12(48, 1978) 52-72. **See also** no.1698.
- 1696 PONT, A.D. **Skrif en kerkorde: enkele opmerkings.** SHE 3(nd) 21-34.
- 1697 SPOELSTRA, B. **Die beginsel in Art.30 K.O.** IdS 14(55, 1980) 3-12.
- 1698 SPOELSTRA, B. **Diskussie oor die artikel van prof. G.P.L. van der Linde: beoefening van die kerkreg sedert 1859.** IdS 13(49, 1979) 46-49. **See also** no.1695.
- 1699 WALT, J.J. van der. **The reformed presbyterial church government.** Ko 43(5, 1978) 484-487.
See also 289, 1193, 1196, 1199, 1201, 1222.

Church relations/Kerkverband

- 1700 FOURIE, D.C.G. **Diskussie oor kerk en kerkverband.** IdS 14(55, 1980) 40-45.
- 1701 JONKER, W.D. **Die sendingbepalinge van die Ned. Gereformeerde Kerk van Transvaal.** KW 4(1962) 59pp.
- 1702 PLESSIS, H. du. **Kerkverband tot oor die nasionale grense.** Ko 33(1, 1965) 28-45.
- 1703 ROELEVELD, L. **Die gereformeerde kerkverband as societas van plaaslike gemeentes.** IdS 14(56, 1980) 5-26.
See also 783.

Church office/Amp

- 1704 ATTWELL, A. **Ordination: a methodist response.** JTSA (23, 1978) 48-55. **See also** no.1708.
- 1705 BUTHELEZI, M. **Mutual acceptance from a black perspective.** JTSA (23, 1978) 71-76.

- 1706 LINDE, G.P.L. van der. Die koördinasie van die drie ampte met die oog op die uitbreiding van die koninkryk van God. *IdS* 12(47, 1978) 41-45.
- 1707 NÜRNBERGER, K.B. The ordained ministry seen in the light of patterns of authority in Africa. *LM* 5(1972) 42-62.
- 1708 SUGGITT, J.N. Ordination. *JTSA* (23, 1978) 34-47. **See also** no.1704.
- 1709 WATSON, D.S. The mutual recognition of ordained ministries. *JTSA* (23, 1978) 56-70.
See also 288, 291, 1802-10, 2436-42.

Synod: composition, authority/Sinode: samestelling, gesag

- 1710 HANEKOM, T.N. Die sinode in kerkregtelike perspektief, 1824-1974. *Na 150 jaar op die sinodale weg van die Nederlandse Gereformeerde Kerk*. *StelTS* 1(1974) 18-33.
- 1711 ROELEVELD, L. Opmerkings omtrent die regs karakter van die meerdere vergaderings van gereformeerde kerke. *IdS* 13(49, 1979) 27-36.
- 1712 SPOELSTRA, B. Die gesag van die sinode. *SHE* 3(nd) 1-19.
- 1713 VORSTER, J.D. Moet ons sinode verklein word? *NGTT* 20 (4, 1979) 323-327. **See also** *SATB* 1, no.4096.
- 1714 VORSTER, J.D. Wat sê die Kerkorde? *NGTT* 20(4, 1979) 330-335.
See also 1697.

Discipline/Tug

- 1715 SADLER, T.H.N. Die kerklike tughandeling: 'n ondersoek na die tughandeling in die gereformeerde kerkreg met besondere verwysing na die praktyk in die Ned. Geref. Kerk. D.D.-verh., UP, 1978.
- 1716 VERHOEF, P.A. Soek die skape wat afgedwaal het. *NGTT* 21(1, 1980) 102-106.
- 1717 VORSTER, J.D. Die praktiese toepassing van die tug. *NGTT* 20(4, 1979) 342-347.
See also 296, 1196.

Varia

1718 HOLLAND, P. Baptism of illegitimates. **SACR** 1(3, 1948) 108-112.

1719 MAGRATH, O. Illegitimacy. **SACR** 8(1, 1955) 8-14.

See also 285-6.

Practical Theology

Praktiese Teologie

Introduction/Inleiding

Nature and characteristics/Aard en wese

- 1720 BARNARD, A.C. Die historiese ontwikkeling van die Praktiese Teologie. **DKW** 1979-80 31-52.
- 1721 DRESSEL, L.C. Die werkgemeenskap vir die Praktiese Teologie 1979: 'n oorsig. **DKW** 1979-80 58-61.
- 1722 DREYER, T.F.J. Die studieveld van die Praktiese Teologie. **DKW** 1979-80 1-8.
- 1723 LOUW, D.J. Die metode-vraagstuk in die Praktiese Teologie. **DKW** 1979-80 9-19.
- 1724 VILLIERS, D.W. de. Die beoefening van die Praktiese Teologie in Duitsland. **NGTT** 20(2, 1979) 113-119.
- 1725 WALT, J.J. van der. Die verhouding van die Diakonologie tot die ander teologiese dissiplines. **DKW** 1979-80 20-30.
- 1726 WET, J.I. de. Die herlewing van 'n ou definisie van Praktiese Teologie. **HTS** 34(3, 1978) 5-11.
- 1727 WOLFAARDT, J.A. Die verhouding van die Praktiese Teologie tot die ander wetenskappe. **DKW** 1979-80 53-57.

Private devotions. Prayer/Persoonlike geloofsbeleving. Gebed

- 1728 ERASMUS, D.F. Die gebed. **Ko** 5(5, 1938) 1-5.
- 1729 MEAKER, K.W. **A critical study of the doctrine of prayer with some implications for our understanding of God.** M.Th. thesis, Unisa, 1978. Summary in **TE** 12(1, 1979) 66-67.
- 1730 MERWE, C.N. van der. Die navolging van Christus. **IBC Fl** (143, 1979) 21pp.
- 1731 PREEZ, J. du. **Gebed: 'n teologiese besinning.** **StelTS** 5 (1980) 48pp.
- See also** 1-3, 446, 518, 557, 565, 571, 1282, 1306, 1788.

Conversion to Roman Catholicism/Oorgaan tot Rooms Katolisisme

- 1732 HARPER, M. The study of art led me to the Catholic Church. **SACR** 1(2, 1948) 75-77.
- 1733 HATTON, D.J. The priest and the other sheep. **SACR** 11 (3, 1958) 11-12.
- 1734 MEYER, T. Conversion from judaism. **SACR** 1(1, 1948) 19-24.
- 1735 ROSNER, J. Is dit ons erns? **SACR** 4(2, 1951) 54-61.
- 1736 RUNGE, C. Obstacles to conversion (of an Anglican to roman catholicism). **SACR** 10(3, 1957) 75-82.
- 1737 STEWART, J.E. Called out of darkness into his marvellous light (conversion to roman catholicism). **SACR** 1(4, 1949) 160-169.
- 1738 VERSFELD, M. The afrikaans apostolate. **SACR** 2(4, 1950) 138-145.
- 1739 VERSFELD, M. The Afrikaner and the church. **SACR** 1 (2, 1948) 46-52.
- 1740 VERSFELD, M. And he was baptized and all his house (Versfeld's conversion to roman catholicism). **SACR** 1 (3, 1948) 124-127.

Church organisation and administration/Kubernetiek

Financial contributions/Geldelike bydrae van lidmaat

See also 4, 1946.

Church administration/Kerklike administrasie

- 1741 MASSINGHAM, P.B. The application of certain principles of in-service continuing education to a church organisation. M.B.L. thesis, Unisa, 1978.
- 1742 REDACTOR. Running a parish magazine. **SACR** 10(3, 1957) 87-90.

Sociology of church and parish/Kerk- en gemeentesosiologie

- 1743 ALBY, H.O. Location criteria for churches and parish boundaries. M.A. thesis, UW, 1977.

- 1744 AVENANT, F.P. **Beplanning van 'n bedieningspatroon vir die gemeentes in die ring van Upington: 'n diakonologiese verkenning.** M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
 - 1745 BOSHOFF, C.W.H. Die gemeente in die lig van die Skrif. LM 4(1972) 9-28.
 - 1746 BRAUN, M. The structures of the congregation in an urban setting. LM 4(1972) 124-135.
 - 1747 BREEDT, L.A. Die kerk binne die industriële gebied. HKA 1977 15-18.
 - 1748 BRUYN, P.J. de. **Kerk en industrie.** IBC F1(106, 1976) 16pp.
 - 1749 DREYER, P.S. Die mens in die industriële samelewing. HKA 1977 11-14.
 - 1750 HOFMEYR, J.M. Die gemeentelike vorming van die lidmate in die proses van gemeenteopbou. LM 4(1972) 74-99.
 - 1751 KRITZINGER, J.J. Die gemeente en sy omgewing. LM 4 (1972) 56-73.
 - 1752 LEE, S. The parish: a new outlook. SACR 11(3, 1958) 19-24.
 - 1753 PERQUIN, B.A. The repercussions of industrialisation on the Catholic Church in South Africa. SACR 1(1, 1948) 25-32.
 - 1754 RIESSEN, H. van. Techniek en perspektief. Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 320-329.
 - 1755 RIESSEN, H. van. Zegen en bedreiging in de techniek. Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 330-342.
 - 1756 ROSSLEE, D.D. Kerk en stad: 'n religieuse benadering. TCW 9(2, 1973) 83-92.
 - 1757 VENTER, W.J. Die uitdaging van die tegnologiese eeu aan die christen in die industrie. Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 368-378.
 - 1758 WALT, I.J. van der. Gemeenteopbou in die nuwe Afrika. LM 4(1972) 29-55.
 - 1759 WALT, S.P. van der. Die volkskongres in Johannesburg (oor die verstedeliking van die Afrikaner). Ko 15(1, 1947) 6-10.
- See also 1781, 1785.**

Call and responsibility of the church/Kerk se roeping en taak

- 1760 ALEXANDER, D.S. Future African: catholic or marxist? SACR 4(4, 1952) 171-181.

- 1761 COETZEE, J.C. Die christelike godsdiens in die moderne wêreld. **Ko** 14(5, 1947) 184-188.
- 1762 HIEMSTRA, R.C. Ware sekerheid. **Ko** 35(1967) 368-375.
- 1763 MEYER, P.J. Die roeping van die christen-Afrikaner in ons tyd. **BCW** 4(14, 1968) 119-145; 4(15, 1968) 198-215.
- 1764 PLESSIS, W.C. du. Watter pad? **Ko** 35(1967) 341-359.
- 1765 RIDDERBOS, H. **Church, world, kingdom**. IBC F1(141, 1979) 16pp.
- 1766 TOIT, S. du. Die christelike roeping van die Afrikaner in Afrika. **Ko** 19(3, 1951) 81-91.
- 1767 TOIT, S. du. Die toekoms en ons roeping. **Ko** 21(6, 1954) 252-262.
- 1768 VORSTER, J.D. Ons christelik-protestantse erfenis. **NGTT** 20(4, 1979) 308-311.
- 1769 VORSTER, J.D. Die roeping van die kerk vandag. **NGTT** 20(4, 1979) 388-394.
- 1770 WALT, B.J. van der. Nie van die wêreld nie maar in die wêreld: die roeping van die kerk na buite. **Venster op die kerk**. IBC F3(12, 1980) 228-248.
- See also** 238, 991, 1007, 1053, 1302, 1311.

Theology of the laity/Laïkologie

- 1771 BASSON, M.M.J. Wat moet ek doen? **HKA** 1977 31-32.
- 1772 COLLINS, C.B. And now? (catholic lay apostolate). **SACR** 11(6, 1959) 26-29.
- 1773 COLLINS, C.B. Catholic action and socio-economic environment. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 59-65.
- 1774 COLLINS, C.B. Trends in lay apostolate. **SACR** 11(2, 1958) 13-15.
- 1775 DUFFY, T.G. Lay fishers of men. **SACR** 8(4, 1956) 173-178.
- 1776 EDITORIAL. Actual situation of lay apostolate in South Africa. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 66-77.
- 1777 EDITORIAL. Successful catholic action movements. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 28-46.
- 1778 ETTEN, D. van. Training of the laity. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 47-50.
- 1779 HAGEL, F.J. Priest without cassocks. **SACR** 7(1, 1954) 22-32.

- 1780 HATTON, D.J. The christian worker. **SACR** 9(3, 1956) 108-112.
- 1781 HURLEY, D.E. The parish as a dynamic centre of catholic action. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 78-84.
- 1782 JONES, V.E. The legion of Mary. **SACR** 6(1, 1953) 39-49.
- 1783 KINNA, T.E. The catholic men's society. **SACR** 3(3, 1950) 79-82.
- 1784 KIRCHHOFFER, G. Scouting as a catholic activity. **SACR** 3 (2, 1950) 44-50.
- 1785 KOTZÉ, B.J. **Doeltreffende wyksorganisasie met die oog op die aktivering van die gelowige, deur die belewing van christelike gemeenskap en die toerusting tot praktiese dienswerk.** D.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1786 LORENTZ, R. We are only the laity. **SACR** 11(6, 1959) 30-31.
- 1787 McCANN, O. A programme for catholic action. **SACR** 12 (1, 1960) 3-8.
- 1788 O'BRIEN, S. They worship Mary. **SACR** 11(2, 1958) 18-25.
- 1789 RENSBURG, J.J. Janse van. Die amp sonder portefeulje? **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 131-143.
- 1790 ROGAN, G.E. Some aspects of the christian renewal II. **SACR** 8(1, 1955) 24-32.
- 1791 ROGAN, J. Catholic action in South Africa. **SACR** 10 (1, 1957) 3-8.
- 1792 ROGAN, J. Some aspects of the christian renewal I. **SACR** 8(1, 1955) 14-24.
- 1793 ROGAN, J. The priesthood of the laity. **SACR** 8(4, 1956) 178-185.
- 1794 SHAW, A.M. The catholic women's league. **SACR** 4(2, 1951) 79-83.
- 1795 SOUTHWELL, Bro. What it is to be a brother. **SACR** 7 (4, 1954-55) 166-171.
- 1796 STREIT, A. The principal fields of catholic action in S.A. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 13-27.
- 1797 SYNNOTT, F. The nature and necessity of catholic action. **SACR** 11(4, 1958) 5-12.
- 1798 SYNNOTT, F. The Y.C.W. and catholic youth. **SACR** 1 (2, 1948) 69-74.
- 1799 THECLA, Sr. What it is to be a nun. **SACR** 7(4, 1954-55) 149-158.

- 1800 VORSTER, J.D. Om die heiliges toe te rus vir hulle dienswerk. **NGTT** 20(4, 1979) 318-321. **See also** **SATB** 1, no.4370.
- 1801 WALSTAN, Bro. You have not chosen Me. **SACR** 7 (4, 1954-55) 159-166.
See also 238, 2433-5, 2437.

Ministries/Ampte

- 1802 BEUKES, M.J. du P. Die ampte in die huidige tydsgewrig met die oog op groter differensiasie. **HTS** 36(1/2, nd) 1-20.
- 1803 KLERK, J.J. de. Die oorsprong en instelling van die ampte. **DKW** 1974-5 5-16.
- 1804 KRUGER, G.D. Organisasie ter wille van ...? **Venster op die kerk**. **IBC** F3 (12, 1980) 169-176.
- 1805 LENSINK, J.M. Die ampsbediening in die Reformed Church in Zambia. **LM** 5(1972) 123-133.
- 1806 PONT, A.D. Waar begin en waar eindig die amp. **HTS** 34 (3, 1978) 48-58.
- 1807 TOIT, A.B. du. Die ampsdraer as herder. **EKS** 39-47.
- 1808 WALT, J.J. van der. Toerusting en funksionering van die ampte. **DKW** 1974-5 33-47.
- 1809 WET, J.I. de. Ampsetiek. **HTS** 36(1/2, nd) 35-44.
- 1810 ZYL, F.J. van. Die wese en doel van die ampte. **DKW** 1974-5 17-32.
See also 288, 291, 1704-9, 2396, 2436-42.

Pastor/Predikant

Call and functions/Roeeping en taak

- 1811 AGATHANGELUS, Fr. The religious priest. **SACR** 7 (4, 1954-55) 178-185.
- 1812 HAGEL, J. Vocation to the priesthood among Africans. **SACR** 4(3, 1951) 128-135.
- 1813 HATTON, D.J. The diocesan priest. **SACR** 7(3, 1954) 97-107.
- 1814 HELMSING, C.H. The priest who ruins the legion. **SACR** 10(2, 1957) 60-63.
- 1815 JAMES, H. Priestly holiness. **SACR** 1(1, 1948) 14-18; 1(2, 1948) 53-59; 1(3, 1948) 103-107; 1(4, 1949) 155-159.

- 1816 MAGRATH, O. Fostering vocations in Southern Africa. **SACR** 12(1, 1960) 9-17.
- 1817 MARTIN, F.M. The priest and vocations. **SACR** 2(1, 1949) 18-21.
- 1818 PIUS XII, Pope. The pope and the priesthood. **SACR** 10 (3, 1957) 93-95.
- 1819 ROOY, J.A. van. "Tentmakerpredikante" in die kerke onder die bantoe. **LM** 5(1972) 104-119.
- 1820 VERRYIN, T.D. The "tentmaker" ministry in the Anglican Church. **LM** 5(1972) 120-122.
- 1821 VORSTER, J.D. Die leraar en sy studeerkamer. **NGTT** 20 (4, 1979) 312-318. **See also SATB** 1 no.4501.
- 1822 WALT, J.L. van der. Dominee: dienaar of dominant? **Venster op die kerk**. **IBC** F3(12, 1980) 87-96.
See also 1168, 1206, 1209, 1807, 2436.

Theological training/Teologiese opleiding

- 1823 GOBA, B. The task of black theological education in S.A. **JTSA** (22, 1978) 19-30.
- 1824 HAWKES, G. Education for pastoral care. **JTSA** (28, 1979) 37-52.
- 1825 MOGOBA, M.S. Theological education in Africa. **Mis** 8(1980) 27-31.
- 1826 MÜLLER, B.A. Enkele opmerkings oor teologiese opleiding. **NGTT** 21(4, 1980) 370-374.
- 1827 NIEKERK, E. van. Modelle in die teologie: besinning oor teologiese opleiding aan Unisa. **TE** 13(2/3, 1980) 55-58.
- 1828 ODENDAAL, A.A. Tendense in die teologiese opleiding van swart leraars (1945-1977). **NGTT** 21(3, 1980) 241-252.
- 1829 PRETORIUS, H.L. Die wit dosent voor 'n swart klas I: 'n agtergrondsverkenning. **NGTT** 21(3, 1980) 253-266.
- 1830 PRETORIUS, H.L. Die wit dosent voor 'n swart klas II: analise van 'n model. **NGTT** 21(4, 1980) 313-328.
- 1831 SCHOEMAN, P.C. Stelling in verband met die teologiese ensiklopedie: besinning oor teologiese opleiding aan Unisa. **TE** 13(2/3, 1980) 58-62.
See also 1169, 1605-36, 2101, 2108.

Personal growth and sustenance/Geestelike toerusting en eie sorg

See also 261.

Elder/Ouderling

- 1832 STEENBERG, D.W. Die dringendheid van ouderlingskap. **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 97-103.

Deacon/Diaken

Call and functions/Roeeping en taak

- 1833 BAM, G. Die diakonaat: die taak met betrekking tot die strukture in die sosiale maatskappy. **DKW** 1979-80 90-105.
- 1834 COETZEE, J.C. Die amp van die liefdesgemeenskap: 'n skriftuurlike fundering van die diakenamp. **DKW** 1979-80 62-72.
- 1835 COETZEE, J.C. Die armoedige amp ... of die amp van liefdesgemeenskap? **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 104-113.
- 1836 LEE, S. Married deacons? **SACR** 10(1, 1957) 9-15.
- 1837 SPOELSTRA, B. Is 'n nuwe siening van die diakonale amp op skrifgronde noodsaaklik? **Ko** 30(1963) 431-440.
- 1838 WALT, S.C. van der. Die diaken aan die werk. **Venster op die kerk.** IBC F3(12, 1980) 114-130.

Care of the underprivileged/ Armsorg en barmhartigheidsdiens

- 1839 COETZEE, J.C. Die volkskongres oor die armblankevraagstuk. **Ko** 2(3, 1934) 13-20.
- 1840 COETZEE, J.H. 'n Maatskaplike beleid vir die Afrikaner. **Ko** 13(1, 1945) 31-37.
- 1841 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die kerk en die sosiale vraagstuk. **Ko** 6(5, 1939) 5-9.
- 1842 KRUGER, I.D. Vrystaatse armesorg. **Ko** 2(4, 1935) 31-35.
- 1843 MERWE, J.C. van der. Die terrein van die kerklike diens van barmhartigheid. **DKW** 1979-80 73-89.
- 1844 MERWE, J.P. van der. Behuising en die arme. **Ko** 5 (3, 1937) 11-18.

- 1845 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die verhouding tussen kerk en staat in sakę die armblanke-vraagstuk. Ko 1(5, 1934) 10-18.
- 1846 SNYMAN, P.G.W. Kerklike armesorg en die armblankevraagstuk. Ko 3(4, 1936) 1-8.
- 1847 VENTER, C.N. Maatskaplike werk en die keerpunt in die westerse kultuur. Ko 23(1, 1955) 14-21.
- 1848 WYK DE VRIES, K.S. van. Barmhartigheid, barmhartigheidsdiens, die diakonaat en die praktyk. IdS 12(47, 1978) 33-40.
See also 796-7.

Women in society; women in church offices/Vrou in die samelewing; vrou en kerklike amp

- 1849 BOTHA, M.E. Tweedeklaslidmate: die vrou in die kerk. Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 144-157.
- 1850 BOTHA, M.E. 'n Vrou moet haar plek ken. IBC F1(95, 1975) 10pp.
- 1851 COETZEE, J.C. Die vrou en die kerklike ampte. Ko 40 (2, 1975) 81-96.
- 1852 ENGELBRECHT, J.J. Die vrou in die kerklike amp: vanuit die nuwe-testamentiese perspektief. HTS 36(1/2, nd) 21-34.
- 1853 ERASMUS, D.F. Die vrou in die gemeente. Ko 12(2, 1944) 68-74.
- 1854 JANSON, W.J.M. Die moderne vrou en die wêreld waarin sy lewe. TE 13(1, 1980) 13-24.
- 1855 LOADER, J.A. Ou testamentiese perspektiewe ten dienste van die besinning oor die vrou in die kerklike amp. HTS 34(3, 1978) 24-35.
- 1856 STADEN, P.J. van. Die vrou in die amp: 'n historiese oorsig van die argument ten opsigte van die toelating van die vrou tot die kerklike ampte, veral met betrekking tot die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1857 STRASSBERGER, E. The role of women in the life of the church. LM 5(1972) 89-103.
- 1858 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Die ampsposisie van die vrou. HTS 34(4, 1978) 113-126.
See also 917, 1110.

Liturgy/Liturgiek

Christian year/Kerklike jaar

- 1859 KRUGER, J.J. de W. Christelike kersfeesviering. IBC F1 (190A, 1976) 6pp.
- 1860 STUDERUS, R. Tempus acceptabile (lent). SACR 2 (4, 1950) 130-137.

Aspects of communal worship/Aspekte van die erediens

- 1861 BARNARD, A.C. The Holy Spirit and liturgy/public worship. SBP 48-63. See also no.1871.
- 1862 BOLINK, P. Wie kaatst, moet de bal verwachten. TV 7 (1, 1979) 21-28.
- 1863 CYPRIAN, Bro. Liturgy in the catholic school. SACR 5 (4, 1953) 163-167.
- 1864 DARBY, I.D. Anglican worship in victorian Natal. M.A. thesis, UN, 1978.
- 1865 DELLAERT, R. Prayers in Afrikaans. SACR 4(4, 1952) 161-170.
- 1866 EDITORIAL. The liturgy and catholic action. SACR 11 (4, 1958) 51-58.
- 1867 KEMPFF, D. Erediens en kollekte. Ko 27(9, 1960) 225-243.
- 1868 KLERK, W.J. de. Liturgiese vernuwing?: besinning oor die erediens. IBC F1(109, 1976) 21pp.
- 1869 McMURTRIE, D.K.F. The liturgy wins souls. SACR 5 (2, 1952) 49-55; 5(3, 1952) 127-129; 6(2, 1953) 91-96; 6(3, 1953) 130-133.
- 1870 O'BRIEN, J. Liturgy and the holy souls. SACR 9(3, 1956) 125-129.
- 1871 PIETERSE, H.J.C. Response: A.C. Barnard: the Holy Spirit and liturgy/public worship. SBP 64-65. See also no.1861.
- 1872 TOIT, D.S.R. du. Erediens: formaliteit of fees? Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 54-64.
- 1873 VORSTER, J.D. Tug en erediens (voorbereiding vir erediens). NG TT 20(4, 1979) 338-342.
- 1874 WATKINS, N. The use of candles in the liturgy. SACR 9 (3, 1956) 130-135.

See also 493.

Order of service/Liturgiese orde

- 1875 GOOSSENS, E. Introduction to some articles on the liturgy. **SACR** 5(1, 1952) 5-9.
- 1876 LEE, S. The rubrics for benediction. **SACR** 11(7, 1959) 17-20.
- 1877 McMANUS, F. Changes in the liturgy. **SACR** 12(2, 1960) 27-30.

Official acts of worship/Liturgiese ampshandelinge

- 1878 ANONYMOUS. The church and cremation. **SACR** 10(1, 1957) 20-23.
- 1879 GOOSSENS, E. The service of the offering. **SACR** 5(3, 1952) 119-124; 5(4, 1953) 155-161.
- 1880 GOOSSENS, E. Explanation of the liturgy of the mass. **SACR** 6(1, 1953) 32-38; 6(2, 1953) 49-51; 6(3, 1953) 109-115; 6(4, 1954) 168-181; 7(1, 1954) 45-48; 7(2, 1954) 60-74; 7(3, 1954) 131-133.
- 1881 REEPER, J. de. The portable altar. **SACR** 12(2, 1960) 9-12.
- 1882 WYK, J.H. van. Communio en admissio: 'n inleidende studie oor die toelating van gaste tot die nagmaal. **IdS** 12(46, 1978) 40-47.

See also 799-800, 1981, 2017, 2401.

Hymnology/Kerkmusiek

- 1883 CILLIE, G.G. [Die psalm as kerklied] II. (oor die proefskrif van W.J.B. Serfontein). **Sta** 11(5/6, 1957) 116-118. See also no.1894.
- 1884 COETZEE, J.V. Iets oor die geskiedenis van die Psalmboek. **Ko** 3(3, 1935) 6-12.
- 1885 MALAN, J. Ons kerkmusiek. **Sta** 17(4, 1964) 59-63.
- 1886 MALAN, J.P. Die Afrikaner en sy kerkmusiek. **Sta** 14(3, 1961) 22-34; 14(4, 1961) 31-41; 14(5, 1961) 41-49; 15(2/3, 1961/2) 19-37.
- 1887 MALAN, J.P. Die lewens- en wêreldbeskouing van Johann Sebastian Bach. **Sta** 12(5, 1959) 4-11; 12(6, 1959) 8-19.

- 1888 NEPGEN, R. Weer die kerkmusiek. *Sta* 17(5, 1964) 50-56.
- 1889 NIENABER, C.J.M. Aantekeninge by Psalm 23. *Sta* 12 (6, 1959) 60-62.
- 1890 PRINSLOO, K.P. Die oorsetting in Afrikaans van die bybelse Psalms. *Sta* 24(1, 1970) 11-17.
- 1891 SCHULZE, H.G. Die afrikaanse psalmberyming. *Ko* 5(3, 1937) 8-10.
- 1892 SCHULZE, L.F. Die funksie van die orrel in die erediens. *Sta* 19(3, 1966) 57-60.
- 1893 TOIT, S. du. Is die afrikaanse psalmberyming teologies ver-
antwoord? *Ko* 24(6, 1957) 267-277.
- 1894 VERHOEF, P.A. Die psalm as kerklied I. (oor die proefskrif
van W.J.B. Serfontein). *Sta* 11(5/6, 1957) 110-115. See also
no.1883.
- 1895 WALSH, J.P. Music in the liturgy. *SACR* 9(1, 1956) 29-33.
- 1896 WALT, J.J.A. van der. Passiemusiek. *Ko* 24(5, 1957) 216-221.
- 1897 WALT, J.J.A. van der. Twee teëgestelde kerkliedbegrippe:
by die herdenking van die vierhonderdjarige bestaan van die
Geneefse psalmmelodië. *Ko* 30(5/6, 1962) 199-203.
- 1898 WYK, A. van & WALT, B.J. van der. Sing vir die HERE 'n
nuwe lied. *Venster op die kerk*. IBC F3(12, 1980) 65-77.
- 1899 WYK, T.G. van. Diskussie oor die kerklied. *IdS* 14(55, 1980)
46-48.
See also 447, 451, 465, 477, 494, 1202, 1562, 1571.

Church architecture/Kerklike argitektuur

- 1900 BEZUIDENHOUT, S.C. Orrelbou in die Oranje Vrystaat gedu-
rende die tydperk 1867 tot 1914, met verwysing na vergelyk-
bare orrelbou-tendense in Europa gedurende dieselfde tydperk:
'n histories vergelykende studie. M.Mus.verh., UV, 1978.
2 vols.
- 1901 CONRADIE, E.M. Die geskiedenis van pyporrels in die Wes-
en Suidkaap voor 1914. M.Mus.verh., UV, 1978.
- 1902 KESTING, D.P. Afrikaans-protestantse kerkbou: erfenis en
uitdaging: 'n ondersoek na kerkbou met besondere verwysing
na die gebruik en inrigting van die drie afrikaanse (moeder)-
kerke, te wete die Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk, die
Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika en die Gereformeerde
Kerk in Suid-Afrika. D.Arch.verh., UPE, 1978. 2 vols.

- 1903 WAAL, L.M. de. Europees-historiese vormtaalelemente in die nederduits-gereformeerde kerkargitektuur van die Groot-Karoo. M.A.verh., UV, 1978.
- 1904 WALT, S.C. van der. Die kerkgebou: werklik godshuis? Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 177-183.

Homiletics / Homiletiek

History of preaching / Geskiedenis van die prediking

- 1905 MOORE, G. Billy Graham: a modern spell-binder. SACR 10 (2, 1957) 64-67.
- 1906 MULLER, C.H. The exhortational-didactic content of Charles Kingsley's sermons. TV 7(2, 1979) 1-7.
- 1907 MULLER, C.H. The sermon style of Charles Kingsley. TV 8 (1, 1980) 1-10.
- 1908 VILLIERS, D.W. de. Dr. A.J. van der Merwe as prediker. NGTT 21(3, 1980) 267-273.
See also 1262, 1507.

Preaching: nature, task and method / Prediking: wese, opdrag en metode

- 1909 BINGLE, H.J.J. Wat verwag die lidmaat huidig van die prediking. IdS 13(52, 1979) 13-20.
- 1910 D'ASSONVILLE, V.E. Prediking: die krisis van die kerk. Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 78-86.
- 1911 ELLIS, G.I. Die kommunikatiewe waarde van illustrasies en gebare in die prediking. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1912 FOURIE, H.P. Die betekenis wat kommunikasiekunde in die prediking kan hê. IdS 12(48, 1978) 14-32.
- 1913 HEYS, C. Grondbeginsels vir geslaagde kommunikasie. DKW 1976-78 16-24.
- 1914 JONKER, H. Kommunikasie en verkondiging. DKW 1979-80 106-112.
- 1915 KELLERMAN, J.S. Vormgewing van die prediking as kommunikasieprobleem. D.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1916 KLERK, J.J. de. 'n Homiletiese herwaarderung van die prediking vanuit die gesigshoek van die koninkryk. UP, Publikasiereeks 77, 1973, 20pp.

- 1917 MULLER, B.A. Skrif en kommunikasie. **DKW** 1976-78 5-15.
- 1918 MULLINS, A. On holding forth. **SACR** 4(2, 1951) 91-96.
- 1919 ODENDAAL, D.H. Die wetsgedeeltes van die Ou Testament in die prediking. **NGTT** 19(3, 1978) 163-183.
- 1920 PIETERSE, H.J.C. Enkele gedagtes oor die implikasies van Gerhard Ebeling se hermeneutiek vir die homiliek. **NGTT** 19(4, 1978) 272-287.
- 1921 PIETERSE, H.J.C. **Verkondiging en verstaansproses: die verhouding van woordgebeure en verstaansgebeure by Gerhard Ebeling as antwoord op die nood van die prediking.** D.Th.verh., US, 1978. Publ. **Skrifverstaan en prediking.** Pretoria, N.G. Kerkboekhandel, 1979.
- 1922 PREEZ, J. du. "n Beoordeling van wit en swart "volksprediking" in die Ou Testament. **OTV** 107-118.
- 1923 SCHMIDT, R. Kommunikasie en verkondiging. **DKW** 1976-78 25-31.
- 1924 VENTER, C.J.H. **Aktuele prediking.** **IBC** F1(108, 1976) 6pp.
- 1925 VERHOEF, P.A. Eschatological preaching. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 80-86. **See also SATB** 1, no.1934.
- 1926 VERHOEF, P.A. Knelpunte in die prediking uit die Ou Testament. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 87-96.
- 1927 VERHOEF, P.A. Prediking uit die Ou Testament geïllustreer. **NGTT** 21(1, 1980) 96-101.
See also 207, 254, 295, 322, 648, 1182, 2248, 2392.

Preaching the catechism/Kategismusprediking

- 1928 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Kategismusprediking. **Ko** 26(4, 1958) 157-165.

Sermons and homilies/Preke, oordenkinge, boodskappe

- 1929 BIERMAN, P.J.L. Hand. 5:38,39; Ps. 127. **HKA** 1978 7-10.
- 1930 HATTON, D.J. Christmas message from national director A.P.F. **SACR** 10(3, 1957) 95.
- 1931 KINGSLEY, C. **Two sermons of Charles Kingsley**, edited by Charles N. Muller. UvdN, Publication series A22, 1979, 21pp.
- 1932 LEE, S. Majus horum est caritas. **SACR** 10(3, 1957) 73-74.

- 1933 MALACHY, Sister. I am with you all days. **SACR** 7(4, 1954-55) 172-177.
- 1934 SMIT, J.D.H. Hand. 1:8. **HKA** 1979 7-9.
- 1935 VENTER, P.W. "Opreg moet jy wees met die Here jou God": Deut. 18:13. **HKA** 1977 8-10.

Poimenics/Poimeniek

Pastoral care/Pastorale sorg

- 1936 ANONYMOUS. Casus: what constitutes the "care of souls". **SACR** 9(1, 1956) 12-22.
- 1937 BOTHA, A.H. Die pastorale sorg as eiesoortige bediening. **NGTT** 20(2, 1979) 90-102.
- 1938 CLINEBELL, H.C. Growth counseling: a human potential approach to counseling and therapy. **JTSA** (28, 1979) 14-26.
- 1939 COETZEE, J.K. Kategoriale bearbeiding: 'n nuwe kategorie. **NGTT** 20(3, 1979) 211-222.
- 1940 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die vereensaming of vervreemding van die moderne mens. **IBC** F1(92, 1975) 11pp.
- 1941 MAGRATH, O. Cure of souls. **SACR** 1(1, 1948) 33-37.
- 1942 NIEKERK, A.S. van. Sielsorg volgens Eduard Thurneysen en Jay E. Adams. **TV** 7(1, 1979) 13-20.
- 1943 NXUMALO, J.A. Pastoral ministry and african worldview. **JTSA** (28, 1979) 27-36.
- 1944 SMUTS, A.J. 'n Kritiese kyk na die noutetiese beraad van Jay E. Adams. **SK** 1(1980) 48-56.
- 1945 VENTER, C.J.H. Nuwe-testamentiese beginsels vir die herderlike bediening aan die mens van vandag. **IBC** F3(129, 1978) 9pp.
- 1946 WALT, J.J. van der. Pastoraat met betrekking tot kerklike bydraes. **Ko** 45(1, 1980) 71-80.

Koinonia/Pastorale gemeenskap

- 1947 GOBA, B. The role of the black church in the process of healing human brokenness. **JTSA** (28, 1979) 7-13.
- 1948 WALT, N. van der. Eenheid of eensaamheid: oor die gemeenskap van die gelowiges. **Venster op die kerk**. **IBC** F3 (12, 1980) 20-28.

Psychotherapy /Psigoterapie

- 1949 CUNNINGHAM, J.W. Religious and life-purpose attitudes of a group of hospitalised neurotics. M.A. thesis, RAU, 1975.
- 1950 HUGO, C.J. Die pastoraal-psigologiese verhoudingsproblematiek: 'n historiese oorsig met besondere verwysing na E. Thurneyssen en T.C. Oden. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1951 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Gedagtes oor geestelike volkswelsyn. Ko 5(6, 1938) 1-12.
- 1952 SMUTS, A.J. Psigoterapeutiese sterwensbegeleiding. M.A.-verh., UP, 1975.
- 1953 STRÜMPFER, D.J.W. Psigologiese benadering van pastorale arbeid. Ko 36(4, 1969) 225-245.

Pastoral care in specific situations/Besondere pastorale sorg

Sick /Siekes

- 1954 PIETERSE, H.J.C. Aspekte van die siekepastoraat. IdS 14 (53, 1980) 21-32.
- See also 167, 385, 2247.

Children, youth/Kinders, jeug

- 1955 IERLAND, G.H.R.C.M. van. How children confront death and dying. M.Soc.Sc. thesis, UN, 1976.
- 1956 JAARSVELD, P.P. van. Pastorale sorg aan die adolessent. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1957 KLERK, W.J. de. Is die kerk alleen vir grootmense? Venster op die kerk. IBC F3(12, 1980) 158-168.
- 1958 VILLIERS, F.J.M. de. Die sterwende kind in gesinsverband. IBC F1(144, 1979) 17pp.
- See also 1967.

Prisoners, homosexuals, alcoholics, drug addicts, demonized/ Gevangenes, homoseksueles, alkoholiste, dwelmverslaafdes, duiwelbesetenes

- 1959 HAASBROEK, A. Dwelmverslawing. IBC F1(102, 1976) 12pp.

- 1960 JACOBS, M. Conditioned aversion applied to the treatment of homosexuality and compulsive ruminations. Ph.D. thesis, UW, 1975.
- 1961 KILIAN, D.F. Die DAP as hulpmiddel tot psigopastorale hulpverlening aan die alkoholis. M.A.verh., UP, 1977.
- 1962 KOTZÉ, C.G. 'n Dieptepsigologiese ondersoek na die verskynsel van homoseksuele gedrag. D.Phil.verh., UP, 1975.
- 1963 LANGE, T.A. de. Gesinsterapie in die behandeling van alkoholisme. M.A.verh., UP, 1978.
- 1964 LOUW, A. Homoseksualiteit in ou testamentiese perspektief. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 1965 SWIFT, H. Prison apostolate in Rhodesia. SACR 11(6, 1959) 10-13.
- 1966 WALT, P.J. van der. Uiteensetting omtrent die behandeling van die jeugoortreder in Suid-Afrika. Ko 24(1, 1956) 21-30.
See also 164, 280, 930-2, 962.

Aged, deaf, dying/Bejaardes, dowe, sterwendes

- 1967 COETZEE, J.H. Die nasionale konferensies oor die versorging van oues van dae en oor die welsyn van kinders in inrigtings. Ko 19(1, 1951) 29-33.
- 1968 GREEN, E. Apostolate of the deaf. SACR 11(7, 1959) 9-10.
See also 1952, 1955, 1958.

Marriage counselling, family/Huwelikspastoraat, huisgesin

- 1969 BARNARD, A.C. Alternatiewe vir die huwelik in die huidige permissiewe wêreld? SK 1(1980) 3-23.
- 1970 DUVENAGE, A.P.C. Pastorale hantering van die hedendaagse huwelikspastoraat. IdS 14(53, 1980) 4-20.
- 1971 HART, H. Die gesin van die toekoms. IBC F1(103, 1976) 9pp.
- 1972 LAJEUNESSE, P. Marriage preparation course. SACR 6 (1, 1953) 26-32.
- 1973 LOURENS, J.G. Huweliksproblematiek: 'n psigodiagnostiese studie van drie egpare. M.A.verh., PU, 1978.
- 1974 STEYN, A.F. Knelpunte in die westerse gesin as gevolg van gesinsverandering. Ko 42(5, 1977) 388-409.
See also 957-60, 965-72, 2001.

Pastoral visit/Huisbesoek

- 1975 SACERDOS. Visitation. **SACR** 11(1, 1958) 3-6.

Religious education and catechetics/Godsdiensonderrig en kategetiek

Education/Opvoeding

- 1976 BAVINCK, J.H. Het probleem van het bantoe-onderwijs. **Ko** 21(2, 1953) 90-95.
- 1977 BEKKER, J. Die implikasies van artikel 2(1)(a) van die wet op die nasionale onderwysbeleid, 1967. **Ko** 36(4, 1969) 258-266.
- 1978 BINGLE, H.J.J. **Onderwysontwikkeling in Suid-Afrika gedurende die afgelope dekade.** IBC Fl(22, nd) 14pp.
- 1979 BINGLE, H.J.J. Quo vadis, opvoeder?: hervorming van ons onderwys. **Ko** 26(7/8, 1959) 251.
- 1980 BINGLE, H.J.J. Die Republiek en die onderwys. **Ko** 28(4, 1960) 182-186.
- 1981 BOTHA, J.P. **'n Onderzoek na die betekenis van die protestantse nagmaalsformulier by die werk van lewende in enkele pedagogiese doelstrukture.** M.Ed.verh., UP, 1975.
- 1982 BURGH, J. de. Don Bosco's educational system. **SACR** 5(1, 1952) 9-19.
- 1983 CARROL, A. The catholic philosophy of education. **SACR** 9(1, 1956) 6-11.
- 1984 CASTELYN, H.C. Op weg na 'n christelike opvoedingsfilosofie? **Ko** 29(11/12, 1962) 329-332.
- 1985 CILLIERS, D.H. Die dubbelmediumproefneming in Kaapland. **Ko** 21(2, 1953) 95-101.
- 1986 CILLIERS, D.H. Onderwysersopleiding as prakties-sielkundige antwoord op die eise wat die moderne tyd aan die calvinistiese filosofie en praktyk van die opvoeding stel. **Ko** 37(1, 1969) 62-75.
- 1987 CILLIERS, D.H. Die taalvraagstuk tydens Unie. **Ko** 20(1, 1952) 11-20; 20(2, 1952) 48-59.
- 1988 COETZEE, J.C. Betroubare ankers in 'n soekende opvoedkundige wêreld. **Ko** 36(5, 1969) 337-352.
- 1989 COETZEE, J.C. Christelike onderwys. **Ko** 17(1, 1949) 9-13.
- 1990 COETZEE, J.C. Dubbelmedium-onderwys en tweetaligheid. **Ko** 16(2, 1948) 42-46.

- 1991 COETZEE, J.C. Die onderwys en opvoeding van die Afrikaner in die twintigste eeu. Ko 18(4, 1951) 200-209.
- 1992 COETZEE, J.C. Die opvoedkunde: grondslae, grondbegrippe, grondmetode. Ko 21(4, 1954) bylae 1-21.
- 1993 COETZEE, J.C. Die transvaalse ontwerp-ordonnansie oor die onderwys. Ko 20(1, 1952) 20-24.
- 1994 COETZEE, J.C. Die transvaalse taalordonnansie en private skole. Ko 19(5, 1952) 241-246.
- 1995 COETZEE, J.C. Die voertaalvraagstuk en die transvaalse onderwys. Ko 19(2, 1951) 58-66.
- 1996 COETZEE, J.C. Voordrag vir die toekenning van die graad Doctor Educationis, honoris causa, aan prof. dr. Jan Waterink. Ko 22(5/6, 1955) 263-265.
- 1997 COETZEE, J.C. & SNYMAN, P.G.W. Die nasionale en opvoedkundige grondslae van die transvaalse onderwys. Ko 7 (4, 1940) 20-26.
- 1998 COETZEE, J.H. Die Nasionale Instituut vir Opvoeding en Onderwys. Ko 9(2, 1941) 74-75.
- 1999 CORNELIUS, J.F.K. Implikasies van die eksistensialisme vir die christelike opvoeding en onderwys. M.Ed.verh., PU, 1978.
- 2000 FLEMMING, H.C.J. Die behoud van ouerregte. Ko 5 (5, 1938) 13-17.
- 2001 FOURIE, D.R. Die opvoedkundige taak en roeping van die christelike huisgesin as samelewingsverband met verwysing na verskillende tydsgewigte. M.Ed.verh., UV, 1975.
- 2002 FOWLER, S. Issues in the philosophy of education. IBC F2 (12, 1980) 70pp.
- 2003 HATTINGH, P.J. van Z. Die nuwe onderwysbeleid van Transvaal. Ko 18(5, 1951) 254-265.
- 2004 HEIBERG, P.J. Christelike opvoedings- en onderwyspraktyk en christelike opvoedkunde. IBC F1(42, nd) 12pp. Also in TCW 6(2, 1970) 91-102.
- 2005 HEIBERG, P.J. Christelike reformasie of skolastiese sintese in ons onderwys en onderwysersopleiding. TCW 7(3, 1971) 93-108.
- 2006 HEIBERG, P.J. Die grondslag van christelike opvoeding en onderwys in Suid-Afrika. TCW 6(1, 1970) 38-62.
- 2007 HEIBERG, P.J. Scholasticism: the dilemma for a radical reformation of our educational thought and practice. Ko 40 (4/6, 1975) 256-269.

- 2008 JOOSTE, P.W. Ouer, onderwyser en kind. *Ko* 16(5, 1949) 174-180.
- 2009 JORDAAN, G.J. Die rol van die onderwys in die handhawing en uitbouing van ons volkskultuur. *Ko* 37(1969) 219-225.
- 2010 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die administrasie en finansiering van naturelle-onderwys. *Ko* 11(5, 1944) 169-176.
- 2011 KOTZEE, A.L. Die invloed van die onderwys op ons suid-afrikaanse beskawingspatroon. *Ko* 33(5, 1966) 339-355.
- 2012 KRUGER, H.B. Endangered man and the solution of the christian from the point of view of education. *Ko* 44(3, 1979) 176-185.
- 2013 LANDMAN, W.A. Die pedagogiekgesprek oor fenomenologie vandag. *TGW* 18(1, 1978) 19-30.
- 2014 MARGARET, M. Teaching or educating? *SACR* 8(4, 1956) 167-172.
- 2015 MCCARTHY, T.R. Ideals of a teacher. *SACR* 4(4, 1952) 157-161.
- 2016 MERWE, T.R. van der. Die skriftuurlike grondslag van liggaamlike opvoeding en die taak van die skool in verband daarmee. *Ko* 9(4, 1942) 131-141.
- 2017 MÖLLER, T. **Die pedagogiese betekenis van die vader-moeder-verhouding met besondere verwysing na die eise vervat in die christelik-protestantse huweliksformulier.** M.Ed.verh., UP, 1975.
- 2018 MULLER, C.H. Charles Kingsley: christian didactician. *TV* 7(1, 1979) 1-11.
- 2019 NEL, B.F. Die Afrikaners en naturelle-opvoeding en onderwys: die huidige stelsel van opvoeding en onderwys van die naturel. *Ko* 8(4, 1941) 150-157.
- 2020 NEL, B.F. Die betekenis van moedertaalonderrig vir die nasionale vorming van ons jeug. *Ko* 10(5, 1943) 187-194.
- 2021 NEL, B.F. Inleidende opmerkings tot: die Afrikaner en naturelle-opvoeding en -onderwys. *Ko* 8(2, 1940) 65-73.
- 2022 OOSTHUIZEN, J. Twee ismes in die moderne onderwys (uit-treksel van toespraak gehou voor die T.O.-saamtrek te Rus-tenburg). (psigologisme en utilitisme). *Ko* 22(5/6, 1955) 276-288.
- 2023 PLESSIS, H. du. 'n Eie opvoedingsstelsel vir die bantoes in S.A. *Ko* 3(4, 1936) 17-25.

- 2024 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Is kerklike bepaling van die christelike karakter van ons openbare onderwys prinsipieel of prakties wenslik? Ko 23(1, 1955) 22-31.
- 2025 PRELLER, S.J. Die opvoeding van die kind en sy geestelike beïnvloeding deur die moderne wetenskap en veral die natuurwetenskap. **Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 296-309.
- 2026 SCHOEMAN, P.G. **Grondslae en implikasies van die christelike opvoedingsfilosofie**. M.A.verh., UV, 1975.
- 2027 SCHUTTE, B.C. Die antwoord van die calvinistiese filosofie en praktyk van die opvoeding op die wysgerig-religieuse eise van die moderne tyd. Ko 37(1, 1969) 9-18.
- 2028 SCHUTTE, B.C. Die calvinistiese onderwysbeleid onder die soeklig van die atoomeeu. **Die atoomeeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3 (1, 1969) 269-280.
- 2029 SCHUTTE, B.C. Eenheid en differensiasie in die onderwys. Ko 30(1/2, 1962) 46-55.
- 2030 SCHUTTE, B.C. **Suid-Afrika binne die afsienbare toekoms vanuit 'n onderwyshoek besien**. IBC F1(98, 1976) 1lpp.
- 2031 SEERVELD, C.G. The pedagogical strength of christian methodology. Ko 40(4/6, 1975) 269-313.
- 2032 SMIT, T.C. Toekomsgerigte opvoedkunde. **Gesprek met die toekoms**. IBC F3(5, 1976) 1-27.
- 2033 STEYN, J.C. **Pedagogiese perspektiewe in die vier evangelies**. M.Ed.verh., US, 1975.
- 2034 St GEORGE, D.H. The Tomlinson report and bantu education. **SACR** 9(2, 1956) 75-81.
- 2035 STONE, H.J.S. Protestants-christelike weerbaarheid en die opvoeding. **TCW** 7(4, 1971) 1-13.
- 2036 TOIT, J.D. du. Kuyper oor liggaamsoefening. Ko 9(6, 1942) 205-208.
- 2037 VENTER, I.S.J. **Die 'goeie' in die ou griekse, romeinse en joodse opvoedingstelsels en die betekenis daarvan vir die hedendaagse opvoedingsteorie en -praktyk**. Unisa, Publikasie-reeks A27, 28pp.
- 2038 WALT, J.L. van der. Adulthood as a universal educational goal. Ko 44(3, 1979) 200-214.
- 2039 WALT, J.L. van der. Die verifikasieprobleem in die opvoedkunde. Ko 43(2, 1978) 154-167.
- 2040 WALT, P.J. van der. Christelike onderwys: 'n beknopte opsomming van die besprekinge op die A.C.B. konferensie. Ko 22(4, 1955) 233-238.

- 2041 WATERINK, J. Boodschap van professor dr. J. Waterink ter gelegenheid van die verlening aan hem van die graad Doctor Educationis honoris causa, door de Universiteit voor Christelijk Hoger Onderwijs te Potchefstroom op Zaterdag, 26 Maart 1955, en op die dag voorgelezen door die heer Jan van den Berg, buitengewoon en gevolmagtigd ambassadeur van Hare Majesteit de koningin der Nederlanden. Ko 22 (5/6, 1955) 265-267.
- 2042 WRIGHT, A.E. Native education in Southern Rhodesia. SACR 8(3, 1955) 107-112.
- 2043 WYK, J.H. van. Christian pedagogy, education and teaching. Ko 41(5/6, 1976) 263-290.
- 2044 WYK, J.H. van. Fenomenologiese pedagogiek. IBC F1(40, nd) 15pp.
- See also 686, 873, 883-9, 891, 893, 1135, 1234.

Religious belief of children and youth/Godsdiens van die kind en die jeug

- 2045 BINGLE, H.J.J. Opvattinge van middelbare skoolleerlinge oor die begrip "godsdiensstig". Ko 9(1, 1941) 28-32.
- 2046 COETZEE, J.C. Die godsdienslike lewe van die skoolkind. Ko 3(2, 1935) 7-15.
- 2047 COETZEE, J.C. Die godsdiens van die kleuter. Ko 1(1, 1933) 40-47; 1(2, 1933) 30-36.
- 2048 COETZEE, J.C. Die godsdiens van die rypende jeug. Ko 5 (2, 1937) 9-16.
- 2049 STEENBERG, E. Kind, religie en boek. Ko 39(3, 1974) 115-126.
- 2050 STOEP, F. van der. Kind en religie. Ko 33(4, 1966) 277-296.
- 2051 VELDE, H. Ten. Chief problems of religious formation of african children outside catholic schools. SACR 11(5, 1959) 10-20.
- 2052 WALT, J.L. van der. Die godsdiensbeleving en godsdiensopvoeding van die kind. IBC F1(156, 1980) 15pp.

Religious Instruction/Godsdiensonderwys

- 2053 BINGLE, H.J.J. Godsdiensonderrig in die middelbare skool. Ko 11(1, 1943) 29-35.

- 2054 BOTHA, J.H. **Bybelonderrig in die primêre skool**. UPE, Publikasiereeks C13, 1977, 100pp.
 - 2055 CLAASSEN, J.T. 'n Funksionele benaderingswyse by Godsdiensonderrig. **Ko** 43(2, 1978) 106-112.
 - 2056 COETZEE, J.C. Leerplanne vir die Godsdiensonderwys op ons skole. **Ko** 9(1, 1941) 22-27.
 - 2057 DUFFY, B.G. Teaching of religion in the school. **SACR** 1 (1, 1948) 8-13.
 - 2058 DUFFY, B.G. Teaching of religious doctrine in secondary schools. **SACR** 9(2, 1956) 51-61.
 - 2059 GORDON, B.J. St. Mary's Education Association. **SACR** 9 (2, 1956) 69-74.
 - 2060 HERBERT, A.S. The contribution of the Bible to education. **BCW** 4(13, 1968) 60-66.
 - 2061 HUMPHREYS, N. Religious Instruction in native town schools. **SACR** 9(3, 1956) 113-124.
 - 2062 HURLEY, D.E. The aim and content of Religious Instruction. **SACR** 11(5, 1959) 3-9.
 - 2063 KERR, S.E. **The teaching of Religious Instruction in schools in terms of concept methodology**. M.A. thesis, UW, 1978.
 - 2064 MULDOON, L. Religious Instruction in african schools. (Transvaal). **SACR** 1(3, 1948) 98-102.
 - 2065 SCHOLTZ, J.A.J. **Die waarde, probleme asook 'n opvoedkundige en prinsipiële begrensing van sekere tegnologiese hulpmiddels in die godsdiensonderwys van die laerskool**. M.A.verh., UV, 1975.
 - 2066 SHEED, F. Are we really teaching religion? **SACR** 4(2, 1951) 62-78.
 - 2067 STONE, H.J.S. Besinning oor Godsdiensonderrig met besondere verwysing na die geloofsekerheidsideaal. **TCW** 5 (1, 1980) 13-23.
- See also 50, 69.

Christian higher education, Christian national education/Christelike hoër onderwys, Christelike nasionale onderwys

- 2068 ANONYMOUS. Resolutions. (first international conference of reformed institutions for christian scholarship, Sept. 1975. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 400-406.
- 2069 BINGLE, H.J.J. A radical new order? **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 15-28.

- 2070 BINGLE, H.J.J. Die universiteit in die branding. Die atoom-
eeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 254-268.
- 2071 BOSHOF, C.W.H. Inleiding tot die bespreking (oor christen-
dom-demokrasie-universiteit). BCW 8(34, 1972) 29-32.
- 2072 BOT, A.K. Kerk en staatskool. Ko 9(5, 1942) 188-192.
- 2073 BOWEN, M.E. On the relationship of politics and the academy.
Ko 42(6, 1977) 434-440.
- 2074 BOWEN, M.E. The concept of the university and problems
concerning education, indoctrination and the role of philosophy
in the university. Ko 40(4/6, 1975) 236-255.
- 2075 CILLIERS, D.H. Die gewetenskousule. BCW 5(20, 1969) 3-10.
- 2076 COETSEE, A.G. Nasionalisme as wesenfaktor by die bepaling
van onderwysstelsels. Ko 33(4, 1966) 315-334.
- 2077 COETZEE, J.C. Afwyking, agteruitgang en vooruitgang in
ons onderwys. Ko 19(4, 1952) 199-202.
- 2078 COETZEE, J.C. Die bou van die opvoedkunde van ons
universiteit. Ko 37(1, 1969) 19-26.
- 2079 COETZEE, J.C. Christelike en nasionale onderwys. Ko 9
(2, 1941) 69-73.
- 2080 COETZEE, J.C. Christelike hoër onderwys en die opleiding
van onderwysers. Ko 10(4, 1943) 169-172.
- 2081 COETZEE, J.C. Die C.N.O.-beleid en ons hoër onderwys.
Ko 17(2, 1949) 45-52.
- 2082 COETZEE, J.C. Die christelike universiteit. Ko 21(5, 1954)
193-226.
- 2083 COETZEE, J.C. Die godsdienskousule in die suid-afrikaanse
hoër onderwyswetgewing. Ko 24(6, 1957) 240-245.
- 2084 COETZEE, J.C. Die godsdienskousule in die transvaalse
onderwyswetgewing. Ko 25(1, 1957) 9-21.
- 2085 COETZEE, J.C. Indrukke oor die onderwyskonferensie gehou
te Johannesburg van 16 tot 27 Julie 1934. Ko 2(1, 1934)
11-17.
- 2086 COETZEE, J.C. Ons universiteit en sy toekoms. Ko 22
(4, 1955) 204-211.
- 2087 COETZEE, J.C. Ons universiteit: sy grondslag en beginsel
en die vryheidsbeginsel. Ko 21(6, 1954) 1-12.
- 2088 COETZEE, J.C. Die voertaalvraagstuk in die transvaalse
skoolwese. Ko 13(2, 1945) 45-50.

- 2089 COETZEE, J.H. Co-ordination between christian institutions in South Africa. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 365-371.
- 2090 COETZEE, J.H. Die volkskongres oor moedertaalskole. Ko 11(4, 1944) 117-123.
- 2091 COETZEE, J.H. Die wet op bantoe-onderwys, 1953. Ko 21 (4, 1954) 173-179.
- 2092 COURTHIAL, P. Threats to the christian character of the christian institution. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3 (6, 1976) 44-56.
- 2093 DANEEL, J.W. Enkele aspekte van en strekkinge in die onderwysersopleiding. Ko 25(6, 1958) 353-371.
- 2094 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Authority and discipline at institutions for higher education. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3 (6, 1976) 266-287.
- 2095 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Christendom-demokrasie-universiteit. BCW 8(34, 1972) 7-29.
- 2096 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die universiteit en die student in christelike perspektief. IBC F1(121, 1977) 22pp.
- 2097 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Universiteit, student en revolusie. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 163-177.
- 2098 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Future perspectives on the university and the community. Ko 42(4, 1977) 258-273.
- 2099 FLEMMING, H.C.J. Krugerdag en skole. Ko 8(5, 1941) 190-192.
- 2100 FOWLER, S. Developing reformed christian study facilities: Indonesia, New Zealand, Australia and the South Pacific Islands. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 340-348.
- 2101 GROBLER, J.H. Grieks aan die P.U. vir C.H.O. Ko 35 (1, 1967) 80-98.
- 2102 GRONINGEN, G. van. Problems affecting the development of christian learning or christian scholars: disunited and without a common base. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3 (6, 1976) 196-211.
- 2103 HANSON, D. The medical faculty: secular or christian: an examination of relationships facing the christian teacher. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 247-257.
- 2104 HEIBERG, P.J. Die opleiding van christelike onderwysers. TCW 6(4, 1970) 145-163.

- 2105 HEXHAM, I. Religious conviction or political tool?: the problem of christian national education. **JTSA** (26, 1979) 13-23.
- 2106 HEYNS, J.A. The position of the christian lecturer, teacher and student at a christian institution with special reference to the educational task. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3 (6, 1976) 212-222.
- 2107 HEYNS, J.A. Die universiteit en lewensvorming. **Ko** 36 (6, 1969) 417-424.
- 2108 HINWOOD, B. Theology and the university, an ecumenical investigation. **Sta** 19(1, 1965) 33-36.
- 2109 HUGO, G.F. de Vos. Die grondslag van die onderwysstryd. **Ko** 11(6, 1944) 205-211.
- 2110 JOWITT, H. A basutoland valley furthers higher education for half a continent. **SACR** 9(1, 1956) 22-26.
- 2111 KLERK, P. de. Die vorming van historiese perspektief as algemene opvoedingstaak van die universiteit. **BCW** 11 (45, 1975) 3-31.
- 2112 KLERK, P.J.S. de. & TOIT, J.D. du. Die godsdienstige grondslag van die onderwys in Transvaal. **Ko** 7(4, 1940) 26-31.
- 2113 KLERK, W.J. de. Die student onder die seeklig. **Die atoom-
eeu - 'in U lig'**. IBC F3(1, 1969) 281-285.
- 2114 KODERA, T. The position of the christian teacher at the christian university, with special reference to the situation in Japan as a non-christian country. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 223-231.
- 2115 KROMMINGA, J.H. The threats to the christian character of the christian institution. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 57-68.
- 2116 LAAN, H. van der. **Out of concern for the christian school**. IBC F1(134, 1979) 37pp.
- 2117 LANDMAN, W.A. Die toerusting wat die christen-onderwyser (-es) tydens sy/haar opleiding moet verwerf. **TCW** 14 (3/4, 1978) 92-102.
- 2118 MERWE, J.S. van der. Christelik hoër onderwys en die natuurwetenskappe. **Ko** 10(4, 1943) 175-178.
- 2119 MEYER, P.J. Universiteit en gemeenskap. **Ko** 36(6, 1969) 400-416.
- 2120 MULDER, J.J. Die aandeel van die lewensopvattelike in die proses van opleiding van die opvoeder-onderwyser. **Ko** 28 (3, 1960) 160-175 (bylaag).

- 2121 MULDER, P.W.A. Prinsipiële afweging van die nasionale onderwysbeleid: 'n C.N.O. standpunt. **BCW** 4 (12, 1968) 20-25.
- 2122 NICHOLS, A.H. Problems affecting the development of christian education in non-christian countries: Indonesia. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 171-183.
- 2123 PELSER, H.S. Onderrig en lewensbeskouing. **BCW** 7(30, 1971) 34-44.
- 2124 PISTORIUS, P. Herbesinning oor gesag as "die noodsaaklike voorwaarde van die opvoeding". **Ko** 37(1, 1969) 27-44.
- 2125 PLESSIS, H. du. Naturelle-onderwys. **Ko** 16(6, 1949) 202-205.
- 2126 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Christelik-nasionale onderwys. **Ko** 2 (3, 1934) 27-29.
- 2127 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Christelik hoër onderwys en die regs-wetenskappe. **Ko** 10(4, 1943) 172-175.
- 2128 PLESSIS, L.J. du. 'n Praktiese C.N.O.-beleid? **Ko** 5(1, 1937) 6-10.
- 2129 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die toepassing van die C.N.O.-beginsel. **Ko** 7(1, 1939) 19-25.
- 2130 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Inleiding tot die bespreking (oor universiteit-demokrasie-christendom). **BCW** 8(34, 1972) 56-57.
- 2131 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. Die struktuur van die universiteit. **Ko** 36(6, 1969) 445-455.
- 2132 PLESSIS, P.G.W. du. & WALT, B.J. van der. The national and international structure and task of the christian institution for higher education: propositions for discussion. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 114-115.
- 2133 POTGIETER, F.J.M. Academic freedom in christian perspective. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 308-319.
- 2134 POTGIETER, F.J.M. The protestant university. **NGTT** 19 (1, 1978) 20-28.
- 2135 PRELLER, S.J. Die opvoedingstaak van die universiteit. **Ko** 37(1970) 349-360.
- 2136 PRELLER, S.J. University didactics in future perspective. **Ko** 42(4, 1977) 274-289.
- 2137 REID, W.S. The christian in the secular university. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 232-246.

- 2138 RHEE, J.S. The status of the christian teacher in a secular educational institution and the status of the non-christian student at a christian educational institution. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 258-265.
- 2139 RIESSEN, H. van. The university as it is and as it ought to be. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 29-43.
- 2140 RITTERSMA, Z. The national and international structure and task of the christian institution for higher education. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 104-113.
- 2141 ROOY, A.J. van. Toepassing van die christelik-nasionale beleid in die klaskamer en in die vak. **BCW** 7(30, 1971) 45-50.
- 2142 ROOY, D.J. van. C.N.O. Ko 1(1, 1933) 20-24..
- 2143 ROOY, J.C. van. Die organisasie van ons volkslewe en die taak van christelike hoër onderwys in verband daarmee. Ko 10(4, 1943) 162-169.
- 2144 ROOY, S.H. The challenge to reformed higher education in the latin third world countries. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 184-195.
- 2145 RUSSELL, R. The British Isles: reflections on the christian past, present and possible future with respect to the christian reformation of higher education. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 320-326.
- 2146 SCHOOR, A.M. van. Demokrasie-christendom-universiteit. **BCW** 8(34, 1972) 32-39.
- 2147 SCHROTENBOER, G. Authority and discipline at christian higher education institutions. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 288-295.
- 2148 SCHULZE, H.G. Die F.A.K. en sy aktiwiteite. Ko 9(3, 1941) 85-90.
- 2149 SCHUTTE, B.C. Die kultuurkrisis en die opvoeding van die jeug. Ko 26(3, 1958) 81-91.
- 2150 SCHUTTE, B.C. Opvoedkunde aan die P.U. vir C.H.O.: 'n toekomsblik. Ko 37(1, 1969) 5-8.
- 2151 SCHUTTE, B.C. Quo vadis, opvoeder? Ko 26(1, 1958) 28-30; 26(2, 1958) 58-60.
- 2152 SNYMAN, W.J. Die Potchefstroomse Universiteit en christelike karaktervorming in onderwysersopleiding. Ko 25(4/5, 1958) 215-226.
- 2153 SPIJKER, W. van't. Academic freedom in christian perspective. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 296-307.

- 2154 STELT, J.C. van der. Co-ordination between reformed christian institutions in the Americas. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 327-339.
- 2155 STEYN, H.S. Hoër onderwys: 'n perspektief op die toekoms. **TGW** 18(2, 1978) 177-196.
- 2156 STOKER, H.G. Die christelike universiteit en akademiese vorming. **Ko** 36(6, 1969) 456-475.
- 2157 STONE, H.J.S. Contextual possibilities for christian academic service. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 98-103.
- 2158 STONE, H.J.S. Staatsgesag en onderwysvryheid. **BCW** 8 (35, 1972) 44-56.
- 2159 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Akademiese vryheid. **Ko** 36(6, 1969) 425-444.
- 2160 TOIT, F.J. du. Die roeping en taak van ons universiteit. **Ko** 22(4, 1955) 244-253.
- 2161 TOIT, G.J. du. Onderwysersopleiding. **Ko** 36(3, 1968) 178-200.
- 2162 TOKUNAGA, S. Japan and the Far East. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 349-355.
- 2163 TROOST, A. Reviewing the status quo in Europe. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 356-359.
- 2164 VENTER, D.G. Volksskool. **Ko** 1(4, 1934) 23-27.
- 2165 VENTER, J.J. Tension in the christian university. **Ko** 42 (4, 1977) 301-312.
- 2166 VENTER, J.J. Yesterday and today: the task of the university. **Ko** 40(4/6, 1975) 402-420.
- 2167 VILJOEN, G. van N. Future perspectives on the structural framework of universities. **Ko** 42(4, 1977) 290-300.
- 2168 VORSTER, J.D. Die dwaling van die gechristianiseerde staatskool. **Ko** 4(2, 1936) 1-6.
- 2169 VYVER, J.D. van der. Inleiding tot die bespreking (oor demokrasie-christendom-universiteit). **BCW** 8(34, 1972) 39-42.
- 2170 WALT, B.J. van der. First international conference for christian higher education: review and preview. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 407-418.
- 2171 WALT, S.P. van der. Christelik hoër onderwys en die wys-begeerte. **Ko** 10(4, 1943) 157-162.
- 2172 WEICH, A.F. 'n Doelgerigte onderwysbeleid vir die Afrikaner. **Ko** 15(5, 1948) 175-181.

- 2173 WIJK, T. van. Universiteit-demokrasie-christendom. BCW 8 (34, 1972) 42-55.
- 2174 WOLTERSTORFF, N. Commitment and theory. **Christian higher education**. IBC F3(6, 1976) 116-133.
- See also 348, 361, 367, 370-1, 383, 386, 404, 1310, 1319, 1490-1, 1542-4, 1588-96, 1598-1604, 1613-4, 1620, 1624-8, 2005, 2311.

Education of children and youth/Kinderopvoeding en jeugopvoeding

- 2175 COETZEE, J.C. Geslagtelike voorligting. Ko 1(3, 1933) 1-10.
- 2176 ENGELBRECHT, G.C. Geestelike weerbaarheid op tersiêre vlak. **Geestelik weerbaar of weerloos?** IBC F3(8, 1977) 88-102.
- 2177 KRUGER, H.B. Geslagsopvoeding. IBC F1(146, 1980) 23pp.
- 2178 KRUGER, H.B. Die voor-universitêre vorming van die student. IBC F1(64, nd) 17pp.
- 2179 MENTZ, J.F. Die jeug en die kerk. Ko 9(6, 1942) 208-212.
- 2180 NAUDE, S.M. Die dringende noodsaaklikheid van opleiding van die jeug van Suid-Afrika. Ko 21(5, 1954) 227-236.
- 2181 STEYN, I.N. Onderwysvoorsiening vir buitengewone leerlinge in 'n stelsel van gedifferensieerde onderwys. Ko 43(2, 1978) 113-128.
- 2182 VENTER, C.N. Die kultuurkrisis en die verbondsjeug. Ko 28(7/8, 1961) 332-342.
- 2183 WALT, J.L. van der. Geestelike weerbaarheid op die skole. **Geestelik weerbaar of weerloos?** IBC F3(8, 1977) 39-57.
- See also 2217.

Catechetics/Kategetiek

Nature, function, content, method/Wese, taak, leerstof, metodiek

- 2184 BEUKES, M.J. du P. Kategese en eksistensieteologie. HTS 35(1/2, 1979) 88-100.
- 2185 BEUKES, M.J. du P. Verskillende beskouings in verband met die kategese. HTS 34(4, 1978) 5-16.
- 2186 DRINKWATER, F.H. Dream of an ideal catechism. SACR 9 (1, 1956) 1-6.
- 2187 DRINKWATER, F.H. A little "general council". SACR 6 (4, 1954) 145-155.

- 2188 ELLIS, J.H. **h** Beoordeling van die kategetiese onderwys in die Nederduitse Gereformeerde gemeente Kraaifontein, met besondere verwysing na die adolescent en sy milieu in die belydenisklas van 1978. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 2189 GREYLING, E. Kategetiese onderwys. Ko 9(1, 1941) 8-16.
- 2190 HELLINGER, S. The catechism text book: its function, content and form. **SACR** 11(6, 1959) 14-17.
- 2191 HOFINGER, J. Modern catechetics. **SACR** 11(8, 1959) 3-6.
- 2192 MANASSE, E. Catechumenate. **SACR** 10(3, 1957) 83-86.
- 2193 THECLA, M. Problems of catechetical instruction among non-Africans. **SACR** 11(5, 1959) 21-27.
- 2194 THERON, T.F. Hulpmiddels in die kategese. M.Th.verh., US, 1978.
- 2195 VILLIERS, D.W. de. Die betekenis van Deuteronomium 6:1-9 vir die kategese. **OTV** 99-106.
- 2196 WEBBER, R. Catechetical instructions in urban locations. **SACR** 12(1, 1960) 28-30.

Evangelistics/Evangelistiek

Evangelism/Evangelisasie

- 2197 AARDE, A.G. van. Die vraag na bybelse gronde vir die onderskeiding in bearbeidingswyse tussen die heidensending en die arbeid onder buitekerklikes: enkele nuwe-testamentiese riglyne. **HTS** 34(1/2, 1978) 57-75.
- 2198 BARNARD, A.C. Riglyne vir effektiewe evangelisasie vandag. **DKW** 1976-78 62-77.
- 2199 BOOYSEN, D.J. Waarom moet ons evangeliseer? (motiewe). **DKW** 1976-78 40-45.
- 2200 GALVIN, J.P. Convert making (evangelism in North America). **SACR** 11(1, 1958) 13-16.
- 2201 KLERK, J.J. de. Evangelisasie en christelike wetenskap. **TCW** 4(1/2, 1968) 10-19.
- 2202 KLERK, J.J. de. Evangelisasie: wat is dit? **DKW** 1976-78 32-39.
- 2203 REDACTOR. Experiment in Ceylon. **SACR** 11(1, 1958) 7-9.
- 2204 RHEE, J.S. Significance of the Lausanne Covenant. Ko 40 (3, 1975) 174-187.

- 2205 SIMPSON, C.J.A. Is die metode die oorsaak van buitekerklikheid? HKA 1980 22-24.
- 2206 VENTER, D.G. Wesenlike gevaar vir die kerk. Ko 5(6, 1938) 13-19.
- 2207 VILLIERS, D.W. de. Die subjek van evangelisasie. DKW 1976-78 46-53.
- 2208 WET, J.I. de. Evangelisasie. HTS 34(4, 1978) 17-26.
- 2209 WET, J.I. de. Hoe is daar in die verlede ge-evangeliseer? DKW 1976-78 54-61.
- 2210 ZEEMAN, M.T.S. Die christenwetenskaplike en evangelisasie. TCW 8(4, 1972) 93-98.
- See also 2375.

Secularisation/Sekularisasie

- 2211 BOSHOFF, C.W.H. Sekularisasie in die teologie. BCW 6 (26, 1970) 3-22.
- 2212 CLOETE, G.N.P. In watter teken staan ons volksgebou vandag? Ko 14(6, 1947) 228-231.
- 2213 DUVENAGE, B. Sekularisasie en sekularisme: 'n histories-kritiese oriëntering. BCW 1(3, 1965) 115-130.
- 2214 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Solidariteit of/en antitese as uitgangspunt vir die verhouding van kerk en wêreld. Ko 29 (11/12, 1962) 296-308.
- 2215 HEYNS, J.A. Sekularistiese teologie. BCW 5(18, 1969) 2-19.
- 2216 LEE, N. Materialisme, idealisme en calvinisme. BCW 6 (24, 1970) 35-43.
- 2217 WALT, T. van der. Die sogenaamde mondige mens en die jeug van vandag. Ko 35(1967) 331-340.
- 2218 WYK, J.A. van. Die kerk in die wêreld van vandag: opmerkings oor die verskynsel sekularisasie. NGTT 20 (1, 1979) 345-357.
- See also 2409-14.

Church and media/Kerk en media

- 2219 BOOYSEN, D.J. Kerk en televisie. Sending-kommunikasiewaarheid. STST 1(1976) 78-82.
- 2220 COETZEE, G.H.J. Wat maak ons met televisie? IBC F1 (116, 1977) 8pp.

- 2221 HEYS, C. Drie moontlike doelstellings vir godsdienstige televisie-uitsendings. D.Th.verh., Unisa, 1978. Summary in TE 12(1, 1979) 62-64.
- 2222 ROOY, A.J. van. Kommunikasie in die atoom-eeu. Die atoom-eeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 204-215.
- 2223 ROOY, A.J. van. Televisie as opvoedingsmiddel. IBC F1 (119, 1977) 14pp.
- 2224 WYK, D.J.C. van. Kerklike joernalistiek in diens van aktuele teologie en kerklike praktyk. HTS 34(4, 1978) 127-135.
- See also 419, 837, 848.

**History and phenomenology of religion/Godsdiensgeskiedenis en
-fenomenologie**

- 2225 BEER, G.J. de. Die elan in die lewe en werk van Edmund Husserl. *HTS* 34(3, 1978) 77-84.
- 2226 BREDENKAMP, V.J. A light to the nations: some reflections. *Rel* 1(1, 1980) 41-48.
- 2227 CUMPSTY, J.S. A model of religious change in socio-cultural disturbance. *Rel* 1(2, 1980) 59-70.
- 2228 CUMPSTY, J.S. Religion in the dynamics of freedom: religion as a social and academic study. UK, Publication series 5, 1971, 10pp.
- 2229 HEXHAM, I. Religious studies, sociologists and the study of "religion". *BCW* 9(37, 1973) 3-10.
- 2230 HOFMEYER, J. A methodological consideration in the study of religion. *Rel* 1(1, 1980) 84-92.
- 2231 LEWIS-WILLIAMS, J.D. Remark on Southern San religion and art. *Rel* 1(2, 1980) 19-32.
- 2232 LOON, L.H. van. The indian buddhist community in South Africa: its historical origins and socio-religious attitudes and practices. *Rel* 1(2, 1980) 3-18.
- 2233 McMARROW, J.J. The Cape Malays. *SACR* 9(2, 1956) 87-96.
- 2234 MERWE, P.J. van der. Die godsdiens as probleem vir die Godsdienswetenskap en die Teologie. UP, Publikasiereeks no. 138, 1979, 12pp.
- 2235 MINNAAR, G.G. Die invloed van verwestersing op die persoonlikheid van 'n groep zoeloe mans. D.Phil.verh., UP, 1975
- 2236 MOSTERT, J.P. The contribution of the greek enlightenment to the intellectual quest for religion. *Rel* 1(1, 1980) 66-76.
- 2237 OOSTHUIZEN, G.C. The meaning of religious commitment in an unstable society. *Rel* 1(1, 1980) 23-40.
- 2238 OOSTHUIZEN, G.C. Die oudste bekende mynwyse ter wêreld in Suidelike Afrika en die religieuse rol van rooiklei in die ontwikkeling daarvan. *NGTT* 21(4, 1980) 362-369.

- 2239 STEENBERG, D.H. **Die Zen-Boeddhisme**. IBC F1(91, 1975) 14pp.
- 2240 STONES, C.R. A south african community of Hare Krishna devotees. **TV** 8(1, 1980) 20-28.
- 2241 TILAK, M. **An examination of some religious concepts of urban indian school children**. M.A. thesis, UDW, 1975.
- 2242 TURNER, H.W. A model for the structure of religion in relation to the secular. **JTSA** (27, 1979) 42-64.
- See also 65-6, 93, 97, 349, 551, 1333.

African traditional religions/Tradisionele godsdiens in Afrika

- 2243 ASHTON, E.H. **Medicine magic and sorcery among the Southern Sotho**. UK, Communications new series, 1943, 34pp.
- 2244 BOLINK, P. God as kosmiese totaliteit en orde van die gehele werklikheid. **Sending-kommunikasie-waarheid**. STST 1(1976) 30-49.
- 2245 BOLINK, P. Modimo: macroanthropos: its religio-cultural implications. **TV** 8(1, 1980) 29-43.
- 2246 DENIS, L. Scandal and superstition. **SACR** 11(1, 1958) 25-29.
- 2247 HOOFT, S.A. van der. Die religieuse universum van die Bapedi: die betekenis vir pastorale siekesorg. **TV** 8(2, 1980) 34-39.
- 2248 MERWE, G. van der. Die vraag van die swartman in Afrika na die oorsprong van die bese: enkele riglyne vir die prediking. **Sending-kommunikasie-waarheid**. STST 1(1976) 50-57.
- 2249 NIEKERK, A.S. van. Geeste, demone en siekte. **Die heidendom in die sendingkerk en die weerlegging daarvan**. KW 2 (1959) 65-78.
- 2250 ODENDAAL, A.A. Die godsbegrip. **Die heidendom in die sendingkerk en die weerlegging daarvan**. KW 2(1959) 50-54.
- 2251 PAUW, B.A. **Religie, magie en sekularisme**. Unisa, Publikasie-reeks A61, 1969, 18pp.
- 2252 PEIRES, J.B. **A history of the Xhosa. c1700-1835**. M.A. thesis, RU, 1977.
- 2253 PLESSIS, H. du. Die primitiewe religies en die Christendom in Afrika. **Ko** 33(3, 1965) 186-207.
- 2254 PLESSIS, H. du. Die toename van toordery-geloof by die bantoes. **Ko** 5(4, 1938) 25-32.

- 2255 QUADT, F.X. von. Old zulu beliefs. **SACR** 12(1, 1960) 24-27.
- 2256 ROOY, J.A. van. **The traditional world view of black people in Southern Africa.** IBC F1(130, 1978) 34pp.
- 2257 SCHIMLEK, F. Vitality the base of bantu philosophy. **SACR** 3(4, 1951) 120-123.
- 2258 SOUL, T.V. **A comparative study of rural and urban Africans on their attitudes towards amaggira (witchdoctors).** M.A. thesis, RAU, 1975.
- 2259 STEFANISZYN, B. Central african superstition. **SACR** 1 (3, 1948) 113-123.
- 2260 TOIT, A.P. du. **Die betekenis van magie as kultuurverskynsel.** UvdN, Publikasiereeks A10, 1968, 11pp.
- 2261 TREMMEL, F.S. Ukudala versus ukubumba. **SACR** 5(3, 1952) 124-126.
- 2262 WAAL, C.S. **Die woning en woonwyse onder die Venda.** M.A.verh., UP, 1977.
- 2263 WYK, J.A. van. Die begrip "krag" volgens die heidense bantoe en volgens die Bybel. **Die heidendom in die sendingkerk en die weerlegging daarvan.** KW 2(1959) 54-65.
- 2264 WYK, J.H. van. Die dood en die hiernamaals. **Die heidendom in die sendingkerk en die weerlegging daarvan.** KW 2(1959) 79-84.
- See also 2421, 2427.

Hinduism/Hindoeïsme and/en Islam

- 2265 BUIJS, G. The role of the mother-goddess Mariamma in Natal. **Rel** 1(1, 1980) 1-8.
- 2266 GREYLING, C. Schech Yusuf, the founder of Islam in South Africa. **Rel** 1(1, 1980) 9-22.
- 2267 HAMPSON, R.M. **Islam in South Africa.** UK, Publication series, 1964, 55pp. (Bibliography).
- 2268 HERHOLDT, A.N.J. Die owerheidsamp in die islamstaat. **TCW** 5(1, 1969) 39-44.
- 2269 KRITZINGER, J.N.J. A critical study of the gospel of Barnabas. **Rel** 1(1, 1980) 49-65.
- 2270 KRITZINGER, J.N.J. Islam as rival of the gospel in Africa. **Mis** 8(1980) 89-105.
- 2271 NADVI, S.S. The Qur'ān and its names. **Rel** 1(1, 1980) 77-83.

- 2272 NAUDE, J.A. Openbaring en werklikheid in die Islam. RAU, Publikasiereeks A108, 1979, 20pp.

See also 91, 94, 1442, 2237.

Judaism/Judaïsme

- 2273 LEVY, A.H. A study of the contemporary religious life in the Responsa and other writings of Rabbi Solomon Luria (Mahar-shal): the polish jewish community, 1510-1573. Ph.D. thesis, UK, 1977.
- 2274 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Sionisme as joodse (d.w.s. internasionale) nasionalisme. Ko 14(1, 1946) 10-12.
- 2275 ROTHCHILD, D.I. The changes in religious attitudes in the non-religious kibbutzim after the Six-day War, 1967. M.A. thesis, UK, 1977.
- 2276 VERHOEF, P.A. Die Sionisme. Ko 13(6, 1946) 213-216.
- 2277 WALD, M. Sionisme. Ko 13(4, 1946) 141-148.
- See also 92, 94, 1334.

Philosophy of religion and philosophical tendencies/Godsdiens-filosofie en filosofiese beskouinge

General/Algemeen

- 2278 BOTHA, M.E. Filosofie, vakwetenskappe en grondslae-onderzoek. Ko 44(4, 1979) 241-259.
- 2279 DREYER, P.S. Oor die neo-calvinisme. Sta 14(4, 1961) 43-44.
- 2280 HEXHAM, I. A new tendency towards christian reformed philosophy in England. BCW 6(22, 1970) 39-43.
- 2281 KILIAN, C.J.G. Die filosoof as aktief-betrokke denker. HTS 34(3, 1978) 95-102.
- 2282 LEE, N. Christian philosophy in twentieth century North America. BCW 6(26, 1970) 32-58.
- 2283 MERWE, N.T. van der. Christelike filosofie en ideologie. BCW 3(9, 1967) 83-90; 3(11, 1967) 210-220; 4(12, 1968) 34-40.
- 2284 MERWE, N.T. van der. Grepe uit die kontemporêre wys-begeerte. Die atoomeu - 'in U lig'. IBC F3(1, 1969) 76-112.
- 2285 OBERHOLZER, C.K. Die menswording van ons menswees: 'n studie in die wysgerige antropologie. Ko 32(1964) 266-286.

- 2286 ROOY, J.C. van. Die apologetiese taak van die kristelike wysbegeerte. Ko 22(2, 1954) 101-108.
- 2287 SCHULZE, L.F. Die christen en die filosofie. Ko 44(4, 1979) 237-240.
- 2288 STOKER, H.G. Antropologiese wetenskappe en die beeld van God. Ko 26(1, 1958) 15-20.
- 2289 STOKER, H.G. Calvinistiese wysbegeerte. Sta 2(3, 1947) 68-78; 2(4, 1947) 40-49; 3(1, 1948) 57-69.
- 2290 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Kontinuiteit en diskontinuiteit tussen die grieks-middeleeuse en die moderne humanistiese wysgerige denke. TCW 15(1979) 177-189.
- 2291 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Die bestudering van die geskiedenis van die wysbegeerte "in U lig". Ko 20(4, 1953) 132-139.
- 2292 TALJAARD, J.A.L. Lewe, dood en onsterfelikheid in die wysbegeerte. Ko 28(10, 1961) 449-459.
- 2293 VERSFELD, M. Death in some modern philosophers. SATW 2 (Jun. 1965) 24-43.
- 2294 VERSFELD, M. The object of philosophy. Sta 1(1, 1945) 17-24; 1(2, 1946) 77-82; 1(3, 1946) 49-57.
- 2295 VEUREN, P.J. Jansen van. Enkele transformasie van die gestalte van die mite in die kontemporêre filosofie. BCW 5 (20, 1969) 55-65.
- 2296 VOLLENHOVEN, D.H.T. Hoofdtrekke der wijsgerige problematiek in de hedendaagse mens-beschouwing. Ko 32(1964) 189-219.
- 2297 WALT, B.J. van der. Historiography of philosophy: the consistent problem-historic method. Heartbeat. IBC F3 (9, 1978) 5-29.
- 2298 WALT, B.J. van der. The value and task of Philosophy at the university. Horizon. IBC F3(10, 1978) 147-166.
- 2299 WET, J.M. de. Die grondtendense van die holistiese wysbegeerte. Ko 10(6, 1943) 227-234.
- 2300 WET, J.M. de. Holisme in perspektief. Ko 11(1, 1943) 16-22.
- 2301 WIMMERS, C.M. Indrukke van het filosofen-congres te Pretoria. Ko 21(2, 1953) 84-89.

See also 352-3, 357, 372, 374-6, 379, 388, 393, 534, 537-8, 555, 559, 587, 606, 642, 645, 702, 707, 865, 999, 1145, 1147, 2257, 2444.

Persons /Persone

F. Bacon

- 2302 MOUTON, J. Francis Bacon: 'n herwaardering. **Ko** 44(4, 1979) 260-275.

G. Berkeley

- 2303 ANTONITES, A.J. Die herontmoeting van George Berkeley in kontemporêre britse filosofie. **HTS** 34(3, 1979) 68-76.

J. Calvin/Calvin

See also 1194.

H. Dooyeweerd

- 2304 CRONJE, C.P. Eerste gedagtes rondom Dooyeweerd se etiek (liefdesleer). **TCW** 16(1/2, 1980) 65-82.

G.W.F. Hegel

See also 1101, 1107.

M. Heidegger

- 2305 HATTINGH, J.P. Die begrippe "syn", "denke" en "taal" in die latere werke van Martin Heidegger. **Ko** 45(3, 1980) 211-235.
- 2306 SCHOEMAN, M.J. Heidegger: denker in die skaduwee van die nihilisme. **HTS** 34(3, 1978) 120-130.
- See also 1065.

C. Jung

- 2307 PARTRIDGE, A.C. Carl Jung. **Sta** 33(1, 1980) 43-52.

I. Kant

- 2308 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Immanuel Kant. **TCW** 14(1/2, 1978) 80-83.

S. Kierkegaard

- 2309 PRETORIUS, M.W. Sören Kierkegaard se godsdiensfilosofie.
HTS 34(4, 1978) 106-112.
See also 562-3.

P. de B. Kock

- 2310 LOMBARD, J.C. Wyle prof. P. de B. Kock. TCW 14
(1/2, 1978) 1-3.

G.W. Leibniz

- 2311 VLEESCHAUWER, H.J. de. **Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz: vader van die moderne universiteit.** Unisa, Publikasiereeks B28, 1967, 23pp.

H. Marcuse

See also 982.

B. Spinoza

- 2312 GERICKE, J.D. Die godsbegrip in die filosofie van Spinoza.
HTS 34(3, 1978) 85-94.

H.G. Stoker

- 2313 ANONIEM. Geleentheidsboodskappe (Stoker jubileum). Ko 44
(4, 1979) 218-229.
- 2314 BOTHA, M.E. Perspektief: Stokerjubileum. Ko 44(4, 1979)
217.
- 2315 DEKKER, G. Hendrik Stoker as mens. Ko 32(1964) 185-188.
- 2316 REDAKSIONEEL. Jubileum van prof. H.G. Stoker. Ko 24
(1, 1956) 1-2.
- 2317 VERSFELD, M. Dr. Stoker se begrip van die onafhanklikheid
van die filosofie. Sta 3(2, 1948) 62-65.
See also 587, 996.

J.A.L. Taljaard

- 2318 KRUGER, J.A. Scripturally directed action: a radical stance in contemporary society: biographical notes on prof. J.A.L. Taljaard. Ko 40(4/6, 1975) 229-235.

Sociology of religion/Godsdienssosiologie

- 2319 BESTER, C.W. Die vraagstuk van ideologie in die sosiologie. Ko 41(3/4, 1976) 119-132.
- 2320 BOTHA, M.E. **Neutraliteit versus normatiewiteit in die sosiologie.** IBC F1(75, 1973) 23pp.
- 2321 DOOYEWEERD, H. De overspanning van het begrip "natuurlijke gemeenschap" en het sociologisch universalisme. TCW 16(3/4, 1980) 164-173.
- 2322 LINDE, F.J. **'n Evaluering van sosiologiese kritiek op die religie.** D.Litt et Phil.verh., Unisa, 1978.
- 2323 MEYER, P.J. Samelewing en kultuur. Ko 8(3, 1940) 112-122.
- 2324 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Die grondprobleme van die sosiologie. Ko 18(4, 1951) 219-227.
- 2325 PREEZ, D.C.S. du. Max Weber en 'n christelike sosiologie. Ko 19(3, 1951) 103-110.
- 2326 PRETORIUS, W.G. Sosiologiese oriëntering. Ko 37(1, 1969) 45-61.
- 2327 REINDERS, J.E. De Bijbel als fundament der sociologie. BCW 11(44, 1975) 8-18.
- 2328 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Consensus and conflict: analysed in terms of a few elementary basic concepts of sociology. TCW 16 (1/2, 1980) 59-64.
- 2329 TONDER, I.S.J. van. Die funksionaliteit toegeken aan die christelike godsdiens in die krisidenke van 'n hongars-joodse sosioloog (Karl Mannheim). BCW 9(39, 1973) 38-46.
- 2330 ZEEMAN, M.T.S. Grondbeginsels van 'n christelike sosiologie. TCW 14(1/2, 1978) 38-50.
- See also** 912, 915, 1294.

Psychology of religion/Godsdienssielkunde

- 2331 COETZEE, P.J. Twyfel as psigologiese faktor in die godsdienstige lewe. Ko 14(1, 1946) 12-22.

- 2332 DYK, T.A. van. **Enkele aspekte van die sielkunde van die bantoe.** IBC F1(105, 1976) 11pp.
- 2333 FOURIE, D.P. **Parapsigologiese verskynsels.** IBC F1 (133, 1979) 25pp.
- 2334 GRAAF, A.H. de. **Psychology: sensitive openness and appropriate reactions.** IBC F2(17, 1980) 23pp. Also in TCW 16 (3/4, 1980) 135-152.
- 2335 HATTINGH, J.M. Die menslike persoonlikheid as grondslag van 'n christelike sielkunde. **Ko** 14(5, 1947) 165-174.
- 2336 MANDIVENGA, E.C. Do we create the gods we worship?: an examination of Sigmund Freud's approach to religious origins. **Rel** 1(2, 1980) 87-92.
- 2337 OXTOBY, R.M. **A psychological investigation of some aspects of religious belief.** Ph.D. thesis, UK, 1978.
- 2338 PELLISSIER, G.M. **Die godsdiens as illusie volgens Freud.** UP, Publikasiereeks IV 9, 1935, 20pp.
- 2339 SMIT, J.H. Die mensbeskouing van Viktor E. Frankl. **TCW** 4(4, 1968) 77-88.
- 2340 STOKER, H.G. Kontinuuïteit en diskontinuuïteit in die psigologie. **Ko** 3(5, 1936) 15-25.
- 2341 STOKER, H.G. Neurose en religie. **Ko** 16(5, 1949) 166-173.
- 2342 STRÜMPFER, D.J.W. Persoonlikheidsontwikkeling. **Ko** 28 (2, 1960) 91-97.
- 2343 VELDSMAN, T.H. "Arbeid" as 'n grondbegrip in die bedryfs-psigologie. **TGW** 19(3, 1979) 173-189.

Introduction and the study of mission/Inleiding en bestudering van die vak

2344 BOSCH, D.J. Kaleidoskoop van die na-oorlogse sendingwetenskap. *LM* 1(1968) 13-44.

2345 MERWE, W.J. van der. Die beoefening van die sendingwetenskap in Afrika. *LM* 1(1968) 9-12.

See also 1060, 2365.

Biblical foundations and theology of mission/Bybelse fundering en sendingteologie

2346 BARRET, F. The catholic missionary in a multi-lingual state. *SACR* 11(6, 1959) 3-6.

2347 BOSCH, D.J. Jesus, die lydende messias, en ons sendingmotief. *KW* 3(1961) 38pp.

2348 BOSCH, D.J. Salvation tomorrow and today: a response to Adrio König. *TE* 13(2/3, 1980) 20-26. See also no.2360.

2349 BOSCH, D.J. Sending deur woord en daad. *Sending in meer-voud*. *KW* 5(1968) 5-40.

2350 BOTHA, G.N.V. Maak dissipels van al die nasies: die evangelie aan die bruinman. *Venster op die kerk*. *IBC* F3 (12, 1980) 200-206.

2351 CILLIERS, W.J.C. Sending ná Soweto 1976. *EkS* 35-38.

2352 COETZEE, D.C. Sending: elke gelowige 'n medewerker van God. *Venster op die kerk*. *IBC* F3(12, 1980) 184-199.

2353 COETZEE, J.H. Kerk en Christendom en die volkerelewe in Afrika. *Ko* 33(3, 1965) 221-233.

2354 COETZEE, J.H. Kerk en Christendom teenoor die moderne heidendom in Afrika. *Ko* 33(3, 1965) 208-220.

2355 CRAFTFORD, D. Die diakoniese aspek in die moderne sendingteologie. *LM* 1(1968) 91-103.

2356 HATTON, D.J. The Pontifical Association for the Propagation of the Faith. *SACR* 9(1, 1956) 27-28.

- 2357 HATTON, D.J. Roman notes. **SACR** 11(6, 1959) 23-25.
- 2358 HATTON, D.J. Rome speaks on the pontifical societies. **SACR** 11(6, 1959) 7-9.
- 2359 HATTON, D.J. The world mission news service. **SACR** 11 (2, 1958) 7-8.
- 2360 KÖNIG, A. Dawid J. Bosch: witness to the world. **TE** 13 (2/3, 1980) 11-19. See also no.2348.
- 2361 LOMBARD, J.A. **Sending as daad van christelike hoop**. Unisa, Publikasiereeks A14, 1960, 56pp.
- 2362 MEIRING, P.G.J. Africa as a receiving and sending continent. **Mis** 8(1980) 16-24.
- 2363 NXUMALO, J.A. Church as mission. **JTSA** (26, 1979) 38-49.
- 2364 PLESSIS, H. du. Enkele indrukke in verband met die interkerklike kongres, Okt. 1953. **Ko** 21(5, 1954) 248-252.
- 2365 PLESSIS, H. du. Die Missiologie as 'n teologiese wetenskap. **Ko** 28(1, 1960) bylae 29-67.
- 2366 ROOKS, A.G. Sendingsarbeid onder natalse Indiërs. **Ko** 14 (2, 1946) 55-59.
- 2367 ROOY, J.A. van. **Sendingwerk: wat, waarom, wie, hoe?** IBC F1(135, 1979) 21pp.
- 2368 ROSNER, J. The Ethnological Institute: its aim, scope and function. **SACR** 4(4, 1952) 183-191.
- 2369 SCHIMLEK, F. Christian terminology: a missionary problem. **SACR** 3(3, 1950) 83-86.
- 2370 SCHÛTTE, K.H. Starvation is optional. **SACR** 6(1, 1953) 3-6.
- 2371 SEBASTIAN, Fr. Having a mission father? **SACR** 10(2, 1957) 42-47.
- 2372 TREMMEL, F.S. The future of S.A. native languages. **SACR** 6(2, 1953) 79-84.
- 2373 VERRYIN, T.D. Africa: a third time unlucky? **Mis** 8(1980) 24-27.
- 2374 WALT, B.J. van der. The relevancy to the black peoples of Africa of a calvinist cosmoscope. **Ko** 45(3, 1980) 236-250.
- 2375 WYK, J.A. van. **Die apostolaat van die kerk**. KW 1(1958) 68pp.
- See also 205, 294, 548, 1701, 2197, 2400, 2438.

African theology/Teologiese denke in Afrika

- 2376 FLEMMING, H.C.J. Poligamiste en die christelike doop. **Ko** 11(5, 1944) 149-157.
 - 2377 GOBA, B. An african christian theology: towards a tentative methodology from a south african perspective. **JTSA** (26, 1979) 3-12.
 - 2378 GOBA, B. Doing theology in South Africa: a black christian perspective. **JTSA** (31, 1980) 23-35.
 - 2379 HODGSON, J. The "great hymn" of the Xhosa prophet, Ntsikana: an african expression of christianity, 1815-1821. **Rel** 1(2, 1980) 33-58.
 - 2380 NXUMALO, J.A. Christ and ancestors in the african world: a pastoral consideration. **JTSA** (32, 1980) 3-22.
 - 2381 PLESSIS, H. du. Christianisering van die bantoelewe met behoud van sy bantoëit. **Ko** 2(4, 1934) 11-18.
 - 2382 SCHIMLEK, F. Spirit and ritual in bantu conversion. **SACR** 3(4, 1951) 101-114.
 - 2383 SETILOANE, G.M. Theological trends in Africa. **Mis** 8(1980) 47-53.
 - 2384 WALT, B.J. van der. The gospel as a liberating power in the traditionally closed, static culture of the black peoples of Africa. **Horizon**. IBC F3(10, 1978) 50-78.
- See also 540, 2427.

Indigenisation and contextualisation/Inheemswording en kontekstualisasie

- 2385 BERGLUND, A.-I. Church and culture change in a zulu tribal community. **LM** 3(1971) 45-65.
- 2386 COSTAS, O.E. Contextualization and incarnation. **JTSA** (29, 1979) 23-30.
- 2387 MARITZ, C.J. Enkele politieke gevolge en implikasies van die akkulturasieproses vir Suid-Afrika. **Kontak en kommunikasie**. IBC F3(4, 1976) 71-87.
- 2388 MÖLLER, H.J. The church, culture change and the meaning of the group. **LM** 3(1971) 66-88.
- 2389 NIDA, E.A. New religions for old: a study of culture change in religion. **LM** 3(1971) 9-44.
- 2390 NIDA, E.A. Some comments made during discussion sessions. **LM** 3(1971) 94-99.

- 2391 OOSTHUIZEN, G.C. & WYK, J.A. van. Main issues raised at the consultation. **LM** 3(1971) 89-93.
- 2392 PADILLA, C.R. The contextualisation of the gospel. **JTSA** (24, 1978) 12-30.
- 2393 SMITH, C.T. Die verskynsel van die teruggryping na die heidendom in die sendingkerk: praktiese deel. **Die heidendom in die sendingkerk en die weerlegging daarvan**. **KW** 2(1959) 5-49.
- 2394 SYNNOTT, F. Culture and african culture. **SACR** 5(1, 1952) 20-27; 5(2, 1952) 55-61.
- 2395 WALT, I.J. van der. **Aspekte van die afrikanisasie van die kerk gedurende die twintigste eeu**. **IBC** F1(90, 1975) 34pp. Also in **SHE** 2(1975) 103-135.
- See also** 1111, 1116, 1413.

Independent churches in Africa/Onafhanklike kerke in Afrika

- 2396 BECKEN, H.J. The african independent churches' understanding of the ministry. **LM** 5(1972) 134-144.
- 2397 COETSEE, D.C. Afrika die onbekende: inboorling-separatistekerke in Afrika. **Ko** 27(2, 1959) 59-78.
- 2398 CRAFTFORD, D. Uitdagings van die onafhanklike swart kerke en bewegings aan die kerk in Afrika. **NGTT** 21(2, 1980) 177-187.
- 2399 DANEEL, M.L. The missionary outreach of african independent churches. **Mis** 8(1980) 105-120.
- 2400 OOSTHUIZEN, G.C. Die konfrontasie met die onafhanklike kerklike bewegings ("separatiste") in Afrika in die jongste sendingteologie. **LM** 1(1968) 197-225.
- 2401 OOSTHUIZEN, G.C. Die nagmaal in die afro-christelike godsdienstige bewegings: die sogenaamde "separatiste". **NGTT** 20(2, 1979) 120-131.

Black theology/Swart teologie

- 2402 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Swart teologie. **HTS** 36 (3/4, nd) 90-108.
- See also** 21, 34.

Liberation theology/Bevrydingsteologie

- 2403 GRUCHY, J.W. de. Miguez Bonino on latin american liberation theology. **JTSA** (22, 1978) 62-66.
- 2404 MACKIE, S.G. Praxis as the context for interpretation: a study of latin american liberation theology. **JTSA** (24, 1978) 31-43.
- 2405 MOLTSMANN, J. The liberation of oppressors. **JTSA** (26, 1979) 24-37.

Ecumenism and mission/Ekumene en sending

- 2406 DURAND, J.J.F. Rome, sending en die ekumene. **LM** 1 (1968) 45-62.

See also 1652, 1660.

Younger churches/Jonger kerke

- 2407 BOTHA, L.J. 'n Beskouing oor heidense reste in die jong kerke. **Kontak en kommunikasie**. **IBC** F3(4, 1976) 133-157.

Structures of society/Struktuur van die gemeenskap

- 2408 CHAO, J. Christian community life in communist China. **IBC** F1(148, 1980) 11pp.

See also 2384-5, 2387-9.

Industry, urbanisation, secularisation/Industrie, verstedeliking, sekularisasie

- 2409 ANONYMOUS. Coming native african conference. **SACR** 10 (1, 1957) 24-27.
- 2410 CILLIERS, W.J.C. The church and the place where people work or why urban industrial mission? **TV** 6(2, 1978) 49-54.
- 2411 CILLIERS, W.J.C. Theology and soot?! **TE** 11(1, 1978) 72-74.
- 2412 FORTUNE, G. The redundant native. **SACR** 1(4, 1949) 149-154; 2(1, 1949) 11-17.
- 2413 PLESSIS, H. du. Die kerstening van die bantoe in h tyd van sekularisasie en sekularisme. **LM** 1(1968) 63-90.

- 2414 SMIT, P. Die verstedeliking van die swart bevolking in Suid-Afrika: beplanningsuitdagings. *TGW* 19(2, 1979) 138-152.

See also 2211-2218.

Marriage/Huwelik

- 2415 FARRELL, A. Marriage problems. *SACR* 2(2, 1949) 66-72.
- 2416 FARRELL, A. The natural form of marriage. *SACR* 2 (1, 1949) 2-7.
- 2417 KAMPUNGU, R. Are customary unions to be considered invalid a priori? *SACR* 5(4, 1953) 145-155.
- 2418 VELDE, H. ten. Customary union. *SACR* 4(4, 1952) 145-152.
- 2419 VIEYRA, H.T.B. Customary union. *SACR* 5(2, 1952) 94-96; 5(3, 1952) 110-117.
- 2420 VIJVERBERG, C. The validity of a customary union in the Union of South Africa. *SACR* 6(4, 1954) 181-188; 7(1, 1954) 41-44.

See also 958-60, 965-72, 1718.

Diakonia

See also 1881, 2355.

Communication/Kommunikasie

- 2421 COETZEE, J.H. Kommunikasie en die tradisionele religie van die bantoe. *LM* 2(1969) 11-37.
- 2422 LABUSCHAGNE, A.S. Tegniese hulpmiddele in diens van die verkondiging. *LM* 2(1969) 130-156.
- 2423 MALAN, F.S. Die betekenis en rol van die inheemse kerk in die kommunikasieproses. *LM* 2(1969) 66-107.
- 2424 MERWE, W.J. van der. Die westerse kerk as faktor in die proses van kommunikasie. *LM* 2(1969) 38-65.
- 2425 ROOY, J.A. van. Die kommunikasie van die evangelie aan die bantoe in Suidelike Afrika gesien teen sy geestelik-kulturele agtergrond. *Kontak en kommunikasie*. IBC F3 (4, 1976) 89-132.
- 2426 ROOY, J.A. van. Kommunikasie en taal. *LM* 2(1969) 108-129.

- 2427 WATEREN, H. van der. Bantoeilosophie?: enkele opmerkings.
Kontak en kommunikasie. IBC F3(4, 1976) 39-57.
- 2428 WYK, J.A. van. Kommunikasie as sendingprobleem. LM 1
(1968) 104-196.
- 2429 WYK, J.A. van. Twee teologiese kommunikasiemodelle.
Sending-kommunikasie-waarheid. STST 1(1976) 58-77.
- See also** 1922, 2392.

Education/Opvoeding en onderwys

- 2430 ASHLEY, M.J. Universes in collision: Xhosa, missionaries
and education in 19th century South Africa. JTSA (32, 1980)
28-38.
- 2431 KLERK, P.J.S. de. Die sending en die onderwys van
naturelle. Ko 2(2, 1934) 1-7.
- See also** 1976, 2010, 2019, 2021, 2023, 2034, 2042, 2051,
2061, 2064, 2091, 2125.

Evangelism and church growth/Evangelisasie en kerkgroei

See also 1869, 2197-2210, 2375.

Health, medicine/Gesondheid, geneeskunde

- 2432 JANSSEN, G. Komprehensiewe aspekte van moderne mediese
sendingwerk. **Sending in meervoud.** KW 5(1968) 41-89.
- See also** 1452.

Lay ministry/Lekebediening

- 2433 LANCOT, A. Africa today and the mission of the laity.
SACR 7(1, 1954) 5-20.
- 2434 REDACTOR. Lay mission-helpers. **SACR** 11(1, 1958) 17-19.
- 2435 VALLOWE, M.J. Lay helpers from America. **SACR** 11(7, 1959)
3-5.
- See also** 1775, 1779.

Theological training/Teologiese opleiding

See also 1605-36, 1823, 1825, 1828-30.

Missionary and evangelist/Sendeling en evangelis

- 2436 BUTI, S.P. Die verhouding tussen die ampte van sendeling en leraar in die kerk in Afrika. LM 5(1972) 63-68.
- 2437 FLOOR, L. De plaats en de taak van de helper in het zendingswerk en bij de gemeente-opbouw. Ko 30(1963) 405-430.
- 2438 MALAN, F.S. Die posisie van die sendeling en Romeine 1. **Sending-kommunikasie-waarheid.** STST 1(1976) 17-29.
- 2439 ROOYEN, C.S. van. **Die zoeloepredikant en enkele verskynsels wat daarmee saamhang.** D.Litt. et Phil.verh., Unisa, 1977.
- 2440 SMIT, J.H. **Die amp van die sendingleraar in die jonger kerke.** D.Th.verh., US, 1974.
- 2441 STRIJDOM, J.L. Die plek en rol van die sendeling vandag. LM 5(1972) 69-81.
- 2442 SWANEPOEL, L.J. Die amp van die evangelis. LM 5(1972) 82-88.
- See also** 1707, 1812, 1819.

Object/Taak

- 2443 BUYS, P.W. Wat wil die Apologetiek? *Ko* 45(1, 1980) 8-17.
- 2444 KLERK, B.J. de. Tendense in die moderne wysbegeerte en teologie, vanuit 'n apologetiese standpunt gesien. *Ko* 20 (4, 1952) bylae 1-39.
- 2445 POTGIETER, F.J.M. 'n Verantwoording ten opsigte van die Apologetiek. *TCW* 9(1, 1973) 8-14.
- 2446 RENSBURG, F.I.J. van. *Apologia christiana*. *Sta* 7(2, 1952) 122-123.
- 2447 WALT, S.P. van der. Gereformeerde Apologetiek: sy taak en terrein. *Ko* 23(1, 1955) bylae 1, 45-63.

Communism/Kommunisme

- 2448 BOSHOF, M.C. Die gesigte van die neo-marxisme. *IdS* 13 (51, 1979) 16-35.
- 2449 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Die neo-marxistiese waardering van die persoon en boodskap van Jesus. **Kommunisme: die stryd om die mens**. *StelTS* 2(1978) 15-28.
- 2450 FEUVRE, P. le. The marxist challenge: a response to Theo Kneifel from a conservative evangelical perspective. *Mis* 8 (1980) 66-70.
- 2451 GELDENHUYS, B.L. Die "ateïsme" van Mao Tse-Tung. *NGTT* 20(3, 1979) 223-230.
- 2452 GELDENHUYS, B.L. **Maoïsme: skeppende marxisme of revisionisme**. D.Litt. et Phil.verh.. RAU, 1977.
- 2453 GRUCHY, J.W. de. The protestant usage of Marx in latin american theology. *NGTT* 20(1, 1979) 374-382.
- 2454 HOFFMAN, P.E. The origin and nature of marxism as a challenge to the church. *Mis* 6(1978) 46-57.
- 2455 JONKER, W.D. Die marxistiese godsdienskritiek. **Kommunisme: die stryd om die mens**. *StelTS* 2(1978) 3-14.
- 2456 KIRK, J.A. The inherent failures of marxism. *Mis* 6(1978) 67-77.

- 2457 KIRK, J.A. Marxism and the church in Latin America. Mis 6(1978) 26-36.
- 2458 KIRK, J.A. The perennial fascination of marxism. Mis 6 (1978) 36-45.
- 2459 KNEIFEL, T. Marxism: a rival of the gospel in Africa. Mis 8(1980) 54-66.
- 2460 KOTZÉ, D.J. Waarom is kennis van die kommunisme noodsaaklik. **Kommunisme: die stryd om die mens.** StelTS 2(1978) 1-2.
- 2461 NICOL, W. Die kommunistiese gevaar. Ko 26(11, 1959) 369-377.
- 2462 NOLAN, A. Marx and the marxists. Mis 6(1978) 3-15.
- 2463 PLESSIS, J.A. du. **Die filosofie van die grafskrif!: 'n inleiding tot die verstaan van die sowjet-kommunisme.** IBC F1(62, nd) 12pp.
- 2464 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die kommunisme as ideologiese en internasionale magsfaktor. Ko 38(1, 1970) 8-25.
- 2465 PLESSIS, J.A. du. Die tripolêre karakter van die moderne kommunisme. BCW 6(22, 1970) 43-52.
- 2466 PREEZ, J. du. Die uitdaging aan die kerk via die marxisme. **Kommunisme: die stryd om die mens.** StelTS 2(1978) 29-42.
- 2467 SNYMAN, J. **Etiek van die neo-marxisme.** IBC F2(14, 1980) 53pp.
- 2468 VEUREN, P. Jansen van. Wat leer kommunisme, kapitalisme en liberalisme ons? BCW 11(44, 1975) 30-37.
- 2469 VILJOEN, C.J. Kommunisme, euro-kommunisme en rooms-katolisisme. HTS 4(4, 1978) 136-150.
- 2470 VORSTER, J.D. Kommunisme: 'n bedreiging vir die Afrikaner se christelik-nasionale lewens- en wêreldbeskouing. NGTT 20(4, 1979) 381-388.
- 2471 VYVER, J.D. van der. Die kommunistiese staatsteorie en -praktyk. Ko 31(1964) 620-636.
- 2472 WALT, S.P. van der. Die christen se antwoord op die kommunistiese aanslag. IdS 13(50, 1979) 79-92.
- 2473 WYK, J.H. van. Hedendaagse geestelike strominge in Suid-Afrika. BCW 10(42, 1974) 36-52.
- 2474 ZUIDEMA, S.U. Christendom en kommunisme. BCW 7(28, 1971) 12-30.

- 2475 ZYLSTRA, B. The post-christian humanism of Karl Marx. **Reformasie en revolusie**. IBC F3(2, 1974) 362-376.
See also 531, 1291, 1670, 2478, 2484-6.

**Nationalism, socialism, capitalism, humanism, liberalism, ideologies/
Nasionalisme, sosialisme, kapitalisme, humanisme, liberalisme,
ideologieë**

- 2476 DEGENAAR, J.J. Liberalisme. **Sta** 18(5, 1965) 20-30.
- 2477 DUVENAGE, S.C.W. Die dilemma van die Amerikaanse humanisme. **BCW** 8(32, 1972) 29-40.
- 2478 ENGELBRECHT, B.J. Kapitalisme, kommunisme, liberalisme en die kerk. **Sta** 18(5, 1965) 38-55.
- 2479 ESTERHUYSE, W.P. Swart nasionalisme sedert die sestigerjare met spesiale verwysing na die rol van Saso. **NGTT** 20(1979) 358-373.
- 2480 HANEKOM, T.N. Die liberalisme en sy invloed in Suid-Afrika. **Ko** 16(1, 1948) 1-6; 16(2, 1948) 36-41; 16(3, 1949) 125-130.
- 2481 KLERK, W.J. de. Ons en die huidige wêreld en ideologiese magte. **Ko** 38(1, 1970) 62-72.
- 2482 LEATT, J. Liberalism, ideology, and the christian in the South Africa context. **JTSA** (22, 1978) 31-46.
- 2483 MOLNAR, T. The new liberalism. **Ko** 38(2/3, 1970) 91-104.
- 2484 PLESSIS, H. du. Die ontwigting van die Afrikanervolk en volkseenheid. **Ko** 14(2, 1946) 59-64.
- 2485 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Moderne maatskaplik-staatkundige stelsels. **Ko** 2(6, 1935) 14-18.
- 2486 PLESSIS, L.J. du. Die stryd om die ordes. **Ko** 9(5, 1942) 197-200.
- 2487 POTGIETER, P.J.J.S. Afrika-sosialisme, met spesifieke verwysing na die beskouings van Leopold Senghor. **Kontak en kommunikasie**. IBC F3(4, 1976) 59-70.
- 2488 RIEKERT, P.J. Die invloed van kulturele verskille (met inbegrip van godsdienverskille) op ekonomiese ontwikkeling met verwysing na die westerse en nie-westerse volke. **Ko** 33(1, 1965) 17-27.
- 2489 SCHULZE, H.G. Die duitse nasionaal-sosialisme. **Ko** 2(3, 1934) 21-26.
- 2490 STRAUSS, D.F.M. Iets oor die sosialisme. **TCW** 14(3/4, 1978) 112-116.

- 2491 VILLA-VICENCIO, C.M.L. An ideology in transition. EkS 154-177.
 - 2492 VILLA-VICENCIO, C.M.L. Church and ideology in Africa. Mis 8(1980) 70-81.
 - 2493 WALT, T. van der. Liberalisme en die nuwe weste. IBC F1 (127, 1978) 10pp. Also in Ko 38(1, 1970) 26-37.
 - 2494 WESTHUIZEN, H.G. van der. Ideologieë. HTS 36(3/4, nd) 74-89.
 - 2495 WILSON, M. The winter of materialism. JTSA (28, 1979) 3-6.
 - 2496 WYK, L.A. van. The threat against man and the reaction of the christian: an economic viewpoint. Ko 43(6, 1978) 555-569.
- See also 379, 400, 501, 504-5, 516, 521, 528-9, 539, 542, 762, 829, 833, 836, 844, 870, 978, 1003-4, 1021, 1188, 1292, 2216, 2283, 2319, 2468, 2473.

Charismatic movement; groups and societies/Charismatiese beweging; groepe en verenigings

- 2497 KEMPFF, D. **Internasionale diensorganisasies** (Rotary, Lions, Round table). IBC Fl(25, nd) 14pp.
- 2498 KEMPFF, D. Rotary: 'n beoordeling van die rotariërbeweging. **Ko** 30(1963) 6-32.
- 2499 LOMBARD, E. Die aard en omvang van die charismatiese beweging. **DKW** 1974-75 79-88.
- 2500 VELTHUYSEN, G.C. Die problematiek rondom "gebeds-genesing" en die "genadegawes van genesing" soos wat dit in die pinksterbeweging geleer en beoefen word. **HTS** 35 (3/4, 1979) 54-66.
- 2501 VERHOEF, P.A. Die Brits-Israel-beweging. **Ko** 12(4, 1945) 144-150.
- 2502 WALT, S.P. van der. Morele herbewapening. **Ko** 24(4, 1957) 147-167.
- 2503 WET, J.I. de. Die charismatiese beweging. **HKA** 1979 25-27.
- 2504 WET, J.I. de. Die garismatiese beweging: inleidende opmerkings. **HTS** 35(3/4, 1979) 19-27.

See also 772-3.

Author index

Aalders, G.C. 571
 Aarde, A.G. van. 248-9, 254,
 304, 2197
 Aartun, K. 127
 Abrahams, I. 933
 Adler, J. 622
 Agathangelus, Fr. 1811
 Alant, C.J. 731, 754
 Alberts, L. 653
 Albertyn, C.F. 933
 Alby, H.O. 1743
 Alexander, D.S. 1760
 Anoniem. 1404, 1637, 2313
 Anonymous. 798, 1878, 1936,
 2068, 2409
 Antonissen, R. 415
 Antonites, A.J. 2303
 Appelgryn, M.S. 1486
 Ashby, G.W. 255, 1128
 Ashkar, Mgr. 1674
 Ashley, M.J. 2430
 Ashton, E.H. 2243
 Attwell, A. 1704
 Avenant, F.P. 1744

 Backeberg, H.E.W. 1453
 Badenhorst, N.C.P. 654
 Baigrie, R.D.H. 1458
 Ballard, C.C. 1495
 Bam, G. 1833
 Bandey, D.W. 921
 Barnard, A.C. 1720, 1861,
 1969, 2198
 Barnard, L.D. 922, 973-4
 Barnard, T.A. 947
 Barrett, F. 1459, 2346
 Basson, M.M.J. 1771
 Bate, C.V. 1530
 Bavinck, J.H. 1976
 Becken, H.J. 2396
 Beer, G.J. de. 2225
 Beer, K.J. de. 1517
 Bekker, J. 1402, 1977
 Berg, A.E. van den. 160
 Berg, D.E. van den. 188

Outeursindeks

Berg, D.J. van den. 416-8
 Berg, J. van den. 1354
 Berg, M. van den. 1553
 Bergh, G.N. van den. 975
 Bergh, J.S. 1451, 1484-5, 1511
 Berglund, A.-I. 2385
 Berkhof, H. 337
 Besselaar, G. 1264
 Bester, C.W. 2319
 Beukes, M.J. du P. 750, 1802,
 2184-5
 Bezuidenhout, S.C. 1900
 Bierman, P.J.L. 1929
 Bingle, H.J.J. 501, 686, 1274,
 1490, 1588, 1909, 1978-80, 2042,
 2053, 2069-70
 Böeseken, A. 1110
 Böhl, F.M.Th. de Liagre *see*
 Liagre Böhl, F.M.Th. de.
 Boer, W. den. 1061
 Bokhorst, M. 933, 1336, 1355, 1427
 Bolink, P. 1111, 1862, 2244-5
 Booyens, J.H. 355
 Booyens, M.J. 1
 Booyesen, D.J. 1609, 1634, 2199,
 2219
 Booyesen, P.J. 1478
 Borchardt, C.F.A. 1124, 1132, 1151
 Bosch, D.J. 276, 2344, 2347-9
 Boshoff, C.W.H. 755, 1745, 2071,
 2211
 Boshoff, M.C. 2448
 Bosman, F.C.L. 1389
 Bosman, I.D. 1062
 Bot, A.K. 1598-9, 2072
 Botes, D.H. 1256
 Botes, E. 933
 Botha, A.D. 1501
 Botha, A.H. 1937
 Botha, C.G. 1510
 Botha, C.J. (ds). 1489
 Botha, C.J. (prof.). 1129, 1168,
 1216, 1231, 1520
 Botha, D.P. 976, 1013, 1405
 Botha, F.J. 245, 567

- Botha, G.N.V. 2350
 Botha, J.G. 1483
 Botha, J.H. 50, 2054
 Botha, J.P. 1981
 Botha, L.J. 2407
 Botha, M.E. 356-8, 395-6, 828, 1638, 1849-50, 2073-4, 2278, 2314, 2320
 Botha, P.J. 359, 655-6
 Botha, S. 1505
 Boucher, M. 1356, 1477
 Bourdeaux, M. 1257
 Bouwer, P. 419
 Brady, J.E. 1460-1, 1476, 1493, 1538
 Brandt, H.D. 948
 Brandt, P.A. 420
 Braun, M. 1746
 Breidenkamp, V.J. 2226
 Breedt, L.A. 1747
 Breytenbach, J.H. 67
 Brink, A.P. 957
 Brink, C.B. 1155
 Bronkhorst, M. 933
 Bronner, L. 68, 179
 Brouwer, P. 894
 Brown, E. 1357-8, 1558, 1578, 1690
 Brown, S.J. 1258
 Brownlee, M. 1474
 Bruto, H.F. de. 934
 Bruwer, J.P. van S. 880, 1015
 Bruyn, P.J. de. 809, 829, 1748
 Buijs, G. 2265
 Burchell, D.E. 1457
 Burden, J.J. 5, 52, 125, 180
 Burger, C.W. 322
 Burger, W.A. 594
 Burgh, J. de. 1982
 Buthelezi, M. 923, 1705
 Buti, S.P. 830, 2436
 Butler, G. 421
 Buys, F. 1180
 Buys, P.W. 422, 901, 1275, 2443
 Cagnolo, C. 1437
 Carroll, A. 1983
 Cassidy, M. 283
 Castelyn, H.C. 1984
 Catchpole, D.R. 305
 Cathcart, K.J. 208
 Chao, J. 2408
 Chichester, Bishop. 1014
 Christopher, Fr. 949-50
 Cillie, G.G. 1883
 Cilliers, D.H. 1359, 1985-7, 2075
 Cilliers, J. 1142, 1321
 Cilliers, W.J.C. 2351, 2410-1
 Claassen, J.P. 320, 1276, 1360, 1392
 Claassen, J.T. 2055
 Claassen, W.T. 53, 128-9, 200
 Clinebell, H.C. 1938
 Clines, D.J.A. 130
 Cloete, G.N.P. 2212
 Cloete, P.C. 423
 Cloete, T.T. 424, 935
 Coertze, P.J. 1015
 Coertzen, P. 1390, 1691
 Coetsee, D.C. 2397
 Coetzee, A. 502
 Coetzee, A.G. 2076
 Coetzee, C.F.C. 1181-2
 Coetzee, D.C. 2352
 Coetzee, F. 360
 Coetzee, G.H.J. 2220
 Coetzee, J.C. (sr.) 361, 958, 1016, 1169-70, 1212, 1233-4, 1265, 1361-2, 1492, 1531-2, 1542, 1545, 1559-60, 1584, 1589-90, 1600, 1614-6, 1639, 1761, 1839, 1988-97, 2046-8, 2056, 2077-88, 2175
 Coetzee, J.C. (jr.) 6, 250, 256, 595, 1834-5, 1851
 Coetzee, J.H. 213, 362, 397-8, 503, 687, 831, 977, 1017-20, 1277, 1428, 1438, 1840, 1967, 1998, 2089-91, 2353-4, 2421
 Coetzee, J.K. 1939
 Coetzee, J.V. 756, 1171, 1217, 1224, 1278, 1617, 1884
 Coetzee, P.C. 1021, 1133
 Coetzee, P.J. 632, 688, 1183, 1429, 2330
 Coetzee, W.N. 1112, 1235, 1363, 1543, 1591, 1640

- Coetzer, W.C. 1130
 Colf, A.P. van der. 425
 Collins, C.B. 1772-4
 Combrink, A.L. 441
 Combrink, H.J.B. 306-7, 326
 Coning, J.A. de. 426
 Conradie, A.J. 2
 Conradie, E.M. 1901
 Conradie, P.J. 427
 Conroy, M.E.J. 428
 Cook, C.W. 1364-5
 Cook, J. 118
 Coote, R.B. 131
 Cornelius, J.F.K. 1999
 Costas, O.E. 2386
 Courthial, P. 2092
 Cowie, M.J. 1454
 Crafford, D. 772, 1063-4,
 1408, 1652, 2355, 2398
 Craighead, D.H. 832
 Croft, G. 241
 Cronje, C.P. 936, 978, 2304
 Cronje, F.H.J. 773
 Cumpsty, J.S. 2227-8
 Cunningham, J.W. 1949
 Currey, R. 933
 Cyprian, Bro. 1863
- Dahood, M. 78
 Dandala, H. 1685
 Daneel, J.W. 2093
 Daneel, M.L. 2399
 Dannhauser, J.A. 979
 Darby, I.D. 1864
 D'Assonville, V.E. 1125, 1218,
 1377, 1561, 1910
 Davies, H. 1253
 Davies, J.F. 282
 Davies, P.R. 196
 Davies, V.G. 633
 Degenaar, J. 504, 980
 Degenaar, J.J. 429-31, 562,
 689-92, 2476
 Deist, F.E. 7-9, 54, 79, 108,
 132, 222, 299, 363, 732
 Dekker, G. 44, 432-6, 933,
 1236, 1279, 1562, 2315
 Dekker, J. 693
 Dekker, J.J. 437
- Dekker, L. 438
 Delany, B. 1324
 Dellaert, R. 1865
 Dengerink, J.D. 981
 Denis, L. 2246
 Deventer, B. van. 833
 Dijkstra, H. 1225
 Dippenaar, M.C. 548, 911
 Documentation. 1022, 1366, 1666-7
 Domeris, W.R. 133
 Dooyeweerd, H. 2321
 Dressel, L.C. 1721
 Dreyer, D.J. 530, 982
 Dreyer, J. 757, 1499, 1556, 1581,
 1585
 Dreyer, P.S. 364, 694, 810, 1057,
 1219, 1422-3, 1635-6, 1749, 2279
 Dreyer, T.F.J. 1722
 Drinkwater, F.H. 2186-7
 Duffy, B.G. 2057-8
 Duffy, T.G. 1775
 Dunlop, J.M. 1462
 Dunstan, J. 439
 Durand, J.J.F. 10, 725, 758, 2406
 Durrant, G.H. 933
 Duvenage, A. 600, 789, 1172
 Duvenage, A.P.C. 930, 1970
 Duvenage, B. 365, 759, 811-2,
 834, 937, 951, 959-60, 1184,
 1653, 2213
 Duvenage, S.C.W. 399, 505-7,
 623-4, 733, 752, 835, 902,
 1185-6, 1280, 1928, 1940, 2094-7,
 2214, 2477
 Dyk, T.A. van. 366, 961-2, 2332
- Editorial. 226, 799, 1463, 1654,
 1675, 1776-7, 1866
 Edwards, F. 1686
 Eeden, I.J. van. 774
 Eiselen, G.T.S. 695
 Eiselen, W. 1023.
 Ellis, G.I. 1911
 Ellis, J.H. 2188
 Eloff, G. 657, 952, 1024-5
 Eloff, T. 883
 Els, P.J.J.S. 134
 Engelbrecht, B. 544, 625, 734-5

- Engelbrecht, B.J. 257, 531-2,
736, 775, 813, 1026, 1187,
1281, 1497, 1655, 1681, 2478
Engelbrecht, G.C. 2176
Engelbrecht, J.J. (jr.) 737,
1852
Erasmus, D.F. 57, 195, 202,
720, 1152, 1282, 1424, 1728,
1853
Erasmus, D.F. (jr.) 1554
Esser, H.H. 1188-9
Esterhuyse, W.P. 836, 983-4,
1065, 2098, 2449, 2479
Etten, D. van. 1778
Eybers, I.H. 11, 60, 121, 135
- Fackerell, E.D. 367
Farrell, A. 2415-6
Fellman, J. 80-1, 136-7
Fensham, F.C. 40-1, 55-6, 61,
82-8, 126, 138-9, 181,
189-91, 1587
Fernhout, H. 545
Ferragne, M. 1325
Feuvre, P. le. 2450
Fick, A.J. 1134
Fitzpatrick, Canon. 1271
Flemming, H.C.J. 2000, 2099,
2376
Floor, L. 6, 12, 284, 572,
787, 985, 1190, 2437
Fohrer, G. 197
Fortune, G. 1326, 2412
Fouché, H.L. 564
Fourie, D.C.G. 1700
Fourie, D.P. 2333
Fourie, D.R. 2001
Fourie, H.P. 1912
Fourie, I.J. 440
Fourie, J.J. 790, 1601
Fowler, S. 2002, 2100
Friedman, B. 933
Friedman, J.H. 1266
Frost, P.J. 1475
Frye, J.B. 220
Fryer, A.K. 1337
- Galvin, J.P. 1464, 2200
Garbini, G. 89
- Garner, C. 285
Garrigou-Lagrange, R. 1465
Gaybba, B.P. 727, 776, 1338
Geertsema, J.C. 368
Geertsema, P.G. 1430
Geertsema, S. 1237
Geldenhuis, B.L. 2451-2
Gericke, J.D. 2312
Gerstner, J. 42
Giliomee, H.B. 1066
Glasser, A.F. 1027
Gluck, J.J. 140
Goba, B. 1823, 1947, 2377-8
Godsell, T. 556
Gomes, D.J. 933
Gonlag, A.E. 1162
Goossens, E. 800, 1875, 1879-80
Gordimer, N. 933
Gordon, B.J. 2059
Goudzwaard, B. 400, 533, 1191
Govender, S. 777, 1028
Gqubule, T.S.N. 1605
Graaf, A.H. de. 2334
Graaf, A.I. de. 281
Gracias, V. 1272
Green, E. 1968
Greyling, C. 2266
Greyling, C.J.A. 1406
Greyling, E. 69, 2189
Grobler, H.J. 369
Grobler, J.H. 401, 2102
Grobler, J.L. 1610
Grobler, J.P. 931
Grobler, P. du P. 1259
Groenewald, E.P. 251, 333, 680,
791
Groningen, B.A. van. 1067
Groningen, G. van. 350, 2102
Gross, W. 141
Grové, A.P. 933, 1563-4
Grové, D. 912
Gruchy, J.W. de. 1367, 2403,
2453
Grundlingh, A.M. 1339
Gutsche, T. 933
Guynot, Canon. 1466
- Haarhoff, I. 441
Haarhoff, T.J. 933

- Haasbroek, A. 1959
Hagel, F.J. 1467, 1606, 1779, 1812
Hammacher, A.M. 442
Hampson, R.M. 2267
Hanekom, T.N. 1068, 1710, 2480
Hansma, H. 573, 658
Hanson, D. 2103
Harper, M. 1732
Harris, V.H. 286
Hart, H. 370, 760, 1283, 1971
Hashimoto, R. 371
Hattem, W.C. van. 62
Hattingh, J.M. 2335
Hattingh, J.P. 2305
Hattingh, P.J. van Z. 2003
Hatton, D.J. 1029, 1733, 1780, 1813, 1930, 2356-9
Hawkes, G. 1824
Healey, J.F. 65
Heerden, E. van. 933
Heese, C.P. 1592
Heiberg, P.J. 2004-7, 2104
Helberg, A.N. 182
Helberg, J.L. 183, 1030
Hellinger, S. 2190
Helmsing, C.H. 1814
Heltzer, M. 142
Herbert, A.S. 2060
Herbst, A.B. van N. 1508, 1537
Herbst, D.A.S. 837
Herholdt, A.N.J. 2268
Hexham, I. 1031, 1618, 2105, 2229, 2280
Heyns, J.A. 342, 443, 508-9, 546, 574, 596, 650, 696, 838-9, 986, 1284, 2106-7, 2215
Heys, C. 1913, 2221
Hiemstra, R.C. 1762
Hinwood, B. 402-3, 778, 1143, 2108
Hitzeroth, H.W. 953
Hodgson, J. 2379
Hodson, L. 1468
Hoffman, P.E. 2454
Hofinger, J. 2191
Hofmeyr, A.M. 1407-8
Hofmeyr, J. 2230
Hofmeyr, J.M. 1750
Hofmeyr, J.W. 1232, 1238, 1340
Hoge, J. 1273
Holland, P. 1718
Hooft, S.A. van der. 2247
Hopkins, S. 143
Horst, L. van der. 697
Horwitz, W.J. 144
Hugo, C.J. 1950
Hugo, G.F. de Vos. 534, 987, 1692, 2101
Hugo, M.L. 510
Humphreys, N. 2061
Hurley, D.E. 1781, 2062
Huyssteen, J.W.V. van. 51, 343-4, 575
Ierland, G.H.R.C.M. van. 1955
Inskip, D.P. 933
Jaarsveld, F.A. van. 1069-81, 1341-5, 1393, 1403
Jaarsveld, P.P. van. 1956
Jacobs, J.A. 1510
Jacobs, M. 1960
James, H. 1815
Jansen, G. 2432
Janson, W.J.M. 738, 1854
Jarrett-Kerr, M. 444
Jirku, A. 90
Jones, V.E. 1782
Jong, C. de. 1456
Jongens-Jörg, D. 1391
Jongh, P.S. de. 1488
Jonker, H. 1914
Jonker, W.D. 535, 576, 761, 1192, 1327, 1536, 1693, 1701, 2455
Jooste, J.P. 1082, 1193, 1220, 1226, 1368, 1386, 1396, 1528, 1619-20, 1694
Jooste, P.W. 2008
Jordaan, G.J. 2009
Jordaan, W.J. 739
Joubert, H.L.N. 246, 258, 327
Joubert, W.A. 906
Jowitt, H. 1439, 2110

- Kampungu, R. 2417
 Kannemeyer, M. 1387
 Kapelrud, A.S. 109
 Karim, G.M. 91
 Kato, B. 1607
 Katzew, H. 92
 Keet, B.B. 349
 Keet, D.J. 1397
 Kekana, L.J. 913
 Kellerman, J.S. 1915
 Kempff, D. 751, 753, 1173-4,
 1346, 1621, 1867, 2497-8
 Kempff, G. 947
 Kerr, S.E. 2063
 Kessler, H. 445
 Kesting, D.P. 1902
 Kesting, J.G. 231
 Kikillus, G. 228, 1328-9
 Kilian, C.J.G. 2281
 Kilian, D.F. 1961
 Kilian, M. 446
 Kingsley, C. 1931
 Kinna, T.E. 1783
 Kirchhoffer, G. 1784
 Kirk, J.A. 988, 2456-8
 Kistner, W. 779, 1163-4
 Kiwanuka, J. 1440
 Klapwijk, J. 1194
 Klerk, A.M. de. 884
 Klerk, B.J. de. 6, 247, 1195,
 1267, 2444
 Klerk, J. de. 404
 Klerk, J.J. de. 1803, 1916,
 2201-2
 Klerk, P. de. 989, 1083-4,
 1260, 2111
 Klerk, P.J.S. de. 536, 577-8,
 626-7, 723-4, 728, 780, 840,
 1032, 1239, 1369, 1672, 1841,
 2010, 2112, 2431
 Klerk, W.A. de. 933
 Klerk, W.J. de. 405, 511, 579,
 698, 885, 963, 1285-6, 1868,
 1957, 2113, 2481
 Kneifel, T. 2459
 Kock, P. de B. 372-4, 699,
 1577
 Kock, W.J. de. 1394
 Kodera, T. 2114
 Koekemoer, P.J.T. 634
 König, A. 13, 259-60, 345, 580,
 601, 635, 729, 781, 801, 805,
 990-1, 2360
 Kotzé, B.J. 1785
 Kotzé, C.G. 1962
 Kotzé, C.R. 1175
 Kotzé, C.S. 1408, 1676
 Kotzé, D.J. 2460
 Kotzé, D.N. 512
 Kotzé, P.P.A. 297, 308, 323, 338
 Kotzee, A.L. 2011
 Kritzinger, J.H. 184
 Kritzinger, J.J. 1435, 1751
 Kritzinger, J.N.J. 2269-70
 Kritzinger, M.S.B. 933
 Kroeze, J.H. 66, 93, 145-6, 165,
 185, 198, 232, 659
 Kromminga, J.H. 2115
 Krüger, D.W. 513, 1085-6, 1221,
 1287-8, 1347-9, 1370, 1388,
 1395, 1398-9, 1576
 Krüger, J.S. 841
 Kruger, G.D. 1804
 Kruger, H.A.J. 210
 Kruger, H.B. 2012, 2177-8
 Kruger, I.D. 602-3, 613-4, 1512,
 1622, 1641-2, 1682, 1842
 Kruger, J.A. 2318
 Kruger, J.J. de W. 1859
 Kruger, T.J.J. 277
 Kuiper, M. 1656
 Laan, H. van der. 2116
 Labuschagne, A.S. 2422
 Labuschagne, F.J. 37, 45, 406
 Lajeunesse, P. 1972
 Lamprecht, J. 407
 Lamprecht, J.A. 581
 Lanctot, A. 2433
 Landman, W.A. 2013, 2117
 Lange, T.A. de. 1963
 Lategan, B.C. 14-6, 261, 287,
 309, 447
 Lategan, D. 1593
 Laubscher, F. du T. 233-4
 Lawrence, J. 1165
 Leatt, J. 2482
 Lederle, H.I. 448, 636, 700, 842

- Lee, N. 2216, 2282
 Lee, S. 721, 1261, 1752, 1836, 1876, 1932
 Lehmann, F.R. 1436
 Leicher, E. 235
 Lenaghan, K. 1506
 Lensink, J.M. 1805
 Lever, J. 660-2
 Levy, A.H. 2273
 Lewis, V.H. 449
 Lewis-Williams, J.D. 2231
 Liagre Böhl, F.M.Th. de. 58
 Liebenberg, B.J. 1087, 1350
 Linde, F.J. 2322
 Linde, G.P.L. van der. 1196, 1240, 1643, 1695, 1706
 Lindhout, A. 842
 Lion-Cachet, F.N. 186, 903
 Loader, J.A. 17-20, 38, 110, 166, 192, 199, 214-5, 224, 782, 1855
 Loggerenberg, N.J.H. van. 796, 1033
 Lombard, E. 2499
 Lombard, H.A. 229-30, 288
 Lombard, J.A. (ds.) 1409
 Lombard, J.A. (prof.) 549, 2361
 Lombard, J.C. 740, 2310
 Lombard, S.E. 886
 Loon, L.H. van. 2232
 Lorentz, R. 1786
 Lotz, P.T. 566
 Lourens, J.G. 1973
 Louw, A. 1964
 Louw, D.J. 167, 681, 1723
 Louw, J.P. 310
 Louw, N.P. van Wyk. 514, 938, 1351
 Louw, W.E.G. 450, 939
 Lowry, D. 844
 Lubbe, G.J.A. 94

 Maartens, P.J. 311, 317
 Mackie, S.G. 2404
 Magrath, O. 1371-2, 1719, 1816, 1941
 Makrosch, R. 1166

 Malachy, Sister. 1933
 Malan, C.J. 1131, 1197
 Malan, D.J. 1088, 1156
 Malan, F.S. 1551, 1611, 2423, 2438
 Malan, G.H.T. 637
 Malan, J. 1885
 Malan, J.H. 630-1, 992
 Malan, J.P. 451, 1886-7
 Malherbe, D.F. 452-3, 933, 1410
 Malherbe, E.G. 933
 Malherbe, F.E.J. 933
 Manasse, E. 2192
 Mandivenga, E.C. 2336
 Mangope, L.M. 993
 Mans, C.J. 1058
 Manten, A.A. 663-4
 Marais, B.J. 1441-2
 Marais, S. 933
 Margaret, M. 2014
 Maritz, C.J. 2387
 Marquard, L. 933
 Martin, F.M. 1817
 Massingham, P.B. 1741
 Matsaung, L.E. 802
 Mazabow, G. 70
 McCann, O. 1469, 1787
 McCarthy, T.R. 2015
 McCrann, K. 803
 McKelvey, R.J. 289
 McManus, F. 1877
 McManus, N. 1144, 1330
 McMarrow, J.J. 2233
 McMurtrie, D.K.F. 1869
 McVey, J. 454
 Meaker, K.W. 1729
 Meer, C. van der. 954
 Meiring, J.G. 933
 Meiring, P.G.J. 1411, 1443, 1521, 1657, 2362
 Mekkes, J.P.A. 346
 Mentz, J.F. 2179
 Merril, E.H. 95
 Merwe, A.J. van der. 933
 Merwe, C.N. van der. 1730
 Merwe, D.C.S. van der. 845, 1431, 1565
 Merwe, D.W. van der. 1452, 1515, 1539

- Merwe, G. van der. 1555, 1612, 2248
 Merwe, H. van der. 582
 Merwe, I.R. van der. 2016
 Merwe, J.C. van der. 1843
 Merwe, J.D.G. van der. 701
 Merwe, J.L. van der. 846
 Merwe, J.P. van der. 1844
 Merwe, J.S. van der. 2118
 Merwe, M.A.V. van der. 312
 Merwe, N. van der. 722
 Merwe, N.T. van der. 847, 887, 1126, 2283-4
 Merwe, P.J. van der. 1333-4, 2234
 Merwe, W.J. van der. 236, 2345, 2424
 Meyer, P.J. 408, 848, 1089, 1546, 1763, 2119, 2323
 Meyer, P.M. 1470
 Meyer, T. 1734
 Minnaar, G.G. 2235
 Minnaar, L.C. 849
 Möller, H.J. 2388
 Möller, T. 2017
 Mogoba, M.S. 1825
 Molloy, E.M. 1471
 Molnar, T. 2483
 Moltmann, J. 2405
 Moore, G. 1905
 Moore, M.P. 559
 Morris, A. 1472
 Mosothoane, E.K. 21
 Moss, R.P. 850
 Mostert, D. 933
 Mostert, J.P. 2236
 Moulder, J. 262, 726, 924
 Mouton, J. 1289, 2302
 Mouton, J.F. 1540
 Mouw, R. 1268
 Müller, B.A. 207, 1826, 1917
 Müller, J.J. 515, 806
 Müller, J.J.P. 1116
 Mulder, J.J. 2120
 Mulder, P.W.A. 1135, 2121
 Muldoon, L. 2064
 Muller, C.F.J. 1525, 1552
 Muller, C.H. 1262, 1906-7, 2018
 Muller, H. 1117
 Mullins, A. 1918
 Munnik, J.P. 925
 Muntingh, L.M. 71, 221
 Murray, A.H. 455-6, 516
 Nadvi, S.S. 2271
 Nathaniel, D.N. 1450
 Naude, J.A. 2272
 Naude, J.H. 1478
 Naudé, M.J. 1514
 Naude, S.M. 2180
 Nel, B.F. 2019-21
 Nel, P. 75-6
 Nelson, F.B. 557
 Nepgen, R. 1888
 Nichols, A.H. 2122
 Nickus, B. 1331
 Nicol, W. (sr.) 2461
 Nicol, W. (jr.) 290, 313
 Nida, E.A. 2389-90
 Niekerk, A.S. van. 914, 1612, 1942, 2249
 Niekerk, E. van. 22, 762, 1827
 Niekerk, F.N. van. 851, 994, 1227
 Nienaber, C.J.M. 1889
 Nienaber, G.S. 933
 Nienaber-Luitingh, M. 457
 Nieuwoudt, M.M. 1412
 Nipperdey, T. 1090
 Nolan, A. 763, 2462
 Nolte, E. 458
 Norval, E.J.G. 46, 48, 646
 Nürnberger, K.B. 741, 852-3, 1034, 1373, 1707
 Nuttall, M. 1059
 Nxumalo, J.A. 1943, 2363, 2380
 Oberholzer, C.K. 702, 2285
 Oberholzer, J.P. 122, 147, 225, 854, 1498, 1519
 Oberman, H.A. 1198
 O'Brien, J. 1870
 O'Brien, S. 1332, 1788
 O'Byrne, J.B. 1444
 O'Connor, D. 459
 Odendaal, A.A. 1408, 1413, 1828, 2250

Odendaal, D.H. 23, 1579, 1919
 Odendaal, M.W. 1414
 Odendaal, P.A. 888
 O'Keefe, J. 237
 Olivier, F. 460
 Olivier, J.P.J. 77, 96, 111, 216
 Olthuis, J.H. 628
 Oosthuizen, D.C.S. 517
 Oosthuizen, G. 947
 Oosthuizen, G.C. 2237-8, 2391, 2400-1
 Oosthuizen, J. 2022
 Oosthuizen, J.S. 375-6, 703, 1091
 Opperman, D.J. 1290, 1566
 Opperman, R.W.J. 855
 O'Sullivan, K. 263
 Oved, A. 72
 Oxtoby, R.M. 2337

 Padilla, C.R. 2392
 Paine, V.C. 1480
 Painter, J. 324
 Partridge, A.C. 2307
 Paterson, T.J.M. 1118
 Paton, A. 933
 Pauw, B.A. 2251
 Peires, J.B. 2252
 Pellissier, G.M. 2338
 Pelser, G.M.M. 328, 332
 Pelser, H.S. 148, 2123
 Pelser, P.J. 788
 Perquin, B.A. 1753
 Petersen, S.V. 933
 Pienaar, G.J. 940-1
 Pieterse, H.J.C. 1871, 1920-1, 1954
 Pistorius, P. 2124
 Pistorius, P.V. 1119
 Pius XII, Pope. 1445, 1818
 Plessis, A.J. du. 518
 Plessis, H. du. 604, 1035, 1446-7, 1702, 2023, 2125, 2253-4, 2364-5, 2381, 2413, 2484
 Plessis, I.G.L. du. 264
 Plessis, I.J. du. 252
 Plessis, J.A. du. 519, 651, 665, 955-6, 1845, 2126, 2463-5
 Plessis, J.G. du. 742
 Plessis, J.S. du. 1092-3, 1374
 Plessis, L.J. du. 666, 730, 792-3, 856, 995, 1036-9, 1241-3, 1291-7, 1487, 1502, 1567-8, 1644, 2024, 2127-9, 2274, 2485-6
 Plessis, L.M. du. 764, 814, 895, 907, 947, 1199
 Plessis, P. du. 461
 Plessis, P.G. du. 462
 Plessis, P.G.W. du. 377-8, 704, 815, 857, 996, 1200, 1298, 2130-2
 Plessis, P.J. du. 43
 Plessis, S.J. du. 119, 265
 Plessis, W.C. du. 1764
 Ploeger, J. 1400
 Polman, A.D.R. 568
 Pont, A.D. 743, 1299, 1401, 1541, 1683, 1696, 1806
 Postma, A. 171, 266
 Postma, D. 889
 Postma, F. 329, 1513, 1623-5
 Postma, J. 1533
 Postma, S. 351, 908
 Potgieter, F.J.M. 463, 547, 569, 583, 615, 647, 682, 765, 797, 896, 1094, 1176, 1201, 1300, 1335, 1415, 1582, 2133-4, 2445
 Potgieter, J.F. 925
 Potgieter, J.H.L.S. 1202
 Potgieter, P.C. 942
 Potgieter, P.J.J.S. 997, 1040, 2487
 Preez, D.C.S. du. 409, 616, 890, 915, 1113, 1244-6, 1301, 1951, 2324-5
 Preez, J. du. 291, 340, 667, 1731, 1922, 2466
 Preller, S.J. 2025, 2135-6
 Pretorius, E.A.C. 227, 292
 Pretorius, H.L. 1434, 1829-30
 Pretorius, M.W. 2309
 Pretorius, S.J. 464, 1263
 Pretorius, W.G. 2326
 Prinsloo, K.P. 1890

- Prinsloo, W.S. 24, 209, 217
 Prozesky, M.H. 565
 Putter, W.J. 858, 866

 Quadt, F.X. von. 2255
 Quittner, V. 149-50

 Rand, J.A. du. 267, 325, 339
 Raubenheimer, J. 1416
 Rautenbach, C.H. 379, 859, 1526
 Redactor. 1742, 2203, 2434
 Redaksioneel. 783, 1213, 1247, 1583, 1645, 1687, 2316
 Reeper, J. de. 1881
 Reid, W.S. 766, 1095, 2137
 Reinders, J.E. 465, 2327
 Reinecke, C.J. 668, 964
 Rensburg, F.I.J. van. 2446
 Rensburg, J.J. Janse van. 1789
 Rensburg, S.P.J.J. van. 300
 Retief, I.F. 860
 Rex, H.M. 1494
 Reznak, R.B. 466
 Rhee, J.S. 2138, 2204
 Rhyn, A.J.R. van. 1626
 Richter, W. 151
 Ridderbos, H. 1765
 Ridderbos, J. 278
 Riekert, P.J. 2488
 Riekert, S.J.P.K. 152
 Riessen, H. van. 926, 1754-5, 2139
 Rittersma, Z. 2140
 Robbertse, W.P. 1544
 Roberts, J.H. 293-4, 767
 Roelants, M. 467
 Roeleveld, L. 1228, 1658, 1703, 1711
 Rogan, G.E. 1790
 Rogan, J. 1791-3
 Romanus. 1322
 Rooks, A.G. 2366
 Rooy, A.J. van. 347, 468, 669, 2141, 2222-3
 Rooy, D.J. van. 670, 1375, 1602, 1646, 2142
 Rooy, H.C. van. 194, 1627
 Rooy, H.F. van. 97
 Rooy, J. van. 1448
 Rooy, J.A. van. 744, 1819, 2256, 2367, 2425-6
 Rooy, J.C. van. 380, 520, 965, 1302, 1569, 1608, 2143, 2286
 Rooy, S.H. 2144
 Rooyen, C.S. van. 2439
 Rooyen, T.S. van. 1096-8, 1352
 Roper, D.L. 410, 469
 Rosner, J. 1735, 2368
 Rosslee, D.D. 794-5, 1756
 Rossouw, H.W. 25-6, 584, 891
 Rossouw, P. 1323
 Rossouw, P.J. 1287
 Rothmann, M.E. 933
 Rothschild, D.I. 2275
 Rousseau, L. 943
 Roux, H. 470
 Roux, J.H. le. 123-4
 Roux, P.J. le. 560
 Runge, C. 1677, 1736
 Runia, K. 1177, 1303
 Russell, R. 2145
 Ryke, P.A.J. 656, 671

 Saayman, W.A. 784, 804, 1417, 1482
 Sacerdos. 1975
 Sadler, T.H.N. 1715
 S.A. Missiological Society: Trans-kei Region. 861
 Schäfer, J.C. 638
 Schaik, J.J. van. 933
 Schalkwyk, J. van. 39
 Schalkwyk, O.J. van. 1304
 Scheepers, J.H. 120, 173
 Scheepers, J.S.G. 1688
 Schelven, A.A. van. 1376
 Scheurkogel, A. 153
 Schijff, H.P. van der. 672
 Schimlek, F. 2257, 2369, 2382
 Schmidt, L. 471
 Schmidt, R. 1923
 Schoeman, M.J. 2306
 Schoeman, P.C. 27, 334, 550, 745-6, 1831

Schoeman, P.G. 2026
 Scholtz, G.D. 1099, 1377
 Scholtz, G.J.L. 998
 Scholtz, J.A.J. 2065
 Scholtz, J. du P. 1418
 Schoonees, P.C. 933
 Schoor, A.M. van. 2146
 Schrotenboer, G. 2147
 Schrotenboer, P.G. 768
 Schub, M.B. 98
 Schulze, H.G. 1891, 2148, 2489
 Schulze, L.F. 999, 1178, 1203, 1222, 1892, 2287
 Schumann, T.E.W. 381
 Schutte, B.C. 1594-5, 2027-30, 2149-51
 Schutte, B.J. 605
 Schutte, J.A. 238
 Schütte, K.H. 2370
 Sebastian, Fr. 2371
 Seerveld, C.G. 2031
 Sell, A.P.F. 639, 1120
 Selms, A. van. 99, 154-5, 171, 176, 472-3, 673
 Setiloane, G.M. 2383
 Sevenster, J.N. 268
 Shaw, A.M. 1794
 Sheed, F. 2066
 Sheriffs, D.C.T. 156
 Sider, R.J. 862
 Simpson, C.J.A. 2205
 Sinnema, D. 1167
 Slater, F.C. 933
 Small, A. 474
 Smit, B. 475
 Smit, E.J. 59, 100, 203, 218, 1570
 Smit, J.D.H. 1934
 Smit, J.H. 382, 2339, 2440
 Smit, M.C. 411, 1100
 Smit, P. 2414
 Smit, T.C. 2032
 Smit, W.A. 705
 Smith, C.T. 2393
 Smith, N.J. 205
 Smith, P.J. 157
 Smith, P.M. 1500, 1524
 Smitskamp, H. 1378
 Smuts, A.J. 1944, 1952
 Snyman, A.H. 314, 336
 Snyman, D.B. 1509
 Snyman, H. 476
 Snyman, J. 2467
 Snyman, J.J. 477, 1136, 1491
 Snyman, J.P. 1496
 Snyman, P. 521
 Snyman, P.C. 295
 Snyman, P.G. 944, 1305
 Snyman, P.G.W. 478, 551, 1647, 1846, 1997
 Snyman, S.D. 204
 Snyman, W.J. 28, 239, 242-4, 269-70, 279, 1041, 1214, 1659-60, 2152
 Soul, T.V. 2258
 Southwell, Bro. 1795
 Spijker, W. van't. 2153
 Spoelstra, B. 1204-5, 1697-8, 1712, 1837
 Staden, P.J. van. 1856
 Stals, E.L.P. 1353
 Stander, S.J. 522, 863, 1306
 Steenberg, D.H. 479-80, 2239
 Steenberg, D.W. 1832
 Steenberg, E. 3, 2049
 Steenkamp, C. 945
 Stefaniszyn, B. 2259
 Stelt, J.C. van der. 2154
 Stewart, J.E. 1737
 Steyl, C. 158
 Steyn, A.F. 1974
 Steyn, H.A. 1603
 Steyn, H.S. 2155
 Steyn, I.N. 2181
 Steyn, J. 112
 Steyn, J.C. 2033
 Steyn, J.L. 1571
 St George, D.H. 2034
 Stoep, F. van der. 2050
 Stoker, H.C. 1379
 Stoker, H.G. 29, 352-4, 383-6, 537-8, 585-7, 606, 617, 640, 674, 683, 706-8, 864, 881-2, 1042, 1137, 1307-8, 1516, 1547, 1604, 1628, 1648, 1673, 2156, 2288-9, 2340-1
 Stone, H.J.S. 2035, 2067, 2157-8
 Stones, C.R. 2240

- Stoop, J.A. 1138
 Storch, W. 63
 Strassberger, E. 1857
 Strauss, D.F.M. 30, 588, 618,
 641-2, 652, 675, 865, 2290,
 2308, 2328, 2490
 Strauss, H.J. 892, 1000
 Strecker, G. 298
 Streit, A. 1796
 Strijdom, J.L. 2441
 Strijdom, P.D.F. 206
 Strümpfer, D.J.W. 866, 1953,
 2342
 Strümpfer, W.J. 831
 Studerus, R. 64, 1860
 Suggit, J.N. 31, 296, 301,
 1708
 Summers, H.C. 558
 Swanepoel, H.L. 909, 1001
 Swanepoel, J. 1002
 Swanepoel, L.J. 2442
 Swift, H. 1965
 Synge, F.C. 318
 Synnott, F. 1797-8, 2394

 Taljaard, J.A.L. 387-8, 709,
 816, 867, 1043, 1127, 2151,
 2291-2
 Terblanche, H.O. 1523
 Teurlinckx, A.A.F. 481-2,
 1254
 Thecla, M. 1799, 2193
 Theron, E. 868
 Theron, J.A.L. 966
 Theron, P.F. 769
 Theron, T.F. 2194
 Tidwell, N.L. 177
 Tilak, M. 2241
 Toit, A. du. 523
 Toit, A.B. du. 32, 271, 315,
 1003, 1807
 Toit, A.P. du. 563, 2260
 Toit, B.A. du. 330
 Toit, D.A. du. 524, 785, 817,
 869, 967-8
 Toit, D.S.R. du. 1872
 Toit, F.J. du. 2160
 Toit, G.J. du. 2161
 Toit, H.C. du. 272

 Toit, H.D.A. du. 1419
 Toit, J.D. du. 389, 1380-1, 1534,
 1629, 2036, 2112
 Toit, K.W. du. 916
 Toit, S. du. 47-8, 101, 113-4,
 172, 178, 193, 223, 273, 348,
 676-7, 1044, 1248-9, 1309-11,
 1382, 1432, 1548, 1630-1, 1649,
 1668, 1766-7, 1893
 Toit, S.J. du. 1312
 Tokunaga, S. 2162
 Tomback, R.S. 102
 Tonder, I.S.J. van. 2329
 Tremmel, F.S. 2261, 2372
 Treurnicht, A.P. 1313
 Troost, A. 2163
 Tsevat, M. 103
 Turner, H.W. 1383, 2242

 Uyldert, M. 483

 Vaal, J.D. de. 1596
 Vallowe, M.J. 2435
 Velde, H. ten. 2051, 2418
 Veldsman, T.H. 2343
 Velema, W.H. 818
 Velthuysen, G.C. 2500
 Veltkamp, S.B.I. 1481
 Venter, A.J. 539
 Venter, C.J.H. 1206, 1924, 1945
 Venter, C.N. 1314, 1847, 2182
 Venter, D.G. 2164, 2206
 Venter, E. 471
 Venter, E.A. 525, 710, 946
 Venter, F. 643, 897
 Venter, H. 484-5, 1384, 1572-4
 Venter, I.S.J. 1449, 1455, 1597,
 2037
 Venter, J.J. 2165-6
 Venter, L.S. 486
 Venter, P.W. 1935
 Venter, W.J. 870, 1757
 Verhoef, P.A. 4, 33, 159, 168-9,
 212, 807-8, 1026, 1045, 1473,
 1580, 1661, 1716, 1894, 1925-7,
 2276, 2501
 Vermeulen, C.J. 115
 Verryn, T.D. 34, 747, 1223, 1820,
 2373

- Versfeld, M. 349, 487-9, 526,
 711, 1738-40, 2293-4, 2317
 Verwoerd, H.F. 1549
 Veuren, P.J. Jansen van. 2295,
 2468
 Vieyra, H.T.B. 2419
 Vijverberg, C. 2420
 Viljoen, A.C. 1522, 1678-9
 Viljoen, C.J. 2469
 Viljoen, D.J. 1139
 Viljoen, G. van N. 2167
 Viljoen, S.P. 1046
 Viljoen, S.P. du T. 1004
 Villa-Vicencio, C.M.L. 629, 871,
 2491-2
 Villiers, D.E. de. 819
 Villiers, D.W. de. 1507, 1724,
 1908, 2195, 2207
 Villiers, F.J.M. de. 1958
 Villiers, I.L. de. 490-1
 Villiers, J.L. de. 331
 Villiers, P.G.R. de. 321
 Visagie, P.J. 644
 Visser, C.F. 933
 Visser't Hooft, W.A. 1669
 Viviers, J.H. 1527
 Vleeschauwer, H.J. de. 2311
 Vollenhoven, D.H.T. 2296
 Vorster, I. 969
 Vorster, J.D. 412, 492, 786,
 1047-51, 1250, 1420, 1680,
 1713-4, 1717, 1768-9, 1800,
 1821, 1873, 2168, 2470
 Vorster, J.M. 1005, 1052-3,
 1670
 Vorster, P.W. 684
 Vorster, W.S. 35, 253, 274,
 302, 316, 319, 1054
 Vosloo, W. 160-1, 187
 Vyver, G.C.P. van der. 1114,
 1157, 1632
 Vyver, J.D. van der. 527,
 872, 898-9, 904, 1006, 1269-
 70, 2169, 2471
 Waal, C.S. 2262
 Waal, C. van der. 341, 589-90,
 1229-30, 1251, 1529
 Waal, L.M. de. 1903
 Wainwright, E.H. 1101
 Wald, M. 1115, 2277
 Walsh, J.P. 1895
 Walstan, Bro. 1801
 Walt, A.J. van der. 893
 Walt, A.J.H. van der. 1102, 1158
 Walt, B.J. van der. 36, 335,
 390-3, 413, 528, 540-1, 591,
 597, 607-9, 619, 645, 678, 685,
 712-4, 718, 748, 770, 820, 1007,
 1121-3, 1140-1, 1145-50, 1153-4,
 1159-61, 1179, 1207, 1215, 1252,
 1255, 1315-9, 1650-1, 1770, 1898,
 2132, 2170, 2297-8, 2374, 2384
 Walt, C.P. van der. 493
 Walt, H.R. van der. 1103
 Walt, I.J. van der. 1060, 1758,
 2395
 Walt, J.J. van der. 620, 1385,
 1699, 1725, 1808, 1946
 Walt, J.J.A. van der. 494, 1208,
 1896-7
 Walt, J.L. van der. 873, 1822,
 2038-9, 2052, 2183
 Walt, N. van der. 1948
 Walt, N.G.S. van der. 679
 Walt, P.D. van der. 495-8, 1320
 Walt, P.J. van der. 874, 1966,
 2040
 Walt, S.C. van der. 1838, 1904
 Walt, S.J. van der. 552-4, 592,
 598, 610-1, 621, 648, 719, 1671
 Walt, S.P. van der. 240, 570,
 593, 649, 821-6, 905, 932, 970,
 1008, 1055, 1104, 1535, 1633,
 1662, 1759, 2171, 2447, 2472,
 2502
 Walt, T. van der. 303, 715, 875,
 2217, 2493
 Wateren, H. van der. 2427
 Waterink, J. 394, 2041
 Watkins, N. 1874
 Watson, D.S. 1709
 Watson, W.G.E. 104
 Watt, P.B. van der. 1105, 1209,
 1421
 Webber, R. 2196

Webster, M.M. 933
 Weich, A.F. 2172
 Wells, H. 771, 1689
 Wessels, D.P. 1009
 Westhuizen, H.G. van der.
 900, 971, 1010, 1425, 1663,
 1858, 2402, 2494
 Westhuizen, J.P. van der. 162
 Westhuizen, M.J. van der. 933
 Westhuysen, H.M. van der. 414
 Wet, J.I. de. 1664, 1726, 1809,
 2208-9, 2503-4
 Wet, J.M. de. 2299-300
 Wiechers, M. 1011
 Wijk, T. van. 1106, 2173
 Wilson, M. 2495
 Wimmers, C.M. 2301
 Wiseman, D.J. 74
 Wittenberg, G. 174
 Wolfaardt, J.A. 1727
 Wolmarans, H.P. 612
 Wolterstorff, N. 2174
 Woodward, A. 499
 Wright, A.E. 2042
 Wright, H.F. 500
 Wyk, A. van. 1898
 Wyk, C. van. 917
 Wyk, D.J.C. van. 280, 1426,
 2224
 Wyk, J.A. van. 219, 542,
 918-20, 1056, 1557, 1613.
 2218, 2263, 2375, 2391,
 2428-9
 Wyk, J.H. van. (educationalist)
 2043-4
 Wyk, J.H. van. (eerw) 2264
 Wyk, J.H. van. (theologian)
 529, 716, 827, 876-9, 910,
 920, 927-9, 972, 1210, 1433,
 1882, 2473
 Wyk, L.A. van. 2496
 Wyk, T.G. van. 1899
 Wyk, W.C. van. 1503
 Wyk de Vries, K.S. van. 599,
 1012, 1848

 Yoder, J.H. 749
 Young, S.E. 1504, 1518, 1586
 Yssel, A.S.E. 1550, 1575

 Zeeman, M.T.S. 543, 2210, 2330
 Zietsman, P.H. 1107
 Zijl, J. van. 201
 Zijl, P.J. van. 105-7, 211
 Zimmerli, W. 73, 116
 Zuidema, S.U. 561, 2474
 Zyl, A.H. van. 49, 117, 163, 170
 Zyl, F.J. van. 275, 555, 717,
 1211, 1665, 1684, 1810
 Zyl, M.C. van. 1108-9
 Zylstra, B. 2475

Subject index

Abelard
and Anselm on the atonement 1151

Abī Tamīm
and Barth's law 98

Abortion
ethical and juridical aspects of 947
ethical aspects of 951

Abraham
chronology of 61, 116
infant baptism and the promise to 801
promises to 187
in old testament theology 113

A'Brakel, W.
and pietism 1250

Acculturation
political implications of - for South Africa 2387

Acts of the apostles
Luke as church historian 320
Luke and Paul on the apostle convent 328
Paul's Areopagus speech 329
semitisms and old testament references in 331
1:8 and witnessing 1934
2:4-47; 4:32-36 on early church life 327
5:38f; Ps 127, devotional 1929
6:8-8:3, structural analysis 326
8:14-17 on reception of the Holy Spirit 330
17:15-34; Rm 1:18-25 on mission and natural

theology 335

Adam, H. 1266

Adams, J. E.
on nouthetic counselling 1944
pastoral care in E.Thurneysen and 1942

Adolescent
pastoral care of 1956

Adultery 971

Adulthood
as educational goal 2038

Aesthetics
modal - , art-theory and hermeneutics 416

Africa
africanisation : see **Indigenisation**
Africa socialism of L. Senghor 2487
in biblical times 40
calling of the Afrikaner in 1766
calvinism and the peoples of 2374
Central - : see **Central Africa**
Christianity and primitive religions in 2253
Christianity in 1447
church and Christianity in 1438
church and ethnicity in 2353
church and heathenism in 2354
church and ideology in 2492
church and Islam in 1442, 2270
church in 1441, 1443
culture and african culture 2394
ecumenism in 1652, 1660
history of mission in 2373
ordained ministry and authority patterns in 1707
pastoral ministry and african world-view 1943
protestantism in 1446
as receiving and sending

Onderwerpsindeks

Africa (cont)

- continent 2362
- Roman Catholic Church in 1445
- roman catholicism and marxism in 1760
- in south african church historiography 1068
- Southern - : see **Southern Africa**
- starvation and mission in 2370
- theological trends in 2383
- upbuilding of the congregation in 1758
- 'Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweiging'
 - general 1637
 - conference on education of 2040
- 'Afrikaanse Nasionale Studentebond' 1648
- Afrikaans reformed churches, the three**
 - and the africanisation of the church 1360
 - church architecture in 1902
 - co-operation between 1682
 - history of - since World War II 1357
 - interchurch committee of 1682
 - and race relations 2364
 - unity of the church and 1681, 1683-4

Afrikaner

- general 503
- and the Afrikaans Bible 519
- apostolate of the Roman Catholic Church 1735, 1738-9
- culture and the institutionalised church 399
- culture and the modern world 397
- philosophy of history 1341, 1343

- Berrange and british discrimination against 1363
- Boers and the British 1359
- calling of 1763
- calling of - in Africa 1766
- and church music 1886
- conference on the urbanisation of 1759
- cultural goals of 412
- cultural revolution and 405
- and education for Blacks 2019, 2021
- education of 1991, 2172
- existential crisis of 523
- faith and the history of 513
- future of - culture 408, 522
- history of 1342
- ideological threat to 2484
- F. A. van Jaarsveld and - national consciousness 1337
- life style of 502
- J. and F. Lion-Cachet and 1487
- and political parties 975
- reading matter of the early cape - 1370
- religious and moral decline of 515
- religious roots of 514
- social policy for 1840
- study of the history of - culture 414
- world-view and life-view of 508
- 511, 517, 524, 526
- year 1966 and the calvinistic - 1377

Aged

- care of 1967

Agriculture

- as cultural instruction 401
- and gambling 684

Akkadian

- dullu(m) as loan word in west semitic languages 99

Albright, W. F. 56

Alcoholism

- general 930
- family therapy in the treatment

Alcoholism (cont)

- of 1963
- psycho-pastoral treatment of 1961
- and teetolism 932

Alienation

- ecumenism and 1661, 1664
- evangelisation methods and 2205
- and loneliness 1940

Allard, J. F. 1476

Altar

- portable - 1881

Ambrose

- and the adoration of Mary 1131

Americas, the

- reformed higher education institutions in 2154
- see also **Latin America, United States of America**

Amorites

- marriage customs and family life of 71

Anat

- and Baal in ugaritic texts 97

Ancestors

- Christ and - in Africa 2380

Ancient Near East

- bibliography on 55
- and early israelite monarchy 70
- 'father' in wisdom literature of 75
- pehâ in 138

Anglican Church

- anglican worship in victorian Natal 1864
- conversion from anglicanism to roman catholicism 1736
- recognition of - in the Orange Free State Repu-

blic 1449

- 'tentmaker' ministry in 1820
- theological training of Blacks in 1605

Anglo Boer War

- interpretation of 1103
- prison camps during 1385

Anselm

- and Abelard on the atonement 1151
- on the atonement 1152

Apartheid

- american racial policies and 1055
- Bible on 1044
- bibliography on Christianity and 1031
- christian views on 1039
- ecumenism and 2491
- B. J. Marais and 'biblical' principles for 1520
- principles for the policy of 1043
- and south african society 1033
- see also **Race**

Apologetics

- general 2443, 2445, 2447
- apologetic task of christian philosophy 2286
- canon criticism and 36
- Christianity and humanism 2446
- Logos, Trinity and incarnation in early greek - 1118
- and modern philosophy and theology 2444

Apostles

- Luke and Paul on the apostle convent 328
- native tongue of 273

Apostolate

- activation of roman catholic lay - 1772, 1786-8
- of the church 2375
- history of roman catholic lay - 1779
- nature and necessity of roman catholic lay - 1797
- parish and roman catholic lay -

Apostolate (cont)

1781

- roman catholic Afrikaner - 1735, 1738-9
- roman catholic - of the deaf 1968
- roman catholic lay - in mission 1775
- roman catholic lay - in South Africa 1776, 1791
- roman catholic prison - in Zimbabwe 1965
- training for roman catholic lay - 1778
- trends in roman catholic lay - 1774

Apostolic Fathers

- synthesis thought in 1122

Aqhat epic

- falcon episode in 104

Archaeology

- W F Albright 56
- and the Bible 41
- christian archaeological science 355
- diluvial problem in South Africa 42

Ark of the covenant

- ark narratives 197
- Books of Samuel on the history of 196

Armament

- poverty and 878
- spreading of nuclear arms 922
- state, defence force and 926

Art

- general 432
- and artist 463
- art-theory, modal aesthetics and hermeneutics 416
- backgrounds to modern religious painting 417
- calvinism and 1278-9, 1290, 1320

- calvinistic - ethics, pornography and censorship 1275
- christian - and art criticism 487

- christian task in 469
- freedom and responsibility in 436, 492

God in 456

- and M. Harper's conversion to roman catholicism 1732

- historical coherence and context in - historiography 418

- independence and dependence of 453

F. Jespers 482

- metaphysics and 429, 488
- normativity and neutrality in 497

- reformation and dutch - 434

- and religion 455

- and religion, morality and censorship 433

- religious incentives in Rembrandt and in V. van Gogh 442

- religious opinions in 430

- Rembrandt and the Bible 435, 483
- roman catholic views on 444, 489

- and science 478

- and society criticism 471

- southern san religion and 2231

- truth in 452

- see also **Censorship, Literature, Music, Poetry, Pornography**

Assumption

- of Mary 1329

Assyria

- assyrian imperialism 58
- babylonian-assyrian proverbs and biblical proverbs 101, 223

Atheism

- of Mao Zedong 2451

Atonement

- in Abelard and Anselm 1151

- in Anselm 1152

- in Irenaeus 1129

- see also **Reconciliation, Salvation**

Augustine, Aurelius

general 1127

De civitate Dei in historical
perspective 1125

philosophical research on
1126

salvation in 1120

Australia

christian science in 2100

Authority

general 892

of the Bible 623

of the Bible and the con-
fessions 624

of the Bible and hermeneu-
tics 8

of the Bible and modern new
testament exegesis 35

of the Bible and science 626

of the Bible as Word of God
628

of the Bible in Calvin 1203

in the church 289

church and political - in
Luther 1163

conference on youth and
887

and discipline in higher edu-
cation 2094, 2147

and education 2124

Gn 1-3 and 183

of Geref.Church greater
councils 1711

of the Geref.Church synod
1712

and inspiration of the Bible
622, 625, 629

ordained ministry and -
patterns in Africa 1707

of the state and freedom in
education 2158

youth and 891

youth and academic - 893

youth and - of parents
886, 888

youth and - of the church
884, 889

youth and political - 883,

885

Averroes

faith and reason in Thomas Aqui-
nas and in 1145

Baal

and Anat in ugaritic texts 97

bošet as substitute for baCal
154

Babylonia

babylonian influence on israelite
literature 74

babylonian-assyrian proverbs and
biblical proverbs 101, 223

Gilgamesh epic 93

Gilgamesh epic and eternal life
66

Bach, J. S.

general 451

life-view and world-view of
1887

St Matthew Passion by 465

Bacon, F. 2302**Badnall, H. 1477****Bantu Presbyterian Church of
South Africa**

origins of 1457

Baptism

covenant and 724

and expansion of the church
804

with the Holy Spirit 732, 745

of illegitimates in the Roman
Catholic Church 1718

infant - 803

of polygamists 2376

and preaching of John the Bap-
tist 243-4

promise to Abraham and infant
- 801

Robertson's refusal to adminis-
ter - 1418

validity of 802

Barnabas, Gospel of 2269

Barnard, W. H. 1478

Barth, K.

and the Bible 552

on Jesus and Jesus Christ
240

missionary perspectives in
548

philosophy and theology in -
and in P. Tillich 555

political involvement of 550

reformed content of Barth's
theology 554

on religion 551

revelation in barthianism
553

and the south african
situation 549

spirituality of humanity in
334

Barth's Law

Abt Tamim and 98

Basil the Great

on the Holy Spirit 1130

Bavinck, H.

as educationist 1234

man, faith and religion in
545

Bavinck, J. H.

visit of - to South Africa
1369

Beatitudes

'meaning' and 'usage' in 304
Messiah in 300

Being

- thought and language in
M. Heidegger 2305

Belgic Confession

art.29 1229

biblical principles of art 36
1227

H.de Cock and art.29 1251

post-war thought on art.36
1228

Belief

in literature 440

psychology of religious - 2337

see also **Faith**

Benediction

rubrics for 1876

Berkeley, G.

and british philosophy 2303

Berlin Missionary Society

-, Bakgatla Bagamotsha and the
Whites in Pretoria 1451

history of the Helene Franz Hos-
pital 1452

N. T. Koen as missionary among
the Venda 1515

F. Reuter as missionary in
Transvaal 1539

Berrange, Rev

and british discrimination against
the Afrikaner 1363

Bible

actuality of 3, 518

Afrikaans - and the Afrikaner
519

and afrikaans literature 495

and archaeology 41

authority and inspiration of
622, 625, 629

authority of 623

authority of - and modern new
testament exegesis 35

authority of - and science 626
authority of - as Word of God
628

K. Barth and 552

and Belgic Confession art.36
1227

biblical criticism and faith 571

biblical prose and dramas of
D. F. Malherbe 426

biblical reference in the poetry
of M. Nijhoff 500

biblicism and demythologisation
30

J. Brahm, Ein deutsches Re-
quiem and 447

Bible (cont)

- Calvin and 1181, 1185
- Calvin and the authority of 1203
- and the church on the church 760
- on the church order 1696
- and communication 1917
- on the congregation 1745
- on cremation 843
- and the criticism of literature 480
- and the doctrine of the Holy Spirit 732, 746
- drama based on biblical history 427
- and education 2060
- and ethics 6
- and evolution 673
- and hermeneutics 25
- heuristics, hermeneutics and the authority of 8
- and history 8, 250, 253, 616
- and human rights 900
- and justice 838
- Logos theme in - and in G. M. Hopkins 428
- D. F. Malherbe, **Saul die worstelheld** and 438
- B. J. Marais and 'biblical' principles for apartheid 1520
- and natural science 368, 653
- and newspapers 27
- on the office of deacon 1834, 1837
- on physical education 2016
- poetry with biblical themes 490
- 'power' in heathenism and in 2263
- prayer in 2
- on race relations 10, 1040, 1044-5
- reconciliation in 294
- Rembrandt and 435, 483

Bible (cont)

- salvation history in 593
- and science 360, 365, 618
- and social ethics in Calvin 1192
- and sociology 2327
- study of - for non-theologians 1
- sufficiency of 631
- sufficiency of - and industrial culture 630
- theistic-organic inspiration of 627
- translation of : see **Translation**
- trends in biblical theology 168
- use of - by I. L. de Villiers and Rosa Keet 476
- use of - by the Landmann Commission 1054
- use of - in black theology 21, 34
- use of - in south african theology 5, 19, 20
- use of - in theology 12, 250, 253
- as Word of God 7, 13, 36, 617
- see also **Word of God**

Biblical Studies

- and Religious Education 50
- as science 51

Biblicism

- and demythologisation 30

Bibliography

- on the Ancient Near East 55
- of articles in Koers on education 1589
- bibliographic problems in Old Testament Studies and Semitics 53
- of calviniana 1173
- on Christianity and apartheid 1031
- on christian science 390
- on the influence of calvinism in South Africa 1315-8
- on the London Missionary Society in South Africa 1454
- on missions and missionaries in Natal 1475

Bibliography (cont)

- of publications by P.A. Verhoef 1578
- on the Roman Catholic Church in South Africa 1470
- of south african calviniana 1346
- on south african missionaries 1474
- Bierman, P.W.A.** 1479
- Bingle, H.J.J.**
 - as educationist 1595
 - and the struggle for christian education 1594
- Birth control**
 - family planning 958-9
 - hysterectomy 949
 - population explosion 960
- Bishop**
 - list of roman catholic bishops in South Africa 1460
- Black theology**
 - general 2402
 - old testament hermeneutics in - and in white theology 1922
 - use of the Bible in 21, 34
- Blank, J. de**
 - and the south african government on racial policies 1480
- Bloodstone**
 - religious meaning of 2238
- Bonaventure of Bagnorea**
 - view on man of 1153
- Bonhoeffer, D.**
 - and Christianity in South Africa 556
 - and spiritual life 557
 - theocratism and ethical humanism in 558
- Bonino, M.**
 - on latin american liberation theology 2403
- Borcherds, M.** 1481
- Botha, J.G.**
 - and the mission of the N.G. Church among the Tiv 1483
- Bosch, D.J.** 1482
- Boxing** 858, 866
- Boy Scouts**
 - roman catholic youth and 1784
- Brahms, J.**
 - Ein deutsches Requiem and the Bible 447
- British Isles**
 - christian higher education in 2145
- British Israel Movement** 2501
- Brother (roman catholic)**
 - general 1795
 - vocation to brotherhood 1801
- Brownlee, James** 1484
- Brownlee, John** 1485
- Brunner, E.**
 - Brunner's existentialism and the teaching of christian morality 559
 - law and gospel in the ethics of 560
- Buddhism**
 - indian buddhists in South Africa 2232
 - Zen Buddhism 2239
- Bultmann, R.**
 - freedom and uncertainty in 561
- Burgers, T.F.**
 - presidency of 1486
- Bushmen**
 - southern san religion and art 2231
- Buyts clan**
 - mission of the N.G. Church among 1409

Calling

- general 579
- of the Afrikaner 1763
- of the Afrikaner in Africa 1766
- Calvin and the ecumenical - of the church 1184
- Calvin's struggle with a - to a congregation 1168
- changing world and christian - 709
- of the christian in South Africa 1762, 1764
- of the church 1768-9
- of the church in the world 1770
- fire and - of the prophets 68
- and the future 1767
- kingship of Christ and christian - 238
- and norms 811
- to practise culture 409
- to practise science 386
- prophetic - of the church in society 755
- of the state towards education and culture 404
- and task of Potchefstroom University 2160
- see also **Vocation**

Calvin College (USA) 1265

Calvinism

- general 1284-5, 1300, 1308
- actuality of 1292
- in anglo-saxon countries 1287
- and art 1278-9, 1290, 1320
- on art ethics, pornography and censorship 1275
- bibliography of south african calviniana 1346
- bibliography on the influence of - in South Africa 1315-8
- and the black peoples of Africa 2374
- calvinistic education policy 2028

- calvinistic organisations in South Africa 1651
- calvinistic philosophy 2289
- calvinistic sociology 1295
- calvinistic sociology and philosophy of history 1294
- calvinistic universities in South Africa, Netherlands and the USA 1591
- calvinistic work ethics 818
- Calvin's criticism of 1198
- Cape Town University and calvinistic philosophy of state 1297
- and the crisis of World War II 1311
- and christian higher education 1319
- christian calvinistic science 387
- and christian nationalism 528
- christian scholarship and calvinistic philosophy 357
- church and state in 791
- conferences on 1212, 1214, 1647
- as cosmoscope 1283
- and constitutional freedom 1309
- and culture 1305, 1314
- and the development of western culture 1293
- and the development of white society 1277
- doctrine and life of the calvinist 1282
- H. Dooyeweerd's neo-calvinism 2279
- and education 2027
- faith of the calvinist in crisis times 1306
- freedom of thought in 1379
- future of - in South Africa 1286
- historical truth and calvinistic philosophy of history 1087
- Institute for the Advancement of Calvinism 1650
- and justice 1276
- J. Knox as calvinist 1218
- and marxism 1291
- materialism, idealism and 2216

Calvinism (cont)

- Milton and 1259, 1263
- modern trends in 1299
- and modern trends in theology 1303, 2071
- and natural science 1312
- in the Netherlands and in South Africa 1245
- as organisational principle in social chaos 1296
- and the 'Ossewabrandwag' 1375
- and politics 1288
- Potchefstroom University and - in South Africa 1310
- practical experiencing of - in South Africa 1313
- and race relations 1018, 1036
- relevance of faith for public life in lutheranism and in 1166
- research on - in South Africa 1289
- on revelation and philosophy 606
- A. Small, **The orange earth** and 439
- as source of national existence 1307
- in South Africa 1281
- and south african society 1274
- theology and philosophy in calvinistic philosophy 352
- theology, philosophy and science in calvinistic philosophy 353
- and valid knowledge 1304
- view of man in 1298
- views on work in 1301
- and work planning 1280
- and world problems 1302
- year 1966 and the calvinistic Afrikaner 1377
- Calvin, J.
 - general 1175, 1179
 - and the authority of the Bible 1203
 - and the Bible 1181, 1185
 - Bible and social ethics in 1192
 - bibliography of calviniana 1173
 - bibliography of south african calviniana 1346
 - and the boundaries of the church 1204
 - Calvin's criticism of calvinism 1198
 - Calvin's social ethics and capitalism 1188
 - Calvin's struggle with a calling to a congregation 1168
 - certainty of faith in 1183
 - church and state in 1180
 - church government and church discipline in 1196
 - church government in 1193
 - on the church 1186
 - conferences on 1213, 1215
 - and the **corpus christianum** 1187
 - and ecumenism 1184, 1211
 - Epistre au Lecteur** of 1208
 - ethics of 1200, 1210
 - ethics of socio-economic life in 1191
 - and exegesis 33
 - Genevan Academy of 1169
 - on God's fatherhood over mankind 1195
 - hermeneutics of 1190
 - Institutions** of 1170-2
 - and Luther on Christianity and politics 1167
 - man as image of God in 1189
 - on man 1207
 - man's cognition of justice in 1201
 - and modern times 1177
 - and music 1202
 - on natural theology 607
 - and pastoral ministry 1206
 - philosophical background of the reformation and 1161
 - on philosophy 1194
 - and Pighi 1178
 - purpose of christian faith in 1205
 - requirements for the office of minister in 1209
 - research on calviniana literature 1174

- Calvin, J. (cont)**
 salvation in 1197
 state and justice in 1199
 and western culture 1293
 Word, Spirit and preaching
 in 1182
 writings of 1176
- Camus, A.**
 alienation in the writings
 of 466
 secularism and the absurd
 in 431
- Canaanite languages**
 q-d-š in 153
- Cancer**
 as eugenetical problem 952
- Candle**
 use of candles in liturgy
 1874
- Canon criticism**
 and the authority of the
 Bible 36
 Jesus and the Old Testament
 canon 119
 New Testament canon 245-6
 organic growth of the Old
 Testament canon 120
 pentateuchal criticism and
 177
- Cape Malays**
 religion of 2233
- Cape Province**
 church organs in the Western
 and Southern Cape 1901
 double medium education in
 1985
- Cape Town University**
 and calvinistic philosophy
 of state 1297
- Capitalism**
 Calvin's social ethics and
 1188
 - , communism, liberalism
 and the church 2478
 communism, liberalism and 2468
 cultural origins of 400
 morality of - as economic order
 870
- Cassian of Marseilles**
 salvation in Augustine, Pelagius
 and 1120
- Catechesis**
 general 2185, 2189
 aids in 2194
 Dt 6:1-9 and 2195
 existentialist theology and 2184
 in Kraaifontein congregation
 (N.G. Church) 2188
 roman catholic catechumenate
 2192
 roman catholic conference on
 2187
 in urban locations 2196
- Catechism, roman catholic**
 function, content and form of -
 text book 2190
 quest for an ideal - 2186
- Catechetics** 2191
- Catholic action**
 - movements 1777
 liturgy and 1866
 nature and necessity of 1797
 parish as centre of 1781
 planning of 1787
 and socio-economic life 1773
 in South Africa 1796
- Cavalry**
 and chariotry in Ex 190
- Censorship**
 art, freedom and responsibility
 936, 942
 art, religion, morality and 433
 calvinistic art ethics, porno-
 graphy and 1275
 desirability of 933
 and double standards in chris-
 tian society 936
 and freedom 946
 freedom of the press 937, 944

Censorship (cont)

- historical and juridical aspects of 941
- and pornography 938
- principles and practical aspects of 935, 939, 945
- propaganda, indoctrination and 940
- from a publisher's point of view 943
- report of the committee for undesirable publications 485
- and the use of language 934

Central Africa

- superstition in 2259

Chariotry

- and cavalry in Ex 190

Charismatic movement see Pentecostalism

Charisms

- general 750
- in church history and the history of doctrine 751
- church office as charism 288
- faith healing 2500
- glossolaly 256, 275
- practising of - in 1 Cor 12-14 271

Charity

- and practical deaconship 1848
- task of the - service of the church 1843

Children

- care of children in children's homes 1967
- in the church 1957
- confrontation of - with death and dying 1955
- death of - in the poetry of J.D. du Toit 424
- dying child and the family 1958

- high school children's understanding of religion 2045
- infant baptism 803
- literature and the religion of 2049
- parent, teacher and child 2008
- pastoral care of adolescents 1956
- promise to Abraham and infant baptism 801
- and religion 2048
- religion and religious instruction of 2052
- religion of black - in non-roman catholic schools 2051
- religion of toddlers 2047
- religious life of school - 2046

Chiliasm

- A. Kuyper and the millenium 547
- and orthodox doctrine 807
- and 'the day of the Lord' 808

China

- atheism of Mao Zedong 2451
- christian community life in communist - 2408
- Maoism 2452

Christian higher education

- general 2069, 2174
- authority and discipline at - institutions 2094, 2147
- in the British Isles 2145
- calvinism and 1319
- christian lecturer, teacher and students at christian institutions 2106
- conferences on 2068, 2170
- contextual possibilities for a christian academic service 2157
- co-ordination between - in the Americas 2154
- co-ordination between christian universities in South Africa 2089
- in Europe 2163
- in Japan and the Far East 2162
- in latin third world countries 2144

Christian higher education (cont)

- and medical science 2103
- and national life 2143
- and natural science 2116
- and philosophy 2171
- problems affecting the development of 2102
- and the science of law 2127
- structure and task of - institutions 2132, 2140
- tension in 2165
- threats to the christian character of christian institutions 2092, 2115
- and the training of teachers 2080
- see also **Education, University**

Christianity

- in Africa 1447
- bibliography on - and apartheid 1031
- , democracy and university 2095, 2169, 2173
- church and - in Africa 1438
- and the classic period 1112
- communism and 2472, 2474
- in communist China 2408
- Deutero-Isaiah and the dialogue between - and Judaism 2226
- early - and ancient thought and culture 1123
- and ethnicity in Africa 2353
- and heathenism in Africa 2354
- and humanism 2446
- in K. Mannheim 2329
- Luther and Calvin on - and politics 1167
- and medical science 385
- and the modern world 1761
- and nature conservation 510
- presence of salvation in 730
- and primitive religions in Africa 2253
- threats to 506
- Unesco (UN) and 1113

violence and - in South Africa 923

and the western world 1114
see also **Christian life, Church, Religion**

Christian life

- actuality of the Bible for 518
- D. Bonhoeffer and 557
- christian community life in communist China 2408
- doctrine and life of the calvinist 1282
- in the early church (Ac 2:4-47; 4:32-36) 327
- and the following of Christ 1730
- and the old testament peace concept 161
- and patriotism 512
- and politics 980

Christian national education

- general 2079, 2126, 2142
 - and the christian character of education 2121
 - christianised state school 2168
 - policy 2128
 - policy and higher education 2081
 - church and education 2072
 - J.C. Coetzee and 1490, 1491
 - conference on 1600
 - and the conscience clause 2075
 - importance of 2116
 - past, present and future of 1599
 - practical implementation of - policy 2129, 2141
 - and religious and practical convictions 2105
 - and state schools 2164
 - and state schools in Transvaal 1598
 - task of the teacher towards 2151
 - see also **Education**
- ## Christian nationalism
- general 501, 521, 529
 - calvinistic character of 528

Christian nationalism (cont)

- christian national labour union for South Africa 1644
- communism as threat to 2470
- humanism and - of the Afrikaner 505

Christmas

- christian way to celebrate - 1859

Christology

- origin of 726
- theology of the cross and the suffering God 725

Christomonism

- in old testament hermeneutics 39

Chronicles

- redaction and function of the chronistic Psalm of David 199

Chronology

- of Abraham 61, 116
- biblical - before Solomon 63-4
- chronological problems in Ezra-Nehemiah 60
- length of Jesus' public ministry 237
- of Sodom and Gomorrah 62
- see also **Historiography**

Church

- general 757, 765
- actuality of the Old Testament for 23
- Ac 2:4-47; 4:32-36 on life in the early - 327
- in Africa 1441, 1443
- africanisation of 2395
- afrikaans churches and the africanisation of 1360
- Afrikaner and 1739
- apostolate of 2375

authority in 289

baptism and the expansion of 804

Bible and the church on 760

Bible and church order 1696

black - and the healing of human brokenness 1947

as body of Christ 767

calling of 1768-9

calling of - in the world 1770

calling towards the visible catholicity of 788

Calvin and the boundaries of 1204

Calvin and the ecumenical calling of 1184

Calvin and the corpus christianum 1187

Calvin on the government of 1193

Calvin on the government of - and church discipline 1196

Calvin on the nature of 1186

capitalism, communism, liberalism and 2478

catholicity of 787

challenge of african independent churches to historical churches 2398

characteristics of the institutional - 768

and Christianity in Africa 1438

Christ's government of 1691, 1693

- adherence in Transkei 1434

church-centredness as ideology 762

- growth in South West Africa 1435

'church' in the New Testament 269

- , culture change and the meaning of the group 2388

- , justice and society 875

- , nation and state 525

- , society and politics in South Africa 859

- , society and welfare organisations 797

Church (cont)

- , society and work 914
- , state and welfare organisations 796
- , world and eschatology 769
- and city 1756
- and contemporary reformation 759
- continued reformation in 770
- credibility of 761
- and culture change 2390-1
- and culture change in a zulu tribal community 2385
- and culture in Vatican II 403
- and denomination 1700
- economy and 844
- ecumenism 1655
- ecumenism and co-operation between churches 1665
- ecumenical movement among churches 1659
- ecumenical movement and churches in South Africa 1679
- and education 2072, 2024
- and education in Zambia 1448
- english churches and the africanisation of 1365
- and ethnicity in Africa 2353
- evangelisation methods and alienation from 2205
- exclusivity and ecumenicity of 1657
- fellowship of saints in south african society 284
- freedom of 756
- government of - and church polity in the N.G. Church 1690
- government of - in South Africa 1694
- heathenism in younger churches 2393, 2407
- and Holy Spirit in J. Moltmann 771
- and ideology in Africa 2492
- indigenous - and communication 2423

- and industry 1747, 2411
- in-service continuing education and organisation of 1741
- institutionalised - and afrikaans culture 399
- and Islam in Africa 1442
- James and the apostolic - 241
- and justice in south african society 830
- and kingdom of God 598
- kingdom of God and the unity of 785
- kingdom of God, - and world 597
- location criteria for churches and parish boundaries 1743
- love as characteristic of 764
- Mary and the body of Christ 1326
- and marxism 2450, 2454, 2459, 2466
- and marxism in Latin America 2457
- meaning of ecclesiastical journalism for theology and 2224
- as mission 2363
- mission and reconciliation within ecclesiastical structures 1223
- and nation 507
- pentecostalism and the unity and diversity of 772-3
- and persecution in the USSR 1257
- poets, authors and 443, 460-1
- political and economic problems in South Africa and 991
- and political authority in Luther 1163
- political involvement of - in South Africa 1005
- and political justice in south african society 993
- policy of separate churches 784
- and politics 976, 990
- and the poor Whites problem 1846
- position of children in 1957
- position of women in 1849-50, 1857

Church (cont)

in post-war Germany 1253
powers of - and state in Mar-
silius of Padua 1138
preaching as crisis of 1910
prophetic calling of - in
society 755
and race relations 1026, 1052-3
and reformation movements 766
reformed presbyterial govern-
ment of 1699
requirements for - member-
ship 285-6
roman catholic views on the
unity of 776, 778
Sacla as embodiment of 781
secularism in the church-
society relationship 2214,
2218
and social justice 854
and social problems 1841
and social responsibility 1366
and society 758, 763, 839
and society in the New Tes-
tament 293
sociological aspects of 754
south african literature on
287
and state 789-90, 793-5
state, - and religion 527
and state in Belgic Confes-
sion, art.36 1227-8
and state in Calvin 1180
and state in calvinism 791
and state in England 1231
and state in the poor Whites
problem 1846
and state in T. Müntzer and
M. Simons 1232
structuring - unity for the
future 774, 779
task of the charity service
of 1843
and television 2219
threats to 2206
and unemployment 913
unity and diversity of - in
the New Testament 290, 292
unity and pluriformity of 780

unity and visibility/invisibility
of 775
unity of 783
unity of - and cultural diver-
sity in Southern Africa
777, 782
unity of - and the three afri-
kaans reformed churches
1681, 1683-4
upbuilding of - in new testa-
ment theology 295
western - and communication
2424
woman and - in the writings
of G. von le Fort 445
and work 297
work, - and theology 918
youth and 2179
youth and the authority of
884, 889
see also Christianity

Church architecture

- in the three afrikaans re-
formed churches 1902
N.G. Church - in the Great
Karoo 1903
requirements for 1904

Church discipline

aims of 1716
church government and - in
Calvin 1196
New Testament on 296
practical application of 1717
and public worship 1873
in reformed church polity and
in the N.G. Church 1715

Church historiography

Africa in the light of south
african - 1068
africanisation of 1063

Church History

in african context 1064
charisms in - and in the his-
tory of doctrines 751
- notes of F.J.M. Potgieter 1094
- , salvation history and
general history 1057

Church History (cont)

- contemporary - and the N.G. Church 1105
- general - and south african church history 1059
- and History of Doctrines 1058
- and History of Missions 1060
- Luke as church historian 320
- as theological subject 1082
- trends in - in South Africa 1340
- woman in 1110

Church Polity

- church discipline and reformed - and the N.G. Church 1715
- and church government in the N.G. Church 1690
- in the Geref. Church 1695, 1698
- N.G. Church synod from the point of view of 1710

Cilliers, S.

- and E. Smit 1488

City

- catechetical instruction in urban locations 2196
- church and 1756
- reasons for urban industrial mission 2410
- south african attitudes towards 1393
- structures of the congregation in an urban setting 1746
- urban administration and Blacks 2412
- urbanisation of Blacks 2414

Civilisation

- christian education and 2012
- education and south african - patterns 2011
- western european protestantism and 1254

Cock, H. de

- and Belgic Confession, art.29 1251

Coetzee, H.C. 1489

Coetzee, J.C.

- as academic 1490-1

Coetzee, J.V. 1492

Collection

- worship and 1867

Colossians, Letter to

- Holy Spirit and world in 337

Coloureds

- mission among 2350
- and the policy towards Coloureds 1013
- relations with 1015

Colyn, H. 1242

Commandment

- entolê in the johannine gospel and letters 267

Commandments, the ten

- tenth commandment 174

Communication

- Bible and 1917
- and black philosophy 2427
- and black traditional religion 2421
- structure in F.D.E. Schleiermacher's hermeneutic 564
- communicative value of illustrations and gestures in preaching 1911
- ethics of - media 837, 848
- of the gospel and black culture 2425
- indigenous church and - process 2423
- and language 2426
- as missionary problem 2428
- models for 2429
- in modern times 2222
- and preaching 1914-5, 1923
- principles for successful - 1913
- technical - aids in preaching 2422
- value of the Science of - for preaching 1912
- western church and 2424

Communism

- general 2465
- atheism of Mao Zedong 2451
- calvinism and marxism 1291
- christian community life in communist China 2408
- and Christianity 2472, 2474
 - , capitalism and liberalism 2468
 - , euro-communism and roman catholicism 2469
- ethics of neo-marxism 2467
- failures of marxism 2456
- importance of knowledge of 2460
- influence of marxism 2458
- Maoism 2452
- K. Marx and marxism 2462
- K. Marx in latin american theology 2453
- marxism and the church 2450, 2454, 2459, 2466
- marxism and the church in Latin America 2457
- marxist criticism of religion 2455
- K. Marx's humanism 2475
- neo-marxism 2448
- neo-marxism, World Council of Churches and Reformed Churches in the Netherlands 1670
- neo-marxist views on Jesus 2449
- and political power 2464
- roman catholicism and marxism in Africa 1760
- soviet biology of Lyssenko 662
- soviet communism 2463
- threat of 2461
- as threat to christian nationalism 2470
- views on the state in 2471

Confession

- authority of the confessions in theology 624
- church and state in the reformed - 1230

- the confessions 570
- crisis of 568
- reformed - and remonstrantist criticism 1224
- theology and 569
- see also **Belgic Confession**, **Heidelberg Confession**

Conflict

- value of 921

Congregation

- biblical views on - 1745
- Calvin's struggle with a calling to 1168
- education of members in the up-building of 1750
- and its environment 1751
- position of women in 1853
- reformed denomination as **societas** of local congregations 1703
- structures of - in an urban setting 1746
- task of the lay helper in mission and the upbuilding of 2437
- upbuilding of - in modern Africa 1758
- see also **Parish**

Congregational Church

- theological training of Blacks in 1605

Constitution

- calvinism and constitutional freedom 1309

Contextualisation

- of the gospel 2392
- and incarnation 2386
- see also **Indigenisation**

Conversion

- art and M. Harper's - to roman catholicism 1732
- T. Meyer's - from Judaism to roman catholicism 1734
- obstacles to - from anglicanism to roman catholicism 1736
- Spirit and ritual in - of Blacks 2382

Conversion (cont)

- J.E. Stewart's - to roman catholicism 1737
- M. Versveld's - to roman catholicism 1740

Corinthians, Letters to

- criteria for the practicing of charisms in 1 Cor 12-14 271
- 1 Cor 14, structural analysis 336

Corporate communion 786

Covenant

- with Abraham 187
- ark of 196-7
- and baptism 724
- Day of : see **Day of the Vow**
- and kingdom of God in the christian view of history 1095
- phrases in IGI DN and lipeney yhwh in treaty and - contexts 156
- D. Postma and the struggle concerning 1529
- promise and demand of - of grace 723

Coveting

- in the Old Testament 174

Cranmer, T.

- quality of doctrine and martyrdom of 1216

Creation

- in the Bible and science 663-4, 674, 676
- days in Gn 184
- , fall of man and redemption in modern theology 650
- and evolution 653, 661, 668-70, 677
- and the evolution of life 671
- 'kinds' and 'soul' in 659
- of life 665
- material and immaterial in 651
- principles of 652
- and racial diversity 1042

revelation and 602

revelation in - and science 382

Credo Theory 123-4

Creed

ecumenic creeds 1124

Cremation

- Bible on 843
- Roman Catholic Church and 1878

Crime

permissiveness as source of 835

Cross

- theology of - and the suffering God 725

Crucifixion

- Jesus' crucifiers 239
- Via Dolorosa 236

Culture

- and african culture 2394
- afrikaans - and the modern world 397
- agriculture as cultural instruction 401
- calling of the state towards education and 404
- calling to practise - 409
- calvinism and the development of western - 1293
- calvinistic views on 1305, 1314
- christian philosophy of 410
- church and cultural life in Africa 2353
- church and - change 2390-1
- church and - change in a zulu tribal community 2385
- church and - in Vatican II 403
- church unity and cultural diversity in Southern Africa 777, 782
- contemporary western - 541
- cultural aims of the Afrikaner 412
- cultural crisis and education 2149
- cultural crisis and youth 2182
- cultural influences on medieval philosophy 1140
- cultural points of contact between South Africa and the USA 1264

Culture (cont)

- cultural relations between
 - South Africa and the Netherlands 450
 - cultural responsibility in
 - South Africa 406
 - cultural revolution and the Afrikaner 405
 - cultural revolution and South Africa 396
 - change in religion 2389
 - early Christianity and ancient thought and 1123
 - and economic development 2488
 - education and development of 2009
 - fashion trends in revolutionary - 828
 - functional - 407
 - future of afrikaans - 408
 - Geref. Church and afrikaans - 1428
 - gospel and black - 2384, 2425
 - Huguenots and afrikaans - 1389
 - institutionalised church and the future of afrikaans - 399
 - magic as cultural phenomenon 2260
 - meaningfulness of 395
 - medieval - and medieval philosophy 1140
 - mission and the preservation of black - 2381
 - modern western - and counter-culture 413
 - natural science and 359
 - Orange Free State and afrikaans - 1410
 - political implications of acculturation for South Africa 2387
 - Potchefstroom Theological Seminary and afrikaans - 1617
 - religio-cultural implications of the Modimo-macroanthropos relationship 2245
 - religious change in socio-cultural disturbance 2227
 - and salvation 411
 - Social Work and western - 1847
 - society and 2323
 - study of the history of afrikaans - 414
 - sufficiency of the Bible and industrial - 630
 - 20th century cultural crisis and South Africa 398
- Dagon** 65
- Dancing**
 - ethical aspects of 876
- Daniel**
 - D.J. Opperman, *Stem uit die spelonk* and - 4 457
 - 9-12, structural analysis 204
- Danish Missionary Society**
 - in India 1273
- David, King**
 - redaction and function of the chronistic 'Psalm of David' 199
 - ugaritic text RS 24.252 and 109
- Day of the Vow**
 - meaning and keeping of 1402-3
 - and the nature of a vow 169
- Deacon**
 - biblical principles for the office of 1834, 1837
 - charity and practical deaconship 1848
 - marriage of the roman catholic - 1836
 - nature of the office of 1835
 - task of 1833, 1838
- Deaf**
 - roman catholic apostolate of 1968
- Death**
 - of children in the poetry of J.D. du Toit 424

Death (cont)

- children's confrontation with -
and dying 1955
- dying child and its family
1958
- ethical and pastoral aspects of
suicide 910
- and hereafter in black thought
2264
- and immortality 692, 694
- immortality, - and resurrection
691
- life, - and immortality in the
New Testament 270
- life, - and immortality in phi-
losophy 2292
- life, - and resurrection in Job
221
- in modern philosophy 2293
- psychotherapeutical care of
the dying 1952

Death penalty

- general 906, 908
- juridical views on life and 907
- life and death in south afri-
can law 909

Deborah, Song of 195

Democracy

- Christianity, university and
2095, 2169, 2173
- crisis of 995
- democratic tradition of South
Africa 987
- in the western world 2146

Demography

- ethics and 972

Demons

- demonic powers in the Old
Testament 164
- possession by -, exorcism
and the New Testament
280
- Satan's work through -
against the kingdom of
God 594
- spirits, - and sickness 2249

Demythologisation

- biblicism and 30

Denomination

- church and 1700
- and national boundaries 1702
- reformed - as *societas* of local
congregations 1703

Deuteronomy

- literary devices in 32:1-43 and
Ex 15:1-8 162
- structure of - and the structure
of the Saphire Treaties 194
- use of the *status constructus*
in 158
- 6:1-9 and catechesis 2195
- 18:13 on man's relationship with
God 1935

Devereux, A. 1493

Discipline

- authority and - at christian
higher education institutions
2094, 2147
- church - : see **Church discipline**

Discourse Analysis : see Structural Analysis

Discrimination

- Berrange and british - against
the Afrikaner 1363
- see also **Race, Apartheid**

District (Afr. : 'Wyk')

- organising the - for the training
and activation of the laity
1785

Divine Charioteer 133

Divorce 967-8

Doctrine

- doctrinal value of pentateuchal
criticism 178
- and life of the calvinist 1282
- teaching of - in secondary
schools 2058

Dogmatics

- and Theological Ethics 582

- Dogmatics (cont)**
 use of the Old Testament in 576
 see also **Systematic Theology**
- Don Bosco**
 Don Bosco's educational system 1982
- Dooyeweerd, H.**
 ethics of 2304
 man, faith and religion in 545
 neo-calvinism of 2279
- 'Dopper'**
 origin of the word - 1427
- Dordt Church Order**
 Strassbourg and art.2 1222
- Dordtrecht, Synod of**
 philosophical impurities in post-Dordt theology 1252
- Doubt**
 as psychological factor in religious life 2331
 science and 389
- Dreyer family**
 contribution of - to the Ned. Herv. Church 1494
- Drug dependency** 931, 1959
- Dunn, J.**
 and the missionaries 1495
- Duns Scotus**
 nature and supernature in 1154
- Dutch East Indian Company**
 history of the Cape at the time of 1378
- Duvenage, T.J.** 1496
- Early church**
 africanisation in 1116
 and ancient thought and culture 1123
 Christianity in the classic period 1112
- Ebeling, G.**
 implications of Ebeling's hermeneutic for preaching 1920-1
- Ecclesiastes**
 and fallen man 225
 3:1-9 224
 6:4; 10:18 and northwest semitic philology 78
- Ecology**
 ethics and 827
- Economy**
 Calvin's ethics of socio-economic life 1191
 catholic action and socio-economic life 1773
 christian witness and economic discrepancies 852
 church, politics and the economy in S.A. 991
 culture and economic development 2488
 economics and the church 844
 economic threat against South Africa 2496
 medieval views on interest and 1139
 morality and 836
 morality of the economic order 870
 Old Testament on socio-economic power 166
 political and economic decentralisation in South Africa 1004
 reconciliation and economic discrepancies 1034
 socio-economic future of South Africa 1002
- Ecumenism**
 general 1662, 1663
 in Africa 1652, 1660
 and alienation 1661, 1664
 apartheid and 2491
 Calvin and 1184, 1211
 church and 1655
 and co-operation between churches 1665
 denominationalism and 1658

Ecumenism (cont)

Dutch Council of Churches and 1656
ecumenical and evangelical theology and Missiology 1027
ecumenical creeds 1124
ecumenical movement among churches 1659
ecumenical movements and south african churches 1679
ecumenical relations of the N.G. Church 1680
ecumenical theology of the World Council of Churches -1671
among english speaking churches in South Africa 1654
exclusivity and ecumenicity of the church 1657
N.G. Church and - , 1780-1910 1676
Roman Catholic church and the ecumenical movement 1677
roman catholic mission and 2406
South Africa and ecumenical councils 1675
South African Council of Churches and 1678
'Statement of the ecumenical dialogue of third world theologians' 1667
true and false ecumenicity 1653

Education

administration and financing of black - 2010
adulthood as educational goal 2038
'Afrikaanse Calvinistiese Beweging' conference on 2040
afrikaans - in Transvaal 1603

Afrikaner and black - 2019, 2021
of the Afrikaner in the 20th century 1991
ancient greek, roman and jewish educational systems and modern - 2037
articles in Koers on 1589
authority and 2124
authority of the state and freedom in 2158
Batavian Church Order, School Law of De Chavonnes and 1593
H. Bavinck as educationist 1234
Bible and 2060
biblical principles for physical - 2016
H.J.J. Bingle and christian - 1594
H.J.J. Bingle's position in south african - 1595
of Blacks 1976, 2125
of Blacks in Zimbabwe 2042
calling of the state towards - and culture 404
calvinistic educational policy 2028
calvinistic philosophy and modern - 2027
christian - 1977, 1988-9, 2004, 2041, 2043, 2121
christian - and civilisation 2012
christian - and the training of teachers 2005
christian - in South Africa 1588, 2006
christian philosophy of 1984, 2026
christian readiness and 2035
christian teacher at a secular educational institution 2138
church and 2024, 2072
church and - in Zambia 1448
conference on - in the mother language 2090
conference on - , Johannesburg, 1934 2085
criticism of the christianised state school 2168
cultural crisis and 2149

Education (cont)

- and the development of culture 2009
- Don Bosco's educational system 1982
- double medium - and bilingualism 1990
- double medium - in the Cape Province 1985
- educational policy for Transvaal 2003
- educational system for Blacks in South Africa 2023
- educational task of the university 2135
- ethics of 873
- for exceptional children 2181
- existentialism and christian - 1999
- formulary for the eucharist and 1981
- future of higher - 2155
- and the future of South Africa 2030
- future orientated - 2032
- in the gospels 2033
- historical perspective as educational task of the university 2111
- historiography and the teaching of history 1062
- History as compulsory matric subject 1097
- history of the christian school 1135
- importance of 2180
- in-service continuing - and church administration 1741
- instruction in the mother language and 2020
- C. Kingsley as christian educationist 2018
- A. Kuyper on physical - 2036
- language problem in - at the time of the Union of South Africa 1987
- language problem in - in Transvaal 1995, 2088
- language problem in private schools 1994
- legislation for black - 2091
- legislation for - and christian calling 1601
- legislation for - in Transvaal 1993
- in Lesotho 2110
- and life-view 2123
- liturgy in the roman catholic school 1863
- marriage formulary and 2017
- mission and - among Blacks 2431
- mission and - among the Xhosa 2430
- mission and - at Thaba Nchu 1597
- mission and - in South West Africa 1592
- and modern trends in natural science 2025
- 'Nasionale Instituut vir Opvoeding en Onderwys' 1998
- nationalism and educational systems 2076
- non-christian student at a christian educational institution 2138
- organic evolution in 673
- parent, teacher and child 2008
- Pedagogy at Potchefstroom University 2078, 2150
- phenomenological pedagogy 2044
- phenomenology in 2013
- Philosophy and - at university 356
- philosophy of 2002
- principles of, and methods in 1992
- psychologism and utilicism in 2022
- religious - in old testament times 69
- re-organisation of 1979
- republican ideal and 1980
- and the rights of parents 2000
- role of the family in 2001
- roman catholic philosophy of 1983, 2014

Education (cont)

- in Schoemansdal 1596
- scholasticism in 2007
- sex guidance 2175, 2177
- society and the philosophy of 2326
- in South Africa 1978
- and south african civilisation patterns 2011
- spiritual readiness in higher - 2176
- spiritual readiness in schools 2183
- St. Mary's Education Association 2059
- task of the roman catholic teacher 2015
- and the teaching of christian morality 559
- teaching of history 1077
- teaching of science in christian perspective 367
- television as educational aid 2223
- J.D. du Toit and 1559
- Tomlinson Report and black - 2034
- training of teachers for modern times 1986
- in Transvaal 1590, 1997
- trends in 2077
- unity and differentiation in 2029
- university and education for life 2107
- university didactics in future 2136
- university, educational indoctrination and Philosophy 2074
- verification in 2039
- view of man and 686
- views on re-education in Judaism 92
- J. Waterink and 1996
- see also Christian higher education, Christian national education

Egypt

- egyptian proverbs and biblical proverbs 101, 223

Elder

- importance of the office of 1832

Enemy

- God the faithful and - in individual lamentation Psalms 213
- in the New Testament 262

Engelbrecht, S.P. 1497-8

England

- christian reformed philosophy in 2280
- church and state in 1231
- Roman Catholic Church in 1261

Enlightenment

- greek - and the intellectual quest for religion 2236

Enslin, J.A.

- 'Jerusalem gangers' and 1392

Entry into Canaan

- Josua and 57
- theories on the exodus and 193

Erasmus, D.F. 1499

Eschatology

- chiliasm and orthodox doctrine 807
- church, world and 769
- 'Day of the Lord' 808
- death and hereafter in black thought 2264
- eschatological preaching 1925
- and knowledge of the future 805
- A. Kuyper and the millenium 547
- in Rv 21:1-22:5 340
- signs of the times 806
- in 4 Ezra 229

Esther

- background of 115

Eternal life

- in the Gilgamesh epic 66

Ethics

- of abortion 951
- abortion as ethical and juridical problem 947
- and the Bible 6
- Bible and social - in Calvin 1192
- calling and norms 811
- of Calvin 1200, 1210
- calvinistic art - , pornography and censorship 1275
- calvinistic work - 818
- Calvin's - of socio-economic life 1191
- Calvin's social - and capitalism 1188
- of the church office 1809
- of the communication media 837, 848
- of dancing 876
- and demography 972
- dialectical - in H. Marcuse's philosophy of revolution 982
- Dogmatics and Theological Ethics 582
- of H. Dooyeweerd 2304
- and ecology 827
- of education 873
- ethical aspects of the population explosion 960
- ethical aspects of suicide 910
- ethical problems 847
- existentialist - 815
- of family planning 959
- of gambling 920
- God's law and 823
- importance of new testament 298
- justice and 814
- and justice in south african society 845
- law and gospel in - of E. Brunner 560
- man in - of H.M. Kuitert 809
- man, love and 864, 867

- medical - 948
- modern trends in 810
- of neo-marxism 2467
- norms and the changing world 824
- norms in 812
- and the Old Testament 817
- of organ transplantation 954
- principles and norms 821
- and religion in S. Kierkegaard 563
- revolution in 825
- as science of relations 822
- of separate development 1048-50
- social - and H.G. Stoker, **Die stryd om die ordes** 996
- social - as de-absolutizing principle 871
- of testimonials 877
- theocratism and ethical humanism in D. Bonhoeffer 558
- Theological Ethics 813
- theory and praxis in 820
- of work 2491
- of worldwide poverty and armament 878
- see also **Morality**

Ethnicity

- church and - in Africa 2353

Ethnological Institute (R.C. Church) 2368

Ethnology

- christian - 362

Eucharist

- general 799
- admission to 1882
- in african independant churches 2401
- formulary of - and education 1981
- history of the mass 800
- liturgy of the mass 1880
- service of offering in the mass 1879

Eugenetics

- cancer as eugenetical problem 952

Eugenetics (cont)

- and the improvement of race 1025
- and medical genetical treatment 953

Euro-communism

- communism, - and roman catholicism 2469

Europe

- christian higher education in 2163
- communism, euro-communism and roman catholicism 2469
- western european protestantism and civilisation 1254

Eusebius

- Eusebius-poems by N.P. van Wyk Louw 462

Evangelicalism

- ecumenical and evangelical theology and Missiology 1027
- evangelical theological training in Africa 1607
- South Africa and the evangelical revival 1367
- in the USA 1268

Evangelisation

- general 2198, 2202, 2208
- christianisation of social structures 572
- and christian science 2201
- christian scientist and 2210
- methods of - and alienation from the church 2205
- motives for 2199
- new testament principles for the distinction between mission and 2197
- past methods of 2209
- and the quest for social justice 862
- roman catholic - in Ceylon (Sri Lanka) 2203
- roman catholic - in North America 2200

- significance of the Lausanne Covenant for 2204
- subject of 2207

Evangelist

- official position of 2442
- training of black ministers and evangelists for the Ned. Herv. Church 1634-6

Evolution

- general 654, 660
- Bible and 673
- creation and 653, 661, 668-70, 677
- evolutionism 675
- evolutionistic life-view and world-view 678
- geological time and ocean depth 679
- Lyssenko and 662
- H. Nilson and 657
- and the Nuremberg Trial 666
- organic - and education 672
- and the origins of life 655-6, 665, 671
- paleontology and organic - 667

Exegesis

- of Ac 8:14-17 330
- Calvin and 33
- contribution of linguistics/semantics to old testament - 134
- controlability of old testament - 18
- exegetical guidelines to Jn 13 325
- of Ex in the light of the Septuaginta, Targums and the Peshitta 188
- freedom of 28
- Gattungsforschung** 249
- hebrew rhythmic and old testament - 159
- historicism and structuralism in 14
- and the interpretation of the Bible 29
- literary reference in the New Testament 257

Exegesis (cont)

- Luther and 33
- meaning of parables 259-60
- methodology of 24
- of Mk 2:18-22 317
- of Mk 4:10-12 318
- modern new testament - and the authority of the Bible 35
- modern trends in 12, 14, 250, 253
- of the New Testament 251
- old testament - and the fulfilment in Jesus 38
- of old testament narratives 125
- principles of 8, 31-2
- problems in - of Rv 341
- reality and interpretation in the New Testament 252
- structural analysis see

Structural analysis

- structure and - of 3 Jn 339
- of synoptic texts 248
- see also **Hermeneutics**

Existentialism

- in E. Brunner and the teaching of christian morality 559
- catechesis and existentialist theology 2184
- ethics of 815
- in french literature 481
- implications of - for christian education 1999

Exodus, the

- theories on - and entry into Canaan 193

Exodus (Book)

- cavalry and chariotry in 190
- interpretation of - in the light of the Septuaginta, Targums and the Peshitta 188
- literary devices in 15:1-8 and Dt 32:1-43 162

- transgression and penalty in 191
- 22:20-26 192
- 32:17 and ugaritic text V 189

Exorcism

- demon possession and - in the New Testament 280

Ezekiel

- concepts of obliteration in - 5:1-4 203
- historical background of 202

Ezra

- chronological problems in Ezra-Nehemiah 60

4 Ezra

- eschatology of 229
- and Rm on sin and redemption 230

Faith

- general 578, 587
- actuality of christian - in the changing world 584
- biblical criticism and 571
- of the calvinist in crisis times 1306
- certainty of 1183
- christian hope and - in human progress 573
- concept of - in the reformation 577
- confession of - for South Africa 1373
- God, the faithful and the enemy in individual lamentation Psalms 213
- and history 15, 22
- and the history of the Afrikaner 513
- and Holy Spirit in Paul 332
- and knowledge in early medieval thought 591
- and literature in M. Jarret Kerr 421
- man, - and religion in H. Bavinck, A. Kuyper and H. Dooyeweerd 545

Faith (cont)

- Ps 121 and 217
- and reason in Averroes and Thomas Aquinas 1145
- reformation and 1157
- relevance of - for public life in lutheranism and calvinism 1166
- and religion 373
- Religious Instruction and 2067
- and the Republic of South Africa 792
- revelation and 601, 605
- and science 369, 394
- in theology and philosophy 585, 586, 589-90
- transcendent and immanent character of 592

Faith healing

- in the charismatic movement 2500

Fall of man

- creation, - and redemption in modern theology 650

Family

- and authority 890
- dying child and 1958
- ethics of - planning 959
- life of the Amorites 71
- therapy in the treatment of alcoholism 1963
- of the future 1971
- marriage and 965
- of the modern age 966
- problems in the modern western - 1974
- role of - in education 2001

Far East

- christian higher education in Japan and 2162

Fashion

- general 849, 851
- trends in revolutionary culture 828

Father

- 'father' in ancient near eastern wisdom literature 75

'Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuurverenigings'

- activities of 2148

'Federasie van die Calvinistiese Studentevereniginge'

- 1648

Fellowship of saints

- in contemporary south african society 284
- corporate communion 786
- Koinonia Declaration and christian witness in society 861
- unity and loneliness in 1948

Fides International News Service

- 2359

Fire

- and the calling of the prophets 68

Fort, G. von le

- woman and church in the writings of 445

Fouche, D.J. 1500

Fouche, P.A.M. 1500

Fouche, P.J. 1501

Fourie, H.C.M. 1502

France

- existentialism in french literature 481

Francis of Liguori

- adoration of Mary in 1328

Frankl, V.E.

- Frankl's view of man 2339

Freedom

- academic - 2133, 2153, 2159
- art, - and responsibility 942
- authority of the state and - in education 2158
- calvinism as source and guarantee for constitutional - 1309

Freedom (cont)

- censorship and 946
- of the church 756
- human - 881
- human - in society 882
- individual - and race relations 880
- A. Kuyper and religious
 - in the USA 1270
- Potchefstroom University and the - principle 2087
- of the press 937, 944
- religious - in the USA 1269
- and restraint in art 436
- P. Teilhard de Chardin on - of man 566
- of thought in calvinism 1379

Freud, S.

- Freud's approach to religious origins 2336
- religion as illusion in 2338

Fundamentalism

- in the use of the Bible 19

Gambling

- agriculture and 684
- ethics of 920

Gattungsforschung 249

Geel, J. van

- Een ongewoon korrel goud by 472

Genealogy

- genealogies of the Huguenots in South Africa 1391
- stressing of the genealogies in Gn 186

Genesis

- creation days in 184
- creation in 185
- jealousy in - and rabbinic sources 179
- Judah-Tamar story (Gn 38) 180
- promise to Abraham in 187

- stressing of the genealogies 186
- struct patterns of paronomastic and co-ordinated infinitives absolute in 152
- symbolism and reality in - 2,3 182
- 1-2 and Jn 1 37
- 1-3 and the authority crisis 183
- 4:3 and the labour problem 173
- 34 and the Mari texts 181

'Genootskap van Regte Afrikaners'

- history and meaning of 1382
- struggle for Afrikaans in 1384

Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid-Afrika

- authority of the greater councils of 1711
- authority of the synod of 1712
- church polity in 1695, 1698
- contribution of - to Afrikaner culture 1428
- general synod, 1945 1432
- general synod, 1949 1429
- meaning of Potchefstroom Theological Seminary for 1622
- mission of - since World War II 1431
- post-war theological development of 1433
- and the practicing of science 1619
- principle of art. 30, church order 1697
- sources for the historiography of 1386
- J.D. du Toit as church leader 1575

Gereformeerde Vaandel 1649

Germany

- church in post-war - 1253
- german national socialism 2489
- G.W.F. Hegel and german historicism 1107
- liberal theology and Ordnungstheologie in national socialist - 539

Germany (cont)

- Nuremberg Trial and Broom's theory 666
- Practical Theology in 1724
- 18th century german poetry and modern poetry 420

Geyser, H.J. 1503

Gilgamesh Epic

- general 93
- and eternal life 66

Glatthaar, O.W.C. 1504

Glossolaly 256, 275

God

- general 632, 634
- acts of - in history 638
- in afrikaans literature 422
- in art 456
- Calvin on the fathership of - over mankind 1195
- as cosmic totality and the order of reality 2244
- divine sovereignty and human responsibility 646
- doctrine of 635
- doctrine of prayer and the understanding of 1729
- experiencing and knowledge of 637
- , the faithful and the enemy in individual lamentation psalms 213
- in heaven 147
- humanism and the doctrine of 644
- ina IGI DN and lipeney ywh in treaty and covenant contexts 156
- John and Paul on the divinity of Christ 282
- kingdom of see Kingdom of God
- Lamb of - in the New Testament 255
- and love in E. Jüngel 636
- man and - in modern times 716

man as image of 718-9

- N.P. van Wyk Louw's views on 474
- of the Old Testament 171
- providence of - and suffering 681
- religio-cultural implications of Modimo-macro-anthropos relationship 2245
- sovereignty of - and civil law 643
- sovereignty of - and tragedy in literature 441
- B. Spinoza's views on 2312
- synergism and divine sovereignty 646
- J.A.L. Taljaard's views on 642
- theocratism and ethical humanism in D. Bonhoeffer 558
- theology of cross and the suffering - 725
- transcendence and immanence of - and the supernatural 639
- Trinity 633
- views on - in Africa 2250
- B.J. van der Walt on -, law and universe 641
- and world 640

Goddefroy, M.J. 1505

Gogh, V. van

- religious incentives in Rembrandt and 442

Gospel

- and black culture 2384, 2425
- contextualisation of 2392
- Islam as rival of - in Africa 2270
- law and - in the ethics of E. Brunner 560

Gospels, the four

- general 303
- educational perspectives in 2033
- gospel genre and poetry 301
- Mary in 1324
- text type of 299, 301-2

Government

- early israelite monarchy 70
- forms of - in Israel before the monarchy 67
- office of - in islam states 2268

Grace

- nature and - in A.A. van Ruler and O. Noordmans 544
- nature and - in Thomas Aquinas 1143

Graham, Billy

- as homilist 1905

Great Britain

- christian higher education in 2145
- position of G. Berkeley in british philosophy 2303

Great Trek

- historiography on 1347
- history of 1398
- N.G. Church in the Cape and the Voortrekkers 1396
- pastoral letter of the 1837 synod 1401
- reading matter of the Voortrekkers 1361
- S. Cilliers and E. Smit 1488
- U.G. Lauts, the Netherlands and the Voortrekkers 1400
- Voortrekkers and mission 1397

Greek

- ancient -, roman and jewish educational systems and modern education 2037
- ancient - thought as origin of western theology 1121
- decline of greek-roman heathenism 1117
- figurative and idiomatic speech in the - New Testament 264

- Logos, Trinity and incarnation in early - apologetics 1118
- of the New Testament 266
- at Potchefstroom University 2101

Greek Orthodox Church

- attitude of Roman Catholic Church towards members of 1674

Griffith, P.R.

- 1506

Guilt

- feelings 697

Habakkuk

- message of 209

Hammurabi

- Moses and 114

Hare Krishna

- in South Africa 2240

Harper, M.

- art and Harper's conversion to roman catholicism 1732

Heart transplantation

- 956

Heathenism

- church and - in Africa 2354
- decline of greek-roman - 1117
- 'power' in - and in the Bible 2263
- in younger churches 2393, 2407

Hebrew

- aims and methods of teaching - for the study of theology 157
- declarative estimative hiph^{ci}l 128
- distinction between pi^{ci}el and hiph^{ci}l 129
- rhythemics and exegesis 159
- studies and ancient manuscripts 143
- history of - language 137
- history of the study of 145
- ina IGI DN and lipeney yhw^h in treaty and covenant contexts 156

Hebrew (cont)

lām in 140

linguistic status of Mishnaic - 80

necessary requirements for the scholar of 163

non-substantive participle in relative sentences in - prose 141

pehâ in 138

phonemic status of gemination in Classical - 132, 136

qattāl/qattōl nominal linkage in Old - 127

Rephaim in rm aby btk rpim 144

status constructus in biblical - 158

š-l in 135

šālōm and the christian peace concept 161

selem, etymology 130

suffix conjugation and prefix conjugation in old - poetry 139

ultrashort vowels in Tiberian - 81

verbal valancy and verbal sentences in 151

yayin, etymology 155

Hegel, G.W.F.

and german historicism 1107
and the speculative philosophy of history 1101

Heidegger, M.

'being', 'thought' and

'language' in 2305

and nihilism 2306

and the problem of history 1065

Heidelberg Catechism

personal salvation in 1225

preaching from 1928

400 year service of 1226

Helene Franz Hospital 1452

Hellenism

possible hellenistic background to Es 115

see also Greek

Hereroland

rhenish missionaries as headmen in 1436

Hermannsburg Missionary Society

political influence of - in

Transvaal 1453

Hermeneutics

biblicism and demythologisation 30

and the Bible 25

biblical criticism and faith 571

in black theology 21, 34

of Calvin 1190

christomonism in old testament - 39

communication structure in F.D.E. Schleiermacher's hermeneutic 564

G. Ebeling's hermeneutic and homiletics 1920-1

and ethics 6

exegesis and interpretation of the Bible 29

freedom and uncertainty in R. Bultmann 561

fundamentalism in the use of the Old Testament 19

heuristics, - and the authority of the Bible 8

and history 14-6, 22

meaning of parables 259-60

modal aesthetics, art-theory and 416

modern theological - 26

of the Old Testament 11

old testament - and fulfilment in Christ 38

old testament - in black theology and in white theology 1922

old testament - of Theodoret of Cyrrhus 1128

and the Old Testament/New Testament relationship 11

reality and interpretation in the New Testament 252

Hermeneutics (cont)

- structuralism in 14
- use of the Bible by the
'Landmann Commission'
1054
- use of the Bible in theology
12, 250, 253
- see also **Exegesis**

Hervormde Kerk in Suidelike Afrika

- relations of the Ned. Herv.
Church with 1426

Hexateuch

- jahvist and the handing
down of 124
- see also **Pentateuch**

Higher criticism

- J. du Plessis' - and Old Testament Studies in the N.G.
Church 1358

Hinduism

- Hare Krishna in South Africa
2240
- mother-goddess Mariamma in
Natal 2265

Historiography

- differences of interpretation
in 1109
- on the Great Trek 1347
- historical coherence and context in art - 418
- and the interpretation of history 1103
- Josephus on the Kingdom of
Judah 59
- origin of afrikaans - 1344
- of philosophy 2297
- polemical literature and intellectual life in South Africa
1351
- popular - in South Africa
1336
- G.S. Preller as historiographer 1348
- principles and methods of
1096

- problems in 1072
- problems in - and the teaching
of history 1062
- race relations in south african
- 1353
- social - 1086
- sources for - of the Geref.
Church 1386
- south african - 1345
- on the 1914 rebellion 1339
- see also **Chronology**

History

- afrikaans view of 1341, 1343
- aims and methods of historical
comparison 1083
- and the Bible 8, 250, 253, 616
- calvinistic sociology and the philosophy of 1294
- church history, salvation history
and secular - 1057
- as compulsory matric subject
1097
- contemporary - 1071
- covenant and kingdom of God
in the christian view of 1095
- forming of historical perspective
at university 2111
- God's acts in 638
- G.W.F. Hegel and german historicism 1107
- G.W.F. Hegel and the speculative philosophy of 1101
- M. Heidegger and the problem
of 1065
- as hermeneutical problem 14-6, 22
- historical method 1108
- historical truth 1093
- historical truth and calvinistic
view of 1087
- historicism 14
- Holy Spirit and 731, 747
- immaturity in the practicing of
1078
- interpretation of 1103
- interpretation of south african
- 1332
- and life 1073
- man as hero in 1092

History (cont)

- H.-I. Marrou on the nature and value of 1076
- myth and 1067
- nature and value of 1081
- objectivity in 1090
- past and future in 1106
- philosophy and 1098
- philosophy of 1088-9
- and politics 1074
- problems in historiography and the teaching of 1062
- race, - and ideology 1021
- reformation and revolution in 989
- relativity in the views on 1085
- and relevance 1075
- relevance as task of the historian 1084
- and revelation 16, 170
- sources for the study of south african - 1350
- study of - of afrikaans culture 414
- study of - of philosophy 2291
- task of the historian 1099
- teaching of 1077
- terminology and judgement of value in 1061
- theoretical aspect of 1079
- time and 1100
- transitions in human - 1091
- urban - and the history of urbanisation 1080
- view and study of 1102
- T. Woltjer's view on 1104

History of Doctrine

- charisms in church history and 751
- Church History and 1058
- justice in - , philosophy and political science 865
- synergism and human responsibility in 646

History of Mission

- and Church History 1060

Hofmeyr, N.J.

- as preacher and homilist 1507

Holism 2299-300

Holy Spirit

- baptism with 733, 745
- Basil the Great on 1130
- Bible and the doctrine of 732, 746
- Bible on spiritual readiness 748
- charisms see Charisms
- Christ's government of the church through Word and 1691
- church and - in J. Moltmann 771
- and the coming into being and understanding of the New Testament 247
- communion with 740
- errors in the views on 743
- and faith in Paul 332
- fruit of - in the individual and society 741-2
- fullness of 744
- guidance of 738-9
- in history 731, 747
- indwelling of 734-5
- person of 737
- and politics 749
- promise of 283
- and public worship 1861, 1871
- reception of - in Samaria (Ac 8:14-17) 330
- Word and - and preaching in Calvin 1182
- work of 736
- and world in Col 337

Homiletics

- G. Ebeling's hermeneutic and 1920-1
- exhortational-didactic content of C. Kingsley's sermons 1906
- B. Graham as homilist 1905
- N.J. Hofmeyr as preacher and homilist 1507

Homiletics (cont)

- homiletic guidelines to Jn 13 322
- A.J. van der Merwe as homilist 1908
- modern semantics and formal - 254
- sermon style of C. Kingsley 1907
- see also **Preaching**

Homosexuality

- general 961
- homosexual behaviour in depth psychology 1962
- old testament views on 1964
- treatment of 1960

Hoornbeeck, J. 1238

Hope

- 'A common account of hope' (WCC statement) 1666
- christian - and faith in human progress 573
- mission as act of christian - 2361
- theology of 1010

Hopkins, G.M.

- logos theme in the Bible and writings of 428

Housing

- patterns among the Venda 2262
- for the poor 1844

Hugenate memorial building

1416

Huguenots

- and afrikaans culture 1389
- coming of - to South Africa 1390
- genealogies of - in South Africa 1391
- and modern political thought 1221

Humanism

- american - 2477
- christianity and 2446

- greek-medieval - and modern humanism 2290
- influence of - and the doctrine of God 644
- of K. Marx 2475
- theocratism and ethical - in D. Bonhoeffer 558
- threat of - to the christian nationalism of the Afrikaner 505

Human rights

- general 899
- biblical basis for 900
- and conflict situations 895
- law and 894
- protection of - in South Africa 898
- and the 'rule of law' 897
- theological basis for 896

Husserl, E.

- influence of - on Phenomenology of Religion 2225

Huyzers, W.F.H. 1508

Hybris

- chokma-Joseph-Hybris 110

Hymn

- general 1898-9
- psalm as 1883, 1894

Idealism

- materialism, - and calvinism 2216

Ideology

- general 2485-6, 2494
- christian philosophy and 2283
- church and - in Africa 2492
- church-centredness as 762
- ideological powers 2481
- ideological threat to the Afrikaner 2484
- ideologies in South Africa 2473
- Jesus and state ideologies 994
- liberalism and - in South Africa 2482
- race, history and 1021

Ideology (cont)

in sociology 2319
theology and 542

Illegitimacy

baptism of illegitimates in the
Roman Catholic Church 1718
illegitimates and roman catholic
canonical law 1719

Image of God

Calvin on man as 1189
human sciences and 2288
man as 719
meaning of the expression
- 718

Immortality

death and 692, 694
- , death and resurrection 691
life, death and - in the New
Testament 270
life, death and - in philosophy 2292
resurrection and - in the
New Testament and the
ancient world 268
of the soul 689, 711

Incarnation

contextualisation and 2386
Logos, Trinity and - in
early greek apologetics 1118

Independent churches in

Africa

general 2397
challenge of - to historical
churches 2398
eucharist in 2401
missionary outreach of 2399
and mission theology 2400
understanding of the
ministry in 2396

India

Danish Missionary Society in 1273
Roman Catholic Church in 1272

Indian Baptist Church in South Africa

origin and development of 1450

Indians, south african

history and socio-religious attitudes of buddhist - 2232
meaning of religious commitment in an unstable indian society 2237
mission among - in Natal 2366
religious concepts of indian school children 2241

Indigenisation

africanisation in the early church 1116
africanisation in 19th century mission of the N.G. Church 1413
africanisation of the church in the 20th century 2395
africanisation of theology 2377
afrikaans churches and the africanisation of the church 1360
of the church 1111
english churches and the africanisation of the church 1365
indigenous church and communication 2423
see also **Contextualisation**

Indoctrination

propaganda, - and censorship 940
university, educational - and Philosophy 2074

Indonesia

christian education in 2122
christian science in 2100

Industry

church and 1748, 2411
church in industrial areas 1747
industrialisation and the Roman Catholic Church in South Africa 1753

Industry (cont)

- man in industrial society 1749
- reasons for urban industrial mission 2410
- sufficiency of the Bible and industrial culture 630
- technological age and the christian in 1757
- work as principle in industrial psychology 2343

Infinity 588

Inscription

- inscriptions of old testament times 100

Institute for the Advancement of Calvinism

- general 1650
- research on calviniana literature by 1174

Introduction science

- introduction to the books of the pentateuch and the prophets 121

Investiture controversy

- issues of 1134

Ireland

- central catholic library in Dublin 1258
- roman catholicism and protestantism in 1260

Irenaeus

- atonement in 1129

Isaiah

- Deutero-Isaiah and the dialogue between Judaism and Christianity 2226
- linguistics and dating of - 1:4-9 200
- prq in Targum - 201

Islam

- church and - in Africa 1442
- and the gospel in Africa 2270

- office of government in the - state 2268
- revelation and reality in 2272
- Schech Yusuf as founder of - in South Africa 2266
- in South Africa 2267
- see also **Koran**

Israel

- Ancient Near East and early israelite monarchy 70
- forms of government in - before the monarchy 67
- influence of Mesopotamia and Babylonia on israelite literature 74
- history of 54

Jaarsveld, F.A. van

- and afrikaans national consciousness 1337

Jacobs, J.P. 1509

Jacobs, P.D. 1510

Jahvist

- and the handing down of the hexateuch 124

James

- and the apostolic church 241

Japan

- christian higher education in - the Far East 2162
- christian teacher at christian universities in 2114

Jarret-Kerr, M.

- literature and faith in 421

Jealousy

- in Gn and rabbinic sources 179

Jerusalem

- James and the apostolic church in 241
- Jerusalem Scrolls (Qumran) 232

'Jerusalem-gangers'

and J.A. Enslin 1392

Jespersen, F. 482

Jesus Christ

and ancestors in Africa 2380

K. Barth and Jesus on 240

burial of - and the holy
shroud of Turin 235

Calvin and the **corpus
christianum** 1187

Christ's government of the
church 1693

Christ's government of the
church through Word and
Spirit 1691

church as body of 767

crucifiers of 239

divinity of - in John and
Paul 282

following of 1730

and the fulfilment of the
Old Testament 18, 38

jewish teachings on the
Messiah at the time of
228

kingdom of God in the
preaching and work of
281

kingship of - and christian
calling 238

'Lamb of God' in the New
Testament 255

length of Jesus' public
ministry 237

Logos theme in the Bible
and in G.M. Hopkins
428

Logos, Trinity and incarna-
tion in early greek apolo-
getics 1118

modernism in Christology
536

native language of 265, 273

neo-marxist views on 2449

in the Old Testament 175

and the Old Testament
canon 119

origin of christology 726

and roman catholic office bearers
1933

and state ideologies 994

theology of the cross and the
suffering God 725

Via Dolorosa 236

see also **Word of God**

Jews

ancient greek, roman and jewish
educational systems and modern
education 2037

jewish teaching on the Messiah at
the time of Jesus 228

Koran and 94

S. Luria's writings and the
polish jewish community 2273

Vatican II on 1334

zionism as jewish nationalism
2274

see also **Judaism, Zionism**

Job

life, death and resurrection in
221

problem of suffering in 165

problem of suffering in - and
pastoral care 167

use of pentateuchal traditions
in 220

John the Baptist

appearance and meaning of
242

preaching and baptism of 243-4

John, Epistles of

entolē ('commandment') in 267

meaning of 1 Jn 3:9 with
reference to 1 Jn 1:8,10
338

structure and exegesis of 3 Jn
339

John, Gospel according to

entolē ('commandment') in 267
and Paul on the divinity of
Christ 282

symbolism in 324

1 and Gn 1,2 37

1:1-4,14, translation 45

4:23f on truth 323

- John, Gospel according to (cont)**
 13, exegetical guidelines 325
 13, homiletical guidelines 322
 17:21 and church unity 278
- St John Vianney Seminary, Pretoria** 1459
- Jonah**
 message of 206
 perspectives on mission in 205
- Joseph**
 Chokma-Joseph-Hybris 110
- Josephus**
 on the history of the Kingdom of Judah 59
- Joshua**
 and the entry into Canaan 57
- Journalism**
 meaning of ecclesiastical - for theology and the church 2224
- Jubilee, Year of**
 in and outside the pentateuch 176
- Judah**
 and Tamar 180
- Judah, Kingdom of**
 Josephus on the final history of 59
- Judaism**
 changes in religious attitudes in non-religious kibbutzim since 1967 2275
 Deutero-Isaiah and the dialogue between - and Christianity 2226
 S. Luria's writings and the polish jewish community 2273
 T. Meyer's conversion from - to roman catholicism 1734
- re-education of man in 92
 zionism 2276-7
 zionism as jewish nationalism 2274
- Judges**
 Samson in Gaza 112
 Song of Deborah 195
- Jüngel, E.**
 on God and love 636
- Jung, C.** 2307
- Justice**
 Bible and 838
 calvinism and 1276
 Calvin on man's cognice of 1201
 Calvin on state and 1199
 church and - in south african society 830
 church, - and society 875
 church and political - in south african society 993
 church and social - 854
 and ethics 814
 ethics and - in south african society 845
 evangelism and the quest for social - 862
 individualism in 856
 injustice, nationalism and political aims 978
 juridical view of man 717
 juridical views on - in south african society 872
 justification and social - 842
 in philosophy, history of doctrine and political science 865
 sceptre of - and Ps 45:7b 216
 social views on - in south african society 868
 subjective - in christian science of law 1692
 and view of man 869
- Justification**
 and social justice 842

- Juvenile delinquency**
treatment of juvenile delinquents in South Africa 1966
- Kant, I.** 2308
- Karoo**
N.G. Church architecture in the Great - 1903
- Keet, R.**
use of the Bible in the poetry of 476
- Kekane, J.** 1511
- Keret epic**
difficult passages in 82
26-43 83
54-59 84
59-72 85
73-79 86
79(b)-89 87
- Kevin, M.**
as missionary in Uganda 1439
- Kierkegaard, S.**
general 562
ethics and religion in 563
philosophy of religion of 2309
- Kikuyuland**
Mau Mau rebellion and the Roman Catholic Church in 1437
- Kingdom of God**
general 599
church and 598
and church unity 785
church, world and 597, 1765
co-ordination of church offices and 1706
covenant and - in the christian view of history 1095
and ethnic identity 988
- and the kingdoms of this world 276, 595
kingship of Christ and christian calling 238
and obedience 596
and preaching 1916
in the preaching and work of Jesus 281
proximity of 279
Satan's work against 594
violence to 305
in Zph 210
- Kingsley, C.**
as christian educationist 2018
exhortational-didactic content of Kingsley's sermons 1906
as preacher 1262
sermons by 1931
sermon style of 1907
- Klerk, B.J. de** 1512
- Klerk, W.J. de** 1513
- Klopstock, G.**
and modern poetry 420
- Knowledge**
calvinism and valid - 1304
experiencing and - of God 637
faith and - in early medieval thought 591
of the future and eschatology 805
of the future and moral responsibility 857
imagination in Thomas Aquinas' theory of 1144
nature and morality of scientific - 363
revelation and 611
- Knox, J.**
as reformer of Scotland 1220
as scottish calvinist 1218
- Kock, P. de B.** 2310
- Koekemoer, P.B.J.** 1514

Koen, N.T.

as missionary among the Venda
1515

Koers

general 1641-2
bibliography of articles in -
on education 1589
reorganisation of 1645
10th anniversary of 1646
21st anniversary of 1639
25th anniversary of 1640

'Koinonia Declaration'

and christian witness in
society 861
text of 1022

Koran

Gospel of Barnabas 2269
on the Jews 94
names of 2271
semantics and terminology
of paradise in 91
see also Islam

Kraaifontein congregation

catechesis of 2188

Kruger Day

keeping of - in schools
2099

Kruger, S.J.P. 1516**Kuitert, H.M.**

man in the ethics of 809

Kuyper, A.

centenary of Kuyper's birth
1241
man, faith and religion in
545
and the millenium 547
on physical education 2036
and religious freedom in
the USA 1270

Labour

Gn 4:2 and - problems 173
state and - relations 916

Labour union

importance of a christian national
- for South Africa 1644

Laity

general 1780, 1789
activating roman catholic lay
apostolate 1772, 1786-8
catholic men's society 1783
catholic women's league 1794
fields of roman catholic lay
work in South Africa 1796
history of roman catholic lay
apostolate 1779
Legion of Mary 1782
nature and necessity of roman
catholic lay apostolate 1797
parish as centre of roman
catholic lay apostolate 1781
participation of roman catholic
- in socio-economic life 1773
priesthood of 1793
roman catholic - and christian
renewal 1790, 1792
roman catholic - and mission
1775, 2433-5
roman catholic lay apostolate
in South Africa 1774, 1776,
1791
roman catholic lay movements
1777
task of - in mission and in
the upbuilding of the con-
gregation 2437
training of 1785, 1800
training of roman catholic -
1778

Language

being, - and thought in M.
Heidegger 2305
christian terminology and
mission 2369
communication and 2426
conference on education in
the mother - 2090
double medium education
and bilingualism 1990
future of native languages
in South Africa 2372

Language (cont)

- problem in education at the time of the Union of South Africa 1987
- problem in education in Transvaal 1995, 2088
- roman catholic missionary in a multilingual state 2346
- use of - and censorship 934

Latin

- semantic background of socii in *garum sociorum* 149

Latin America

- M. Bonino on latin american liberation theology 2403
- christian higher education in 2144
- liberation theology in 2404
- K. Marx in latin american theology 2453
- Marxism and the church in 2457

Lausanne Covenant

- and evangelisation 2204

Lauts, U.G.

- , the Netherlands and the Voortrekkers 1400

Law

- abortion as ethical and juridical problem 947
- christian higher education and Science of - 2127
- God, - and world in B.J. van der Walt 641
- God's - and ethics 823
- and gospel in E. Brunner's ethic 560
- and human rights 894
- human rights and the 'rule of law' 897
- juridical aspects of censorship 941
- juridical view of life 907
- juridical view of man 717

- juridical views on justice in south african society 872
- justice and ethics 814
- legislation on black education 2091
- life and death in south african - 909
- revelation, theology and Science of - 351
- Science of - and the changing of human life 1006
- south african marital laws 969
- sovereignty of God and civil - 643
- subjective justice in christian Science of - 1692
- wonder and 683

Legion of Mary

- general 1782
- priest and 1466, 1814
- and religious neutrality 1465

Leibniz, G.W.

- and modern universities 2311

Leipold, C.L.

- religious views of 459

Lent 1860

Leroux, E.

- religion and world-view in the writings of 448
- religious motifs in *Die derde oog* by 486

Lesotho

- education in 2110
- exchange treaties between Moshesh and the Methodists 1455
- first roman catholic missionaries in 1444

Leyds, W.J. 1388

Liberalism

- general 2476, 2483
- capitalism, communism, - and the church 2478
- communism, capitalism and 2468

Liberalism (cont)

- influence of - in South Africa 2480
- , ideology and South Africa 2482
- and nationalism 516
- and the western world 2493

Liberation

- of oppressors 2405
- reformation as act of 1158

Liberation theology

- general 1010
- M. Bonino on latin american - 2403
- in Latin America 2404

Life

- biological aspect of life-view 695
- biologism and Thomas Aquinas 658
- christian world-view and life-view and the modern world 509
- creation of 665
- and death in south african law 909
- education and life-view 2123
- evolutionistic world-view and life-view 678
- fruit of the Spirit in - of the individual and society 741-2
- history and 1073
- juridical view of 907
- , death and immortality in the New Testament 270
- , death and immortality in philosophy 2292
- , death and resurrection in Job 221
- life-view 379
- literature and life-view in modern afrikaans prose 496
- origins and evolution of 671
- origins of - as biological problem 655

- philosophical analysis of world-view and life-view 393
- relevance of faith for public - in lutheranism and calvinism 1166

- religious and life-purpose attitudes of neurotics 1949

- Science of Law and the changing of human - 1006

- soviet biologism of Lyssenko 662

- university and education for 2107

- vitality as basis of black philosophy 2257

- wonder of 656

- world-view and life-view of the Afrikaner 508, 511, 524, 526

Lion-Cachet, J. and F.

- and Afrikanerdom 1487

'Lions International' 2497

Literature

- advancement of roman catholic drama 454
- alienation in the writings of A. Camus 466
- author and church 443
- belief in 440
- Bible and afrikaans - 495
- Bible and criticism of 480
- christian criticism of prose 479
- the christian and the tragic in 415
- control over 492
- drama, cinema and radio 468
- drama based on biblical history and south african history 427
- existentialism in french - 481
- and faith in M. Jarret-Kerr 421
- and life-view in modern afrikaans prose 496
- Logos-theme in the Bible and in the writings of G.M. Hopkins 428

Literature (cont)

- D.F. Malherbe, *Saul die worstelheld and the Bible* 438
F. Mauriac as novelist 449
motifs in the biblical prose and dramas of D.F. Malherbe 426
origins of the medieval drama 493
polemical - and intellectual life in South Africa 1351
pornographic - 470
religion and world-view in the writings of E. Leroux 448
and the religion of children 2049
religious implications of *Vergelegen en die geskiedenis* 458
religious motifs in E. Leroux, *Die derde oog* 486
religious motifs in W. Shakespeare, *Hamlet* 499
secularism and the absurd in the writings of A. Camus 431
A. Small, *The orange earth and calvinism* 439
sovereignty of God and the tragic in 441
valid view of 498
woman and church in the writings of G. von le Fort 445
see also **Art, Censorship, Poetry**

Liturgy

- general 1862
and catholic action 1866
changes in roman catholic - 1877
church discipline and 1873
and the collection 1867
festive nature of 1872
Holy Spirit and 1861, 1871
of the mass 1880

- music in 1895
origins of the medieval liturgic drama 493
renewal of 1868
roman catholic - 1875
in roman catholic mission 1869
in roman catholic schools 1863
rubrics for benediction 1876
use of candles in 1874
see also **Worship**

Logos

- theme in the Bible and in the writings of G.M. Hopkins 428
- , Trinity and incarnation in early greek apologetics 1118
see also **Word of God**

London Missionary Society

- bibliography on - in South Africa 1454

Loneliness

- alienation and - of modern man 1940
unity and - in the fellowship of saints 1948

Lord's Day

- and the jewish sabbath 1115
keeping of 901, 905
sports on 903
state and the keeping of 904
work on 902

Louw, N.P. van Wyk

- Eusebius poems by 462
poetry and religion in 423, 425
prayer in the poetry of 446
view of God of 474

Love

- as characteristic of the church 764
God and - in E. Jüngel 636
man, - and ethics 864, 867

Luke, Gospel according to

- Luke as church historian 320
salvation history in 321
16:16 and violence to the kingdom of God 305

Luria, S.

Luria's writings and the
polish jewish community
2273

Lutheranism

relevance of faith for public
life in - and calvinism
1166

Luther, M.

Augustine's and Pelagius'
doctrine of salvation and
1120
and Calvin on Christianity
and politics 1167
church and political authority
in 1163
and exegesis 33
Luther's views on Mary
1165
as man of the moment 1162
on the purpose of christian
faith 1205
reconciliation in 1164

Lyssenko

soviet biologism of
662

Magazine

for a parish 1742

Magic

belief in - among Blacks
2254
as cultural phenomenon
2260
medicine, - and sorcery
among the Southern Sotho
2243
religion, - and secularism
2251

Malachi

1:11 212

Malan, D.F.

as minister for Foreign
Affairs 1517

Malan, J.F. 1518

Malherbe, D.F.

motifs in the biblical prose
and dramas by 426

Saul die worstelheld by - and
the Bible 438

Man

alienation and loneliness of
modern - 1940
biblical view of - and society
713
biological aspect of the view
of 695
black church and human
brokenness 1947
body, soul and spirit 690
calvinistic view of 1298
Calvin on God's fathership over
mankind 1195
Calvin on - as image of God
1189
Calvin on man's cognigence
of justice 1201
Calvin's view of 1207
and the changing world 709
christian and phenomenological
view of 710
christian hope and faith in
human progress 573
christian view of 699, 700-1,
704-6
conference on human relations
874
endangered - 687-8, 693, 717
in the ethics of H.M. Kuitert
809
fallen - in Ec 225
V.E. Frankl's view of 2339
and freedom 715, 881
generating superhumans 964
and God in modern times 716
and guilt 697
as hero in history 1092
human brokenness and divided-
ness 698
human personality as principle
for christian Psychology 2335

Man (cont)

human rights see **Human rights**
human sciences and the image of God 2288
as image of God 718-9
immortality and death of 692, 694
immortality, death and resurrection of 691
immortality of the soul 689, 711
in industrial society 1749
juridical view of 717
justice and view of 869
- , faith and religion in H. Bavinck, A. Kuyper and H. Dooyeweerd 545
- , love and ethics 864, 867
maturity of 712
music and 494
nature and meaning of transitions in human history 1091
nature of 708
in the Old Testament 172
and reality 703
relationship of 714
religio-cultural implications of the Modimo-macro-anthropos relationship 2245
religion as basis for human activity 374
Science of Law and the changing of 1006
secularism and modern - 2217
spirituality of - in K. Barth 334
sport, politics and human relations 998
P. Teilhard de Chardin on the freedom of 566
thought of - and reality 696
view of - and education 686
views on - in philosophy 702, 707, 2285, 2296
Word of God and 621
and work 919

Mannheim, K.

function of Christianity in 2329

Mans, C.J. 1519

Maoism 2452

Mao Zedong

atheism of 2451

Marais, B.J.

general 1521-2
and biblical foundations of apartheid 1520

Marcuse, H.

dialectical ethics in Marcuse's philosophy of revolution 982

Mariamama

role of - in Hinduism in Natal 2265

Mari texts

Gn 34 and 181

Mark, Gospel according to

author and compilation of 319
2:18-22, exegesis 317
4:10-12, exegesis 318

Marriage

adultery 971
alternatives for - in permissive society 1969
customary union 2417-20
divorce 968
divorce policy 967
and family 965
juridical aspects of 969
- counselling in pastoral care 1970
- customs of the Amorites 71
- formulary and education 2017
- preparation course 1972
mixed marriages 1030
polygamism and baptism 2376
psychological views on - problems 1973

Marriage (cont)

roman catholic canonical law
and - in the missionary
situation 2415-6
of roman catholic deacons
1836

Marrou, H.-I.

on the nature and value of
history 1076

Marsilius of Padua

powers of church and state
in 1138

Marxism

calvinism and 1291
challenge of - to the church
2450, 2454, 2459, 2466
and the church in Latin
America 2457
ethics of neo-marxism 2467
failures of 2456
influence of 2458
K. Marx and marxism 2462
marxist criticism of religion
2455
neo-marxism 2448
neo-marxist views on Jesus
2449
Roman Catholic Church and
- in Africa 1760
World Council of Churches,
Reformed Churches in the
Netherlands and 1670
see also **Communism**

Marx, K.

humanism of 2475
in latin american theology
2453
and marxism 2462

Mary

adoration of - in Francis of
Liguori 1328
Ambrose and the adoration
of 1131
assumption of 1329
and the body of Christ 1326
in the gospels 1324

history of the adoration of 1331
history of the doctrine of imma-
culate conception 1325
Luther and the adoration of
1165
- cult in the Roman Catholic
Church 1327
mediation of 1332
in theology 1330

St. Mary's Cathedral, Cape Town 1464, 1469

Mass

history of 800
liturgy of 1880
portable altar 1881
service of the offering in 1879
see also **Eucharist**

Materialism

descent of 2495
- , idealism and calvinism
2216

Matthew, Gospel according to

J.S. Bach, St. Matthew Passion
465
fulfilment of the Old Testament
in 307
meaning and use in the beati-
tudes 304
1, structural analysis 308
2, structural analysis, form and
message 312
3:1-4:22, structural analysis
314
4:23-5:48, structural analysis
315
6, structural analysis 311
7, structural analysis 313
8:1-9:35, structural analysis
310
9:35-11:1, structural analysis
306
11-12, structural interrelations
309
11:12-13 and violence to the
kingdom of God 305
13, structural analysis 316

- Mau Mau rebellion**
and the Roman Catholic Church in Kikuyuland 1437
- Mauriac, F.**
as novelist 449
- Mauritius**
Roman Catholic Church in 1271
- Mediator**
Mary as 1332
- Medical Science**
abortion as ethical and juridical problem 947
aspects of medical ethics 948
cancer as eugenetical problem 952
Christianity and 385
and christian higher education 2103
ethics of organ transplantation 954
eugenetics and medical genetical treatment 953
heart transplantation 956
hysterectomy 949
medical mission work 2432
sex change operations 950
and the sick of the modern age 955
- Medicine**
- , magic and sorcery among the Southern Sotho 2243
- Member, church**
education of - and the up-building of the congregation 1750
expectations of members from the preaching 1909
involvement of - in mission 2352
requirements for church membership 285-6
- Merwe, A.J. van der**
as homilist 1908
- Mesopotamia**
and israelite literature 74
- Messiah**
in the beatitudes 300
Jesus as suffering - and mission 2347
jewish teachings on the - at the time of Jesus 228
- Metaphysics**
and art 429, 488
- Methodist Church**
exchange treaties between Moshesh and the Methodists 1455
mission and education by - at Thaba Nchu 1597
theological training of Blacks in 1605
- Methodology**
pedagogical strength of christian - 2031
- Meyburg, L.**
as social worker 1523
- Meyer, T.**
conversion of - from Judaism to roman catholicism 1734
- Micah**
actuality of the message of 207
- Middle Ages**
church and state in 1132
faith and knowledge in early medieval thought 591
faith and reason in Averroes and Thomas Aquinas 1145
greek-medieval humanism and modern humanism 2290
influence of Augustinianism and Pelagianism in 1120
influence of various cultures on medieval philosophy 1140
medieval culture and medieval philosophy 1136
medieval views on interest and commerce 1139

Middle Ages (cont)

- nominalism and realism in 1137
- origins of the medieval liturgic drama 493
- spirit of 1133
- synthesis thought in medieval philosophy 1141
- synthesis thought in medieval theology 1122

Militarism

- and pacifism 927

Millenium

- A. Kuyper and 547

Milton

- and calvinism 1259, 1263

Minister

- and his study 1821
- mutual recognition of ordained ministers 1709
- official position of 1822
- offices of missionary and 2436
- requirements for the office of - in Calvin 1209
- struggle of 261
- training of black ministers and evangelists for the Ned. Herv. Church 1634-6
- the zulu - 2439

Ministry

- in african independent churches 2396
- Calvin and pastoral - 1206
- length of Jesus' public - 237
- office-bearer as pastor 1807
- ordained - and authority patterns in Africa 1707
- pastoral care as unique - 1937
- pastoral - and african world-view 1943
- planning of - in Upington presbytery 1744
- in the Reformed Church in Zambia 1805

'tentmaker' - among Blacks 1819

'tentmaker' - in the Anglican Church 1820

Mishna

- linguistic status of Mishnaic Hebrew 80

Missiology

- ecumenical and evangelical theology and 1027
- practicing of - in Africa 2345
- as theological science 2365
- trends in - since World War II 2344

Mission

- as act of christian hope 2361
- Africa as receiving and sending continent 2362
- african independent churches in - theology 2400
- africanisation of the church in 19th century N.G. Church - 1413
- K. Barth's theology and 548
- bibliography on missions and missionaries in Natal 1475
- J.G. Botha and - of the N.G. Church among the Tiv in Nigeria 1483
- calvinism and 2374
- church as 2363
- among Coloureds 2350
- communication as problem in 2428
- in contemporary south african society 1028
- deaconship in modern theology of 2355
- definition, participants and methods of 2367
- and education 2431
- and education among the Xhosa 2430
- and education at Thaba Nchu 1597
- and education in South West Africa 1592

Mission (cont)

Ethnological Institute 2368
Fides International News Service 2359
of the Geref. Church since World War II 1431
history of - in Africa 2373
involvement of church members in 2352
Jesus as suffering Messiah and 2347
liturgy and roman catholic - 1869
medical - work 2432
methods of 2371
missionary outreach of african independent churches 2399
missionary stipulations of the N.G. Church of Transvaal 1701
among Natal Indians 2366
and natural theology in Ac 17:15-34; Rm 1:18-25 335
of the Ned. Herv. Church 1425
new testament principles for the distinction between - and evangelisation 2197
of the N.G. Church among the Buys clan 1409
of the Norwegian Missionary Society among the Zulu 1456
perspectives on - in Jnh 205
Pontifical Association for the Propagation of the Faith 2356
pontifical missionary societies 2357-8
preaching of the gospel and black culture 2425
and the preservation of black culture 2381
problem of christian terminology in 2369
reasons for urban industrial - 2410
and reconciliation within

ecclesiastical structures 1223
relapse into heathenism in the missionary church 2393
roman catholic conference on 2409
roman catholic laity and 1775, 2433-5
roman catholic - and ecumenism 2406
roman catholic - in Natal 1467
secularism and 2413
and starvation in Africa 2370
state of - in the N.G. Church 1411
superstition in the missionary situation 2246
task of lay helpers in - and the upbuilding of the congregation 2437
theological principles for 2348, 2360
Voortrekkers and 1397
through words and deeds 2349
after the 1976 Soweto unrests 2351

Missionary

bibliography on the lives and works of south african missionaries 1474
bibliography on missions and missionaries in Natal 1475
first roman catholic missionaries in Lesotho 1444
J. Dunn and the missionaries 1495
M. Kevin as - in Uganda 1439
N.T. Koen as - among the Venda 1515
office of - in younger churches 2440
offices of - and minister 2436
position of - in Rm 1 2438
F. Reuter as - in Transvaal 1539
rhenish missionaries as headmen in Hereroland 1436
roman catholic - in a multi-lingual state 2346

- Missionary (cont)**
task and role of 2441
- Modernism**
in south african society 2212
- Moltmann, J.**
church and Holy Spirit in 771
- Monarchy**
early israelite - 70
- Money**
soberness in the spending of 829
- Moore, Sir Thomas** 1219
- Morality**
art, religion - and censorship 433
E. Brunner's existentialism and the teaching of christian - 559
changes in 826
christian - 819
and the economy 836
and the economic order 870
independent - 840
knowledge of the future and moral responsibility 857
nature and - of scientific knowledge 363
religious and moral decline of the Afrikaner 515
revolutionary character of modern - 834
see also **Ethics**
- Moral Rearmament** 2502
- Moses**
at the burning bush 117
and Hammurabi 114
and old testament theology 113
- Müntzer, T.**
church and state in - and M. Simons 1232
- Muller, J.D.** 1524
- Murray, A.**
F.W. Reitz and 1394
- Murray, E.**
extracts from letters of 1387
- Music**
Afrikaner and church - 1886
Calvin and 1202
church - 1885, 1888
church organ in worship 1892
influence of - on man 494
J. Brahms' selection of biblical texts in **Ein deutsches Requiem** 447
J.S. Bach 451
J.S. Bach, St. Matthew Passion 465
in the liturgy 1895
modern - 477
passion - 1896
- Myth**
in contemporary philosophy 2295
and history 1067
- Nahum**
philological studies in 208
- Natal**
anglican worship in victorian - 1864
bibliography on missions and missionaries in 1475
history of the roman catholic vicariate of 1461
mission among Natal Indians 2366
role of Mariamma in Hinduism in 2265
roman catholic mission in 1467
- Nation**
church and 507
church, - and state 525
- Nationalism**
black - and SASO 2479
and educational systems 2076
as ideology 504

Nationalism (cont)

- injustice, - and political aims 978
- F.A. van Jaarsveld and afrikaans national consciousness 1337
- and liberalism 516
- zionism as jewish - 2274

National service

- conscientious objection in South Africa 924
- and objection 925

National socialism

- german - 2489
- Nuremberg trial and Broom's theory 666
- liberal theology and **Ord-nungstheologie** in national socialist Germany 539

Natural theology

- Ac 17:15-34, Rm 1:18-25 on mission and 335
- in Calvin and Thomas Aquinas 607
- and theodicy 608

Nature

- calvinism and natural science 1312
- christian higher education and natural science 2118
- education and modern trends in natural science 2025
- and grace in A.A. van Ruler and O. Noordmans 544
- and grace in Thomas Aquinas 1143
- revelation in 600
- and supernature 609
- and supernature in Duns Scotus 1154

Nature conservation

- christianity and 510

Nebuchadnezzar

- museum of 111
- in D.J. Opperman and Dn 4 457

Nederduitsch Hervormde Kerk van Afrika

- contribution of the Dreyer family to 1494
- contribution of the Steyn family to 1556
- contribution of the Visser family to 1581
- co-operation between the N.G. Church and - at Turfloop Theological Seminary 1609
- history of mission of 1425
- relations of - with the Hervormde Kerk in Suidelike Afrika 1426
- training of black ministers and evangelists for 1634-6
- 48th general synod of 1424
- 58th general synod of 1422
- 59th general synod of 1423

Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk

- afrikanisation of the church in 19th century mission of 1413
- J.G. Botha and - mission among the Tiv in Nigeria 1483
- in the Cape and the Voortrekkers 1396
- church discipline in reformed church polity and 1715
- church order and synod of 1714
- church polity and church government of - in the 20th century 1691
- contemporary church history and 1105
- co-operation between - and the Ned. Herv. Church at Turfloop Theological Seminary 1609
- and ecumenism, 1780-1910 1676
- ecumenical relations of 1680
- history of the - synod 1421
- history of separate N.G. churches 1417
- mission of - among the Buys clan 1409
- church architecture in the Great Karoo 1903

Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk (cont)

- synod from the point of view of church polity 1710
- N.H. of G. Kerk synod, 1948 1419
- official position of women in 1856
- pastoral letter of the 1837 synod and the Great Trek 1401
- planning of the ministry in Upington presbytery 1744
- J. du Plessis' higher criticism and Old Testament Studies in 1358
- reduction of the - synod 1713
- in South West Africa 1412
- state of the mission of 1411
- theology of 1371-2
- among the Zulu 1407
- 30th synod of 1415
- 1886 synod and the Patriot 1404
- 1962 synod of 1420

Nederduitse Gereformeerde

Kerk in Afrika

- development of - since World War II 1408
- history of Turfloop congregation 1414

Nederduitse Gereformeerde

Kerk van Transvaal

- missionary policy of 1701

Nederduitse Gereformeerde

Sendingkerk van Suid Afrika

- development of - since World War II 1405

Nehemiah

- chronological problems in Ezra-Nehemiah 60

Neo marxism

- general 2448
- ethics of 2467
- neo-marxist views on Jesus 2449

- World Council of Churches, Reformed Churches in the Netherlands and 1670

Netherlands, the

- christianisation of state schools in 1239
- co-operation between calvinistic universities in South Africa, - and the USA 1591
- cultural relations between - and South Africa 450
- dutch calvinism and south african calvinism 1245
- Dutch Council of Churches and ecumenism 1656
- influence of the reformation on dutch art 434
- U.G. Louts, - and the Voor-trekkers 1400
- prayer in dutch poetry and afrikaans poetry 446
- Reformed Churches in - see Reformed Churches in the Netherlands
- South Africa and 1354
- south african and modern reformed theology in 546

Neurosis

- and religion 2341
- religious and life-purpose attitudes of neurotics 1949

Newspapers

- and the Bible 27

New Testament

- aischunomai and related words in 274
- church and society in 293
- on church discipline 296
- 'church' in 269
- church unity and diversity in 290, 292
- contemporary translation of 43
- figurative and idiomatic speech in the greek - 264
- Greek of - 266

New Testament (cont)

- Holy Spirit and the coming into being and understanding of 247
- identification of the enemy (*echthros*) in 262
- importance of - ethics today 298
- 'Lamb of God' in 255
- life, death and immortality in 270
- literary reference in 257
- modern - exegesis and biblical authority 35
- canon 245-6
- principles for pastoral care 1945
- principles for the distinction between mission and evangelisation 2197
- views on possessions 258 and the Old Testament 11
- possession by demons and exorcism in 280
- on racial problems 1041
- reality and interpretation in 252
- resurrection and immortality in the ancient world and in 268

New Testament Studies

- problems in contemporary new testament scholarship 227
- in South Africa 226

New Testament Theology

- and pentecost 277
- on the upbuilding of the church 295

New Zealand

- christian science in 2100

Nigeria

- J.G. Botha and N.G. Church mission among the Tiv in 1483

Nihilism

- M. Heidegger and 2306

Nilsson, H.

- and the theory of evolution 657

Nominalism

- and realism in the Middle Ages 1137

Noordmans, O.

- nature and grace in A.A. van Ruler and in 544

Norms

- calling and 811
- and the changing world 824
- in ethics 812
- principles and 821

Northern Sotho

- religious outlook of - and pastoral care of the sick 2247

Northwest Semitic

- philology and Ec 6:4; 10:18, Pr 22:8 78
- phonetic shift of - sibilants in the first millenium B.C. 89

Norwegian Missionary Society

- mission of - among the Zulu 1456

Nouthetic counselling

- in J.E. Adams 1944

Ntsikana

- 'great hymn' by 2379

Nun 1799

Nijhoff, M.

- biblical reference in the poetry of 500

Obedience

- kingdom of God and 596
- theology of 574

Ockenga, dr.

- on the infinity and incarnation of the Word of God 614

Oden, T.C.

psychology and pastoral care
in E. Thurneysen and in
1950

Oever, J. van den

as sick-comforter 1525

Offering

service of 1879

Office, church

according to the Bible 291
biblical principles for - of
 deacon 1834, 1837
as charism 288
Christ and roman catholic -
 bearers 1933
of deacon 1835
definition of 1806
ethics of 1809
importance of - of elder 1832
of the missionary in younger
 churches 2440
mutual recognition of offices
 1705
nature and aims of the
 offices 1810
office bearer as pastor 1807
offices and the modern
 situation 1802
offices of missionary and
 minister 2436
official position of the
 evangelist 2442
official position of the laity
 1789
official position of the
 minister 1822
ordination 1704, 1708
organising of the offices
 1804
origins and establishment
 of the offices 1803
requirements for - of
 minister in Calvin 1209
Strassbourg and Dordt
 Church Order, art. 2 1222
training and functioning of
 the offices 1808

woman and - in the New Testa-
 ment 1852

woman and - in the N.G. Church
 1856

woman and - in the Old Testa-
 ment 1855

women in the offices 1851, 1858

Old Testament

actuality of - for the church 23

balance structures in 160

Christ in 175

christomonism in - hermeneutics
 39

demonic powers in 164

ethics and 817

fulfilment of - in Christ 18, 38

fulfilment of - in Mt 307

God of 171

influence of Babylonia and Meso-
 potamia on 74

inscriptions in - times 100

interpretation of narrative lite-
 rature in 125

Jesus and the - canon 119

and the labour problem 173

man in 172

- hermeneutics in black theology
 and white theology 1922

- hermeneutics of Theodoret
 of Cyrrhus 1128

- views on homosexuality 1964

- views on peace 161

- views on political and socio-
 economic power 166

organic growth of the - canon
 120

pehâ in 138

preaching from 1926-7

quotations from and references
 to - in Ac 331

relationship with the New Tes-
 tament 11, 39

religious education in - times
 69

semantic background of *socii* in
 garum sociorum 149

textual criticism of 118

traditions in 126

- Old Testament (cont)**
 use of - in dogmatics 576
 use of - in South Africa 19
- Old Testament Studies**
 bibliographic problems in 53
 J. du Plessis' higher criticism
 and - in the N.G. Church
 1358
 P.J. van Zyl 1587
 W.F. Albright 56
- Old Testament Theology**
 Abraham and Moses in 113
 credo theory 123
 history of the subject - 52
- Ontology**
 God, law and world in B.J.
 van der Walt's - 641
 importance of scripture-based
 - 645
- Oosthuizen, A.** 1526
- Opperman, D.J.**
 Stem uit die spelonk by -
 and Dn 4 457
- Orange Free State**
 and afrikaans culture 1410
 Anglican Church and state
 support in the - Republic
 1449
 care of the poor in 1842
 church organ building in
 1900
- Ordination**
 general 1704, 1708
 mutual recognition of or-
 dained ministries 1709
 ordained ministry and
 authority patterns in
 Africa 1707
- Organ (church)**
 function of - in public wor-
 ship 1892
 - building in the Orange
 Free State 1900
 organs in the Southern and
 Western Cape 1901
- Organ transplantation**
 heart transplantation 956
 medical ethical views on 954
- Osservatore Romano** 1322
- 'Ossewabrandwag'**
 calvinism and 1375
- Pacifism**
 militarism and 927
- Parables**
 as Jesus' teaching method
 263
 meaning of 259-60
- Paradise**
 revelation in 603
 terminology for - in the Koran
 91
- Parapsychology**
 phenomena in 2333
- Parents**
 parent, teacher and child
 2008
 rights of - in education 2000
 youth and the authority of
 886, 888
- Parish**
 general 1752
 as centre of catholic action
 1781
 location criteria for churches
 and - boundaries 1743
 running a - magazine 1742
- Passion**
 Jesus as suffering Messiah and
 mission 2347
 - music 1896
- Pastoral care**
 of adolescents 1956
 and african world-view 1943
 Calvin and pastoral ministry
 1206
 categorical - 1939
 in E. Thurneysen and J.E.
 Adams 1942

Pastoral care (cont)

- and financial contributions to the church 1946
- growth counselling 1938
- J.E. Adams' nouthetic counselling 1944
- loneliness and alienation of modern man and 1940
- and marriage counselling 1970
- new testament principles for 1945
- concerning suicide 910
- principles of 1936
- of prisoners in Zimbabwe 1965
- psychological approach to 1953
- and psychology in E. Thurneysen and T.C. Oden 1950
- psycho-pastoral treatment of alcoholism 1961
- religious outlook of the Northern Sotho and - of the sick 2247
- of the sick 1954
- suffering in Job and 167
- task of priests in 1941
- training for 1824
- as unique ministry 1937
- visitation 1975

Patriot

- 1886 N.G. Church synod and 1404

Patriotism

- christian and 512
- J.D. du Toit as patriot 1569

Pauline letters

- apostle convent in 328
- on the divinity of Christ 282
- Holy Spirit and faith in 332
- on the struggle of the minister 261

Pauw, J.C. 1527

Peace

- old testament view of - and the christian 161
- symbol 879
- spreading of nuclear arms and 922
- and the threat of war 929

Peaceful co-existence 974

Pelagius

- influence of Augustine and - on the Middle Ages 1120

Penalty

- transgression and - in Ex 191

Pentateuch

- doctrinal value of pentateuchal criticism 178
- introduction to the books of 121
- jahvist and the handing down of the hexateuch 124
- pentateuchal criticism and canon criticism 177
- pentateuchal traditions in Job 220
- preaching from 1919
- year of the jubilee in 176

Pentecost

- meaning of - in new testament theology 277

Pentecostalism

- general 2499, 2503-4
- and faith healing 2500
- influence of - on church unity and diversity 772-3

Permissiveness

- alternatives for marriage in permissive society 1969
- as source for crime 835

Persecution

- church and - in the USSR 1257

Persia

- possible persian background for Es 115

Personality

- development of 2342
- as principle in christian Psychology 2335

Peshitta

- and the interpretation of Ex 188

Phenomenology of Religion

- E. Husserl's contribution to 2225

Philosophy

- analysis of - of revolution 530
- ancient greek - as origin of western theology 1121
- apologetic task of christian - 2286
- being, language and thought in M. Heidegger 2305
- G. Berkeley and british - 2303
- black - and communication 2427
- boundaries between theology, - and the sciences 353
- calvinistic - 2289
- calvinistic - and education 2027
- calvinistic Sociology and - of history 1294
- Calvin on 1194
- christian and 2287
- christian higher education and 2171
- christian - 372
- christian - in North America 2282
- christian - and ideology 2283
- christian - of culture 410
- christian - of education 1984, 2026
- christian - of state 1000
- christian reformed - in England 2280
- christian scholarship and calvinistic - 357
- comparison between black and western thought 540

- contemporary philosophical research on Augustine 1126
- contemporary - 2284
- conference on - , Pretoria 2301
- of the cosmonomic idea 534, 537-8
- death in modern - 2293
- dialectical ethics in H. Marcuse's - of revolution 982
- early Christianity and ancient - and culture 1123
- and the education of university students 356
- faith and reason in Averroes and Thomas Aquinas 1145
- 'faith' in - and theology 585-6, 589-90
- G.W.F. Hegel and the speculative - of history 1101
- H. Dooyeweerd's neo-calvinism 2279
- H.G. Stoker's understanding of the independence of 2317
- historiography of 2297
- and history 1098
- of history 1088-9
- holistic - 2299-300
- involvement of the philosopher 2281
- issues in the - of education 2002
- justice in - , history of doctrines and political science 865
- life, death and immortality in 2292
- medieval culture and medieval - 1140
- modern trends in - and theology 2444
- myth in modern - 2295
- object of 2294
- philosophical analysis of life and world view 393
- philosophical background of the reformation and Calvin 1161
- philosophical conception in Thomas Aquinas' Summa contra gentiles 1147

Philosophy (cont)

- philosophical impurities in
post-Dordt theology 1252
- philosophical problem of
theology 346
- radicalism 816
- relationship between theology
and 352, 354
- of religion in S. Kierkegaard
2309
- and revelation 606
- roman catholic - of education
1983, 2014
- and the sciences 2278
- scientific character of 388
- society and - of education
2326
- study of the history of 2291
- synthesis thought in medieval
- 1141
- and theology 352, 354
- and theology in K. Barth
and P. Tillich 555
- theology, - and other
sciences 350
- Thomas Aquinas' - of state
1142
- university, educational in-
doctrination and 2074
- value and task of - at uni-
versity 2298
- various cultures and medieval
- 1140
- view of God in B. Spinoza's
- 2312
- view of man in 702, 707,
2285, 2296
- vitality as basis of black -
2257

Pietism

- W. A'Brakel and 1250

Pighi

- controversy between Calvin
and 1178

Plant

- semitic - and plant quality
names 150

Plessis, J. du

- Du Plessis' higher criticism and
Old Testament Studies in the
N.G. Church 1358

Poetry

- biblical reference in - of M.
Nijhoff 500
- with biblical themes 490
- christian motifs in - of J.D. du
Toit 464
- church and poet 460
- death of children in - of J.D.
du Toit 424
- death of K. van de Woestijne
467
- 'Eusebius' poems by N.P. van
Wyk Louw 462
- J. van Geel, 'Een ongewoon
korrel goud' 472
- G. Klopstock and modern -
420
- and the gospel genre 301
- modern afrikaans - 491
- prayer in dutch and afrikaans
- 446
- religious dimension in - of N.
P. van Wyk Louw 423, 425
- religious views of C.L. Leipoldt
459
- of Rev. Ridderus 473
- of J.D. du Toit 437, 484, 1562,
1566
- use of the Bible in - of I.L.
de Villiers and R. Keet
476
- use of the suffix conjugation
and prefix conjugation in old
hebrew - 139
- see also **Art, Literature**

Poland

- S. Luria's writings and the po-
lish jewish community 2273

Polemics

- against the Jews in the Koran
94
- polemical literature and intellec-
tual life in South Africa 1351

Polygamy

baptism of polygamists 2376

Politics

and the academy 2073

K. Barth's involvement in
550

calvinism and 1288

christian and socio-political
problems 1012

christian in 980

church and 976, 990

church and political and eco-
nomic problems in South
Africa 991

church and political authority
in Luther 1163

church and political justice
in south african society
993

church, society and - in
South Africa 859

communism and political
power 2464

Great Powers and world -
1009

history and 1074

Holy Spirit and 749

Huguenots and modern poli-
tical thought 1221

injustice, nationalism and
political aims 978

justice in philosophy, his-
tory of doctrines and poli-
tical science 865

Luther and Calvin on Chris-
tianity and 1167

Old Testament on political
power 166

political and economic decen-
tralisation in South Africa
1004

political implications of accul-
turation for South Africa
2387

political influence of the
Hermannsburg Missionary
Society in Transvaal 1453

political involvement of the
church in South Africa 1005

political parties and Afrikaner
society 975

political problems and opportuni-
ties in South Africa 1011 •

political theology 1008

religious and political convictions
and christian national education
2105

Roman Catholic Church as poli-
tical power 1321

J.C. van Rooy and 1549

social and political responsibility
981

socio-political structures 999

sports, - and human relations
998

theology, - and racial problems
992

Word of God and economic and
political situation in South
Africa 1003

youth and political authority
883, 885

Pollution 850

Pope

and the priesthood 1818

Population

ethical aspects of the - explosion
960

ethics and demography 972

Pornography

calvinistic art ethics, - and
censorship 1275

censorship and 938

pornographic literature 470

see also **Art, Censorship,**
Literature

Possessions

new testament views on 258

and the reconstruction of
society 833

value and use of 846

Postma, D.

general 1528

race relations of 1430

and the struggle concerning the
covenant 1529

Postma, F.

- general 1530-1, 1533-5
- as principal of Potchefstroom University 1532

Potchefstroom

- and the republican ideal 1395

'Potchefstroom Hoër Gimnasium'

- and Potchefstroom Theological Seminary 1616

Potchefstroom Theological Seminary

- and afrikaans culture 1617
- and christian science 1625
- contribution of - to theology 1632
- and the Geref. Church 1622
- history of 1623, 1627, 1630, 1633
- and its literary department 1618
- and the 'Potchefstroom Hoër Gimnasium' 1616
- 'Teologiese Studentevereniging' 1643
- theology at 1629
- 'Veritas Vincet' and 1621
- in the year 1953 1631
- 75th anniversary of 1615

Potchefstroom University

- calling and task of 2160
- calvinism in South Africa and 1310
- christian character of 1628, 2083
- clause 31 of the PUCHE act 1614
- and the freedom principle 2087
- future of 2086
- Greek at 2101
- history of 1620, 1623-4, 1627
- Pedagogics at 2078, 2150
- F. Postma as principal of 1532
- self-dependence of 1626
- J.D. du Toit and 1561

- and the training of teachers 2152

Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam and 1233

Potgieter, F.J.M.

- general 1536
- Church History notes of 1094

Poverty

- care of the poor in the Orange Free State 1842
- church and state and the poor whites problem 1845
- church and the poor whites problem 1846
- conference on the poor whites problem 1839
- ethical aspects of worldwide - and armament 878
- housing for the poor 1844

Power

- communism and political - 2464
- in heathenism and in the Bible 2263
- Old Testament on political and socio-economic - 166
- powers of church and state in Marsilius of Padua 1138

Practical Theology

- definition of 1726
- field of study of 1722
- in Germany 1724
- historical development of 1720
- methodology of 1723
- and other sciences 1727
- and other theological disciplines 1725
- society for 1721

Prayer

- general 1728, 1731
- doctrine of - and the understanding of God 1729
- in dutch and afrikaans poetry 446
- and hearing of prayer in the Bible 2
- roman catholic prayers in Afrikaans 1865

Prayer (cont)

and truth in Jn 4:23f 323

Preaching

general 1918

actuality in 1924

and baptism of John the

Baptist 243-4

Bible and communication in
1917

and black culture 2425

from the catechism 1928

communication and 1913-5,
1923

communicative value of illustrations and gestures in
1911

as crisis of the church 1910

G. Ebeling's hermeneutic
and 1920-1

exhortational-didactic content
of C. Kingsley's - 1906

expectations of church members from 1909

eschatological - 1925

B. Graham as preacher 1905

N.J. Hofmeyr as preacher
and homilist 1507

and the kingdom of God
1916

kingdom of God in - of
Jesus 281

of C. Kingsley 1262

A.J. van der Merwe as
preacher 1908

from the Old Testament 1926-7

from the pentateuch 1919

principles for communication
in 1913

sermons by C. Kingsley
1931

sermon style of C. Kingsley
1907

value of Communication
Science for 1912

Word and Spirit and - in
Calvin 1182

see also **Homiletics**

Predestination

divine sovereignty and human
responsibility 649

doctrine of rejection 647

human responsibility in reformed
theology and remonstrantism
648

synergism and divine sovereignty
646

Preller, G.S.

as historiographer 1348

Presbyterian Church

origins of the Bantu Presbyterian
Church of South Africa 1457

theological training of Blacks
in 1605

Press

Bible and newspapers 27

ecclesiastical journalism,
theology and the church 2224
and state 419

Priest, roman catholic

general 1811

calling of - towards non-
catholics 1733

diocesan - 1813

fostering of vocations to priest-
hood 1816

and the Legion of Mary 1466,
1814

necessary personal character-
istics of 1815

the pope and the priesthood
1818

priesthood of the laity 1793

task of - in pastoral care 1941
and vocations 1817

vocation to priesthood among
Blacks 1812

Prison

- apostolate in Zimbabwe 1965

Promise

to Abraham and infant baptism
801

and demand of the covenant
of grace 723

Promise (cont)

promises to Abraham in Gn
187

Propaganda

- , indoctrination and censor-
ship 940

Prophets

figure of the old testament
prophet 73
fire and the calling of 68
headings of the books of
122
introduction to the books of
121
views of - on society 72

Protestantism

in Africa 1446
crisis in contemporary protes-
tant theology 543
roman catholicism and - in
Ireland 1260
scholasticism in 1156
western european - and
civilisation 1254

Proverbs

babylonian-assyrian and
egyptian proverbs and
101, 223
22:8 and northwest semitic
philology 78
31:1, translation 222

Providence of God

and suffering 681

Psalms (biblical)

God, the faithful and the
enemy in some individual
lamentation - 213
translation of - into
Afrikaans 1890
8 215
8 and work 219
45:7b and the sceptre of
justice 216
113, structural analysis 214
121 and faith 217
127; Ac 5:38f, devotional 1929

151 in the Septuaginta and
Qumran 218

Psalms, versification of

in Afrikaans 1890-1
Genevan Psalm Book 1897
history of 1884
the psalm as hymn 1883, 1894
Ps 23 1889
theological justifiability of the
afrikaans - 1893
J.D. du Toit and 1562, 1571

Psychology

general 2334
of Blacks 2332
continuity and discontinuity in
2340
doubt as psychological factor
in religious life 2331
family therapy in the treatment
of alcoholism 1963
V.E. Frankl's view of man
2339
S. Freud's approach to religious
origins 2336
homosexual behaviour in depth
- 1962
human personality as principle
in christian - 2335
national psychological welfare
1951
neurosis and religion 2341
and pastoral care in E. Thur-
neysen and T.C. Oden 1950
personality development 2342
phenomena in parapsychology
2333
psychological approach to pas-
toral care 1953
psychological views on marriage
problems 1973
psychologism and utilitarianism
in education 2022
psycho-pastoral treatment of
alcoholism 1961
psychotherapeutical care of the
dying 1952
religion as illusion in S. Freud
2338

Psychology (cont)

- religious and life-purpose attitudes of neurotics 1949
- of religious belief 2337
- treatment of homosexuality 1960

Punic

- gemination in 102

Punishment

- of the disobedient Zedekiah 108
- and rehabilitation 831
- transgression and - in Ex 191

Qumran

- Jerusalem scrolls 232
- Ps 151 in the Septuaginta and in 218
- 1QS 1:1-7a, translation 233
- 4Q Florilegium 1:15, reconstruction 234

Quran see Koran

Rabbinic literature

- jealousy in Gn and in rabbinic sources 179

Race

- american racial policies and apartheid in South Africa 1055
- assimilation and segregation in racial policies 1035
- J. de Blank and the south african government on racial policies 1480
- calvinism and - relations 1018, 1036
- church and race relations 1026, 1053
- corporate communion 786
- creation and racial diversity 1042
- division between races 1047

- ethical aspects of separate development 1048-50
- future of the white - 1046
- improvement of 1025
- individual freedom and - relations 880
- kingdom of God and ethnic identity 988
- 'Koinonia Declaration' 1022
- mixed marriages 1030
- D. Postma and - relations 1430
- psychology of racial prejudice 1029
- , history and ideology 1021
- relations 1014, 1017, 1038
- relations and the future of South Africa 1023
- relations in South Africa 1016, 1020
- relations in South Africa and the USA 1356
- relations in south african historiography 1352
- relations in the Bible 1045
- relations in the New Testament 1041
- racial biology and South Africa 1024
- racial problems and the Bible 10, 1040
- racial problems and nationality in the USA 1032
- racial problems and the West 1019
- racial problems in South Africa 1037
- reconciliation and economic discrepancies 1034
- relations with Coloureds 1015
- respect for racial differences 1051
- SACC on - relations 402
- separateness and diversity 1056
- sermon on - relations 1932
- solving of racial problems 520
- study of - relations 1352
- theology, politics and racial problems 992

- Race (cont)**
 three afrikaans reformed churches and - relations 2364
 use of the Bible by the 'Landmann Commission' 1054
 Voortrekkers and racial policies 1399
 World Council of Churches, Reformed Churches in the Netherlands and racial problems 1052
 see also **Apartheid, Justice, Society**
- Radicalism** 816
- Rand Afrikaans University**
 Semitics at 148
- Ras, A.** 1537
- Realism**
 nominalism and - in the Middle Ages 1137
- Reality**
 God as cosmic totality and the order of 2244
 man and 703
 revelation and - in Islam 2272
 and thought 696
- Reason**
 faith and - in Averroes and Thomas Aquinas 1145
 in religion 349
- Rebellion, the** 1914
 historiography on 1339
- Rebirth**
 Word of God and 753
- Reconciliation**
 in the Bible 294
 concept of - in Luther 1164
 and economic discrepancies 1034
 in Luther 1164
 mission and - within ecclesiastical structures 1223
- solidarity representative theory of 728
 H. Wiersinga's understanding of 729
 see also **Atonement**
- Recreation**
 - , sport and utilisation of leisure 855
- 'Reddingsdaadbond'** 1381
- Redemption**
 creation, fall of man and - in modern theology 650
 4 Ezra and Rm on sin and 230
- Reformation**
 as act of liberation 1158
 and the catholicity of the church 787
 church and contemporary - 759
 church and - movements 766
 concept of faith in 577
 contemporary research on 1160
 continued - in the church 770
 and faith 1157
 influence of augustinianism and pelagianism in 1120
 influence of - on dutch art 434
 J. Knox as reformer in Scotland 1220
 meaning of - for modern times 1155
 Renaissance, - and science 378
 and revolution 985, 1007
 and revolution in history 989
 and roman catholicism 1335
 scholasticism in the second - 1255
 World Council of Churches and 20th century - 1668
- Reformed Church in Africa**
 development of - since World War II 1406
- Reformed Church in Zambia**
 ministry in 1805

Reformed Churches in the Netherlands

- doctrinal differences in 1248
- neo-marxism, the World Council of Churches and 1670
- post-war development of 1240
- and racial problems 1052
- schism in 1237, 1249

Reformed Ecumenical Synod

- general 1672
- first synod, Grand Rapids 1673

Rehabilitation

- punishment and 831

Reitz, F.W.

- and A. Murray 1394

Relics

- Jesus' burial and the holy shroud of Turin 235

Religion

- and art 455
- art, - , morality and censorship 433
- K. Barth on 551
- as basis of human activity 374
- of black children in non-roman catholic schools 2051
- of the Cape Malays 2233
- child and 2050
- changes in religious attitudes in non-religious kibbutzim since 1967 2275
- communication and african traditional - 2421
- culture change in 2389
- doubt as psychological factor in religious life 2331
- earliest account of religious experience in F.D.E. Schleiermacher 565
- ethics and - in S. Kierkegaard 563

and faith 373

- S. Freud's approach to religious origins 2336
- general revelation and the irreligious person 604
- greek enlightenment and the intellectual quest for 2236
- high school children's understanding of 2045
- history and socio-religious attitudes of indian buddhists in South Africa 2232
- as illusion, in S. Freud 2338
- A. Kuyper and religious freedom in the USA 1270
- Legion of Mary and religious neutrality 1465
- literature and - of children 2049
- man, faith and - in H. Bavinck, A. Kuyper and H. Dooyeweerd 545
- marxist criticism of 2455
- meaning of religious commitment in indian society 2237
- methodology for the study of 2230
- neurosis and 2341
- primitive religions and Christianity in Africa 2253
- as problem in the Science of Religion and Theology 2234
- psychology of religious belief 2337
- reason in 349
- religio-cultural implications of the Modimo-macro-anthropos relationship 2245
- , magic and secularism 2251
- the religions in Vatican II 1333
- religious and moral decline of the Afrikaner 515
- religious and life-purpose attitudes of neurotics 1949
- religious and political convictions and christian national education 2105
- religious change in socio-cultural disturbance 2227

Religion (cont)

- religious concepts of urban indian school children 2241
- religious dimension in the poetry of N.P. van Wyk Louw 423, 425
- religious freedom in the USA 1269
- religious implications of *Vergelegen en die geskiedenis* 458
- religious incentives in Rembrandt and V. van Gogh 442
- and religious instruction of children 2052
- religious life of school children 2046
- religious meaning of blood-stone 2238
- religious motifs in E. Leroux, *Die derde oog* 486
- religious motifs in W. Shakespeare, *Hamlet* 499
- religious opinions in art 430
- religious outlook of the Northern Sotho and pastoral care of the sick 2247
- religious principle of education in Transvaal 2112
- religious roots of Afrikanerdom 514
- religious views of C.L. Leipoldt 459
- roman catholicism and the religious world 1323
- and sex 957
- social and academic study of 2228-9
- sociological criticism of 2322
- southern san - and art 2231
- state, church and 527
- structure of - in relation to the secular 2242
- of toddlers 2047
- in the USSR 1256
- and world-view in the prose of E. Leroux 448
- of the youth 2048

see also Christianity, Christian life

Religious Instruction

- general 2057, 2063, 2066
- aids for - in primary schools 2065
- aim and content of 2062
- and Biblical Studies 50
- in black schools 2061, 2064
- and faith 2067
- functional approach to 2055
- legislation for 1977, 2084
- in primary schools 2054
- religion and - of children 2052
- in secondary schools 2053
- syllabus for 2056
- and the teaching of doctrine in secondary schools 2058

Rembrandt van Rhijn

- and the Bible 435, 483
- religious incentives in - and V. van Gogh 442

Remonstrantism

- reformed confessions and remonstrantist criticism 1224

Renaissance

- , reformation and science 378

Renewal

- roman catholic laity and 1790, 1792

Resurrection

- immortality, death and 691
- and immortality in the New Testament and the ancient world 268
- life, death and - in Job 221

Retirement 1771

Reuter, F.

- as missionary in Transvaal 1539

Revelation

- actuality of the concept of 612
- content of - in barthianism 553
- and creation 602

Revelation (cont)

- in creation and science 382
- and faith 601, 605
- general and specific - 610
- general - and the irreligious person 604
- and history 16, 170
- and knowledge 611
- in nature 600
- in paradise 603
- and philosophy 606
- and reality in Islam 2272
- , theology and Science of Law 351
- and science 380

Revelation to John

- eschatology in - 21:1-22:5 340
- exegesis of 341

Revenge 860

Revis, J. 1236

Revolution

- Afrikaner and the cultural - 405
- analysis of the philosophy of 530
- dialectical ethics in H. Marcuse's philosophy of 982
- in ethics 825
- fashion trends in revolutionary culture 828
- literature and 475
- psycho-sexual - 962
- reformation and 985, 1007
- reformation and - in history 989
- revolutionary character of modern morality 834
- theology of 986, 1010
- university, student and 2097

Rhenish Missionary Society 1436

Rhoda, J.W. 1540

Riccards, J.D. 1538

Ridderus, Rev. poetry of 473

Riebeeck, J. van

- influence of 1376
- life and character of 1374

Robbarts, J.E.M. 1541

Robertson, W.

- Robertson's refusal to administer baptism 1418

Roman Catholic Church

- advancement of roman catholic drama 454
- Afrikaner apostolate of 1735, 1738-9
- approach of - to members of the Greek Orthodox Church 1674
- art and M. Harper's conversion to roman catholicism 1732
- baptism of illegitimates in 1718
- bibliography on - in South Africa 1470
- bishops of - in Southern Africa 1460
- Catholic Action see Catholic Action
- centenary conference, Cape Town 1458, 1472
- centenary of the vicariate of Natal 1461
- changes in roman catholic liturgy 1877
- Christ and office bearers in 1933
- communism, euro-communism and roman catholicism 2469
- and cremation 1878
- and customary union 2417-20
- and the ecumenical movement 1677
- in England 1261
- Ethnological Institute 2368
- Fides International News Service 2359
- financial support of 1930
- first missionaries of - in Lesotho 1444
- function, form and content of the roman catholic catechism text book 2190

Roman Catholic Church (cont)

growth of 1463
history of 1473
in India 1272
industrialisation and - in South Africa 1753
influence of - in Christianity 1323
lay apostolate of see **Laity**
liturgy of 1875
liturgy and roman catholic mission 1869
liturgy in roman catholic schools 1863
marian conference, Durban 1462, 1468
marriage of roman catholic deacons 1836
Mary cult in 1327
St. Mary's Cathedral, Cape Town 1464, 1469
St. Mary's Education Association 2059
Mau Mau rebellion and - in Kikuyuland 1437
in Mauritius 1271
methods in roman catholic mission 2371
T. Meyer's conversion from Judaism to roman catholicism 1734
mission conference of 2409
mission of - in Natal 1467
obstacles to conversion from anglicanism to roman catholicism 1736
Osservatore Romano 1322
as political power 1321
Pontifical Association for the Propagation of the Faith 2356
pontifical missionary societies 2357-8
position of illegitimates in roman catholic canonical law 1719
prayers in Afrikaans 1865
priests see **Priest, roman catholic**

quest for an ideal roman catholic catechism 2186
reformation and 1335
roman catholic canonical law and the marriage of Blacks 2415-6
roman catholic catechetical conference 2187
roman catholic catechumenate 2192
roman catholic evangelisation in North America 2200
roman catholic evangelisation in Ceylon 2203
roman catholicism and protestantism in Ireland 1260
roman catholic men's society 1783
roman catholic mission and starvation in Africa 2370
roman catholic mission and the ecumene 2406
roman catholic missionary in a multilingual state 2346
roman catholic philosophy of education 1983, 2014
roman catholic views on art 444, 489
roman catholic views on church unity 776, 778
roman catholic women's league 1794
roman catholic youth and the Boy Scouts 1784
state of - in Africa 1445
J.E. Stewart's conversion to roman catholicism 1737
struggle between roman catholicism and marxism in Africa 1760
task of the roman catholic teacher 2015
M. Versfeld's conversion to roman catholicism 1740
YCW 1798
Romans, Letter to
K. Barth's views on - 5 334
missionary in - 1 2438
state and subject in - 13:1-7 333

Romans, Letter to (cont)

- 1: 18-25, Ac 17: 15-34 in mission and natural theology 335
- 4 Ezra and - on sin and redemption 230

Rome

- ancient greek, roman and jewish educational systems and modern education 2037
- decline of greek-roman heathenism 1117

Rooy, D.J. van 1542-4**Rooy, J.C. van**

- general 1545, 1547
- as academic 1548
- as patriot and cultural leader 1546, 1550
- and politics 1549

Rotary International 2497-8**Round Table International 2497****Ruler, A.A. van**

- nature and grace in - and O. Noordmans 544

Sabbath

- jewish - and the Lord's Day 1115

Sacla

- general 1686-8
- as embodiment of the church 781
- meaning of - for South Africa 1685
- and power structures 1689

Sacraments

- Cybil-Attis mysteries and 1119
- see also Baptism, Eucharist, Mass, Supreme unction

Salvation

- augustinian and pelagian views on - from Cassian to Luther 1120
- Calvin's doctrine of 1197
- culture and 411
- divine sovereignty and human responsibility 649
- doctrine of rejection 647
- personal - in the Heidelberg Confession 1225
- presence of 730
- reformed theology and remonstrantism on human responsibility 648
- synergism and divine sovereignty 646
- way of 727
- see also Atonement, Reconciliation

Salvation history

- in the Bible 593
- church history, - and general history 1057
- in Lk 321

Samson

- in Gaza 112

Samuel, Books of

- ark narratives in 197
- history of the ark in 196
- 1 Sm 4-6 198

Sanctification

- indicative and imperative in 752

Satan

- work of - against the kingdom of God 594

Saul

- D.F. Malherbe, Saul die worstelheld and the Bible 438

Schleiermacher, F.D.E.

- communicative structure in the hermeneutics of 564
- earliest account of religious experience of 565

Schoemansdal

education at 1596

Scholasticism

in education 2007

in protestantism 1156

in the second reformation
1255

Science

art and 478

and the authority of the
Bible 626

Bible and 360, 365, 618

Bible and natural - 368,
653

boundaries between theology,
philosophy and the sciences
353

calvinism and natural - 1312

christian calling to practice
- 386

christian higher education
and natural - 2118

Christianity and medical -
385

christian scholarship 370,
392

christian scholarship and cal-
vinistic philosophy 357

christian scholarship and
christian - 361

christian - 358, 389

christian - in Australia, New
Zealand, Indonesia and
the South Pacific Islands
2100

christian - in non-christian
countries 371

creation in the Bible and -
663-4, 674, 676

and doubt 389

education and modern trends
in natural - 2025

ethics as - of relations 822

ethics as theoretical and
practical - 820

evangelisation and christian
- 2201, 2210

faith and 369, 394

Geref. Church and practice of
1619

human sciences and the image
of God 2288

modern trends in views on 377

natural - and culture 359

nature and morality of scien-
tific knowledge 363

nature of, and bibliography on
christian - 390

nature of christian calvinistic
- 387

necessity of christian - 384

philosophy and 2278

place and nature of scientific
criticism 391

politics and the academy 2073

Potchefstroom Theological Semi-
nary and christian - 1625

Practical Theology and other
sciences 1727

quest for a christian archaeo-
logy 355

Renaissance, reformation and
378

revelation and 380

revelation in creation and 382

teaching of - in a christian
perspective 367

and technique in the crisis of
the western world 366

theology and natural - 347

theology, philosophy and
other sciences 350

J.D. du Toit as scientist 1572

Word of God and 619

Science of Religion

religion as problem in - and in
Theology 2234

Scotland

J. Knox as reformer in 1220

J. Knox as scottish calvinist
1218

Secularism

and the absurd in the works
of A. Camus 431

in the church - society rela-
tionship 2214, 2218

- Secularism (cont)**
 history of 2213
 and mission 2413
 of modern man 2217
 religion, magic and 2251
 in south african society 2212
 in theology 2211, 2215
- Segooa, W.R.** 1551
- Semantics**
 of the Koran 91
 modern - and formal homiletics 254
 and old testament exegesis 134
- Semitics**
 akkadian dullu(m) as loan word in west semitic languages 99
 bibliographic problems in the field of 53
 dimtu gt pyrgos 142
 lhm in semitic languages 140
 semitic plant and plant quality names 150
 - at Rand Afrikaans University 148
 semitisms in Ac 331
 study of 146
- Senghor, L.**
 Africa socialism in 2487
- Sephire Treaties**
 structure of - and the structure of Dt 194
- Septuaginta**
 and the interpretation of Ex 188
 Ps 151 in - and Qumran 218
- Sex**
 homosexuality 961
 psycho-sexual revolution 962
 religion and 957
 - change operations 950
 - guidance 2175, 2177
 sexuality 963
- Shakespeare, W.**
 religious motifs in Hamlet 499
- Sick, the**
 pastoral care of 1954
 religious outlook of the Northern Sotho and pastoral care of 2247
- Sick-comforter**
 J. van den Oever as 1525
- Sickness**
 spirits, demons and 2249
- Simons, M.**
 church and state in T. Muntzer and in 1232
- Sin**
 origin and nature of 722
 problem of 720-1
 and redemption in 4 Ezra and Rm 230
 views in Africa on the origins of 2248
- Small, A.**
 The orange earth by - and Calvinism 439
- Smit, E.**
 life of 1552
 S. Cilliers and 1488
- Smit, H.A.** 1553
- Smit, P.** 1554
- Socialism**
 general 2490
 Africa socialism in L. Senghor 2487
 german national socialism 2489
- Social Work**
 L. Meyburg as social worker 1523
 and western culture 1847
 work, sociology and 915
- Society**
 alternatives for marriage in permissive - 1969
 art and - criticism 471

Society (cont)

autonomy over own matters in 533
Bible and social ethics in Calvin 1192
biblical view of man in society 713
calvinism and the development of white - 1277
calvinism as organising principle in social chaos 1296
Calvin's ethics of socio-economic life 1191
Calvin's social ethics and capitalism 1188
catholic action and socio-economic life 1773
christian and socio-political problems 1012
christianisation of the structures of 572
christian witness in 861
church and 758, 763, 839
church and social justice 854, 875
church and social problems 1841
church and social responsibility 1366
church and - in the New Testament 293
church, - and politics in South Africa 859
church, - and welfare organisations 797
church, - and work 914
and culture 2323
evangelism and the quest for social justice 862
fruit of the Spirit in the life of the individual and 741-2
history and socio-religious attitudes of the Indian buddhist community in South Africa 2232
human freedom in 882
justification and social justice 842

man in industrial - 1749
'natural society' and sociological universalism 2321
Old Testament on socio-economic power 166
and the philosophy of education 2326
position of the woman in modern - 1854
possessions and the reconstruction of 833
prophetic calling of the church in 755
religion as social and academic discipline 2228-9
religious change in socio-cultural disturbance 2227
religious commitment in unstable indian - 2237
secularism in the church-society relationship 2214, 2218
social and political responsibility 981
social ethics as deabsolutising discipline 871
social historiography 1086
social policy for the Afrikaner 1840
social views on justice in south african - 868
- criticism 983
socio-economic future of South Africa 1002
socio-political structures 999
south african - see **South Africa**
task of the deacon in 1833
theology as response to social change 841
university and 2098, 2119
views of old testament prophets on 72

Society of St. Vincent de Paul
1471

Sociology

Bible as foundation for 2327
calvinistic 1295

Sociology (cont)

- calvinistic - and philosophy of history 1294
- consensus and conflict in 2328
- functionality of Christianity in K. Mannheim 2329
- ideology in 2319
- M. Weber and christian - 2325
- natural society and socio-logical universalism 2321
- neutrality and normativity in 2320
- principles of christian - 2330
- problems in 2324
- religion as social and academic discipline 2228-9
- sociological criticism of religion 2322
- sociological views on the church 754
- sociological views on work 912
- work, - and social work 915

Sodom and Gomorrah

- chronology of 62

Soko, K.B. 1555

Sorcery

- medicine, magic and - among the Southern Sotho 2243

Soul

- body, - and spirit 690
- immortality of 689, 711

South Africa

- apartheid as principle in south african society 1033
- Africa in the light of south african church historiography 1068
- K. Barth and the south african situation 549
- J.H. Bavinck's visit to 1369
- bibliography on the influence of calvinism in 1315-8

H.J.J. Bingle and education 1595

- J. de Blank and the south african government on racial policies 1480
- D. Bonhoeffer and the crisis of south african christians 556
- calling of the christian in 1762, 1764
- calling of the state towards education and culture in 404
- calvinism and contemporary south african society 1274
- calvinism in 1281, 1286
- calvinism in - and the contribution of Potchefstroom University 1310
- calvinistic organisations in 1651
- christian national labour union for 1644
- church and justice in south african society 830
- church and political justice in south african society 993
- church and political and economic problems in 991
- church, society and politics in 859
- church unity and diversity in 777, 782
- coming of the Huguenots to 1390
- confession of faith for 1373
- conscientious objection in 924
- constitutional development in 984
- co-operation between calvinistic universities in - , the Netherlands and the USA 1591
- co-ordination between christian universities in 2089
- cultural contact points between the USA and 1264
- cultural relations between the Netherlands and 450
- cultural responsibility in 406
- cultural revolution and 396
- democratic tradition of 987

South Africa (cont)

development of education in
1588, 1978
development of english-
speaking churches in -
since World War II 1364
diluvial problem in 42
drama based on biblical and
south african history 427
dutch and south african
calvinism 1245
economic threat against 2496
and ecumenical councils 1675
ecumenical movement and
south african churches 1679
educational system for
Blacks in 2023
education and 2030, 2180
education and south african
civilisation patterns 2011
and the evangelical revival
1367
faith and the republican
ideal 792
fellowship of saints in south
african society 284
fields of roman catholic lay
work in 1796
genealogies of Huguenots in
1391
general church history and
south african church
history 1059
ideologies in 2473, 2481
interpretation of south
african history 1338
juridical views on justice
in south african society
872
language problem in education
at the time of the Union of
South Africa 1987
liberalism in 2480
mission in contemporary
south african society 1028
modernism in south african
society 2212
and the Netherlands 1354
New Testament Studies in 226

origin of the problems facing -
863
polemic literature and intellectual
life in 1351
political and economic decentra-
lisation in 1004
political implications of accultura-
tion for 2387
political involvement of the church
in 1005
political problems and opportu-
nities in 1011
popular historiography in 1336
Potchefstroom and the republican
ideal 1395
practical experiencing of calvinism
in 1313
protection of human rights in
898
racial biology and 1024
race relations in 1016, 1020,
1037
race relations in - and the USA
1356
race relations in south african
historiography 1353
republican ideal and education
1980
Sacla and 1685
Schech Yusuf as founder of
Islam in 2266
social views on justice in south
african society 868
socio-economic future of 1002
sources for the study of south
african history 1350
south african literature on the
church 287
south african marriage laws
969
south african theology 1383
theological training for Blacks
in 1823
trends in south african histo-
riography 1345
use of the Bible in south afri-
can theology 5, 19, 20
violence and Christianity in
923

South Africa (cont)

- J. Waterink's visit to 1362
- Word of God and economic and political situation in 1003
- World Council of Churches and 1669

South African Council of Churches

- and ecumenism 1678
- racial policies of 402

South African Students Organisation

- and black nationalism 2479

Southern Africa

- church unity and cultural diversity in 777, 782
- traditional world-view of Blacks in 2256

Southern San religion

- and art 2231

Southern Sotho

- medicine, magic and sorcery among 2243

South Pacific Islands

- christian science in 2100

South West Africa /Namibia

- church growth in 1435
- education and mission in 1592

Soweto

- unrests (1976) and mission 2351

Spinoza, B.

- view of God in the philosophy of 2312

Spirit

- spirits, demons and sickness 2249

Spiritual readiness

- general 1380
- in schools 2183
- in tertiary education 2176

Sport

- ethical aspects of boxing 858, 866
- on the Lord's Day 903
- recreation, - and utilisation of leisure 855
- , politics and human relations 998

Starvation

- mission and - in Africa 2370

State

- american philosophy of 997
- authority of - and freedom in education 2158
- calling of - towards education and culture in South Africa 404
- Cape Town University and Calvinistic philosophy of 1297
- christian philosophy of 1000
- church and 789, 790, 793-5
- church and - in Calvin 1180
- church and - in calvinism 791
- church and - in England 1231
- church and - in the Belgic Confession, art.36 1227-8
- church and - in the Middle Ages 1132
- church and - in the poor Whites problem 1845
- church and - in T. Müntzer and M. Simons 1232
- church, nation and 525
- communist philosophy of 2471
- Jesus and ideologies of 994
- and justice in Calvin 1199
- and the keeping of the Lord's Day 904
- and labour relations 916
- office of the government in the islamic - 2268
- powers of church and - in Marsilius of Padua 1138
- and the press 419
- sovereignty of God and civil law 643
- , defence force and armament 926

State (cont)

- church and religion 527
- church and welfare organisations 796
- and subject 1001
- and subject in Rm 13:1-7 333
- Thomas Aquinas' philosophy of 1142

Stellenbosch Theological Seminary

75th anniversary of 1608

Steyn family

contribution of - to the Ned. Herv. Church 1556

Stoker, H.G.

- as person 2315
- social ethics and *Die stryd om die ordes* by 996
- Stoker jubilee 2313-4, 2316
- Stoker's understanding of the independence of philosophy 2317

Strassbourg

and Dordt Church Order, art.2 1222

Structural analysis

- of Ac 6:8-8:3 326
- balance structures in the Old Testament 160
- colon 17, 272
- and the controllability of exegesis 18
- of Dn 9-12 204
- limitations of 9
- of Mt 1 308
- of Mt 2 312
- of Mt 3:1-4:22 314
- of Mt 4:23-5:48 315
- of Mt 6 311
- of Mt 7 313
- of Mt 8:1-9:35 310
- of Mt 9:35-11:1 306
- of Mt 11-12 309
- of Mt 13 316
- of Ps 113 214
- structure and exegesis of 3 Jn 339

- usefulness of actant analysis in synoptic texts 248
- of 1 Cor 14 336

Structuralism

in exegesis 14

Student

- christian university and the academic development of 2156
- christian lecturer, teacher and - at a christian institution 2106
- christian view on university and 2096
- non-christian - at a christian institution 2138
- readiness of students for university 2178
- threats facing students 2113
- university, - and revolution 2097

Suffering

- christian view of 680
- God and 681
- in Job 165
- in Job and pastoral care 167
- theology of the cross and the suffering God 725

Suicide

ethical and pastoral views on 910

'Suid Afrikaanse Beweging vir die Bevordering van Christelike Wetenskap'

history of 1638

Superstition

in Central Africa 2259

and mission 2246

Supreme unction

recent trends towards 798

Synoptic gospels

usefulness of actant analysis in the exegesis of 248

Systematic Theology

general 580

modern trends in 532

Taljaard, J.A.L.
life of 2318
Taljaard's view of God 642

Tamar
Judah and 180

Targum
and the interpretation of
Ex 188
prq in - Isaiah 201

Teacher
christian aims of education
and the training of 2005
christian higher education
and the training of 2080
christian lecturer, - and
student at a christian
institution 2106
and christian national
education 2151
christian - at a christian
university in Japan 2114
christian - at a secular
educational institution
2138
life-view and the training
of 2120
parent, - and child 2008
task of the roman catholic
- 2015
training of 2093, 2104,
2117, 2161
training of - and Potchef-
stroom University 2152
training of - for modern
times 1986
see also **Christian higher
education, Christian
national education,
Education, University**

Technology
general 1754
good and bad in 1755
technological age and the
christian in industry
1757

Teilhard de Chardin, P.
on the freedom of man 566

Television
aims of religious - programmes
2221
christian attitude towards 2220
church and 2219
as educational aid 2223

Tema, S.S. 1557

'Tentmaker' ministry
in the Anglican Church 1820
among Blacks 1819

'Teologiese Studentevereniging'
(Potchefstroom) 1643

Terrorism
political violence and 979

Textual criticism
problems in old testament - 118
reconstruction of 4Q Florilegium
1: 15 (Qumran) 234

Thaba Nchu Mission Station
mission and education at 1597

Theodicy
natural theology and 608

Theodoret of Cyrrhus
old testament hermeneutics of
1128

Theological training
general 1826
in Africa 1825
of black ministers 1828
of black ministers and evan-
gelists for the Ned. Herv.
Church 1634-6
of Blacks by Whites 1829-30
of Blacks in the Presbyterian,
Methodist, Congregational
and Anglican churches 1605
Calvin's Geneva Academy 1169
facilities for evangelical -
in Africa 1607
St. John Vianney Seminary,
Pretoria 1459
for pastoral care 1824
of the roman catholic laity 1778
and the study of classics 1606

Theological training (cont)

- task of black - in South Africa 1823
- at Unisa 1827, 1831
- see also Potchefstroom Theological Seminary, Stellenbosch Theological Seminary, Turfloop Theological Seminary

Theology

- of acceptance 581
- Ac 17:15-34; Rm 1:18-35
 - and mission and natural - 335
- africanisation of 2377
- ancient greek thought as
 - origin of western - 1121
- and the authority of the Bible and confessions 624
- K. Barth's - and mission 548
- Calvin and Thomas Aquinas on natural - 607
- calvinism and modern trends in 1303, 2071
- catechesis and existentialist - 2184
- Church History as theological subject 1082
- creation, fall of man and redemption in modern - 650
- crisis in modern protestant - 543
- of the cross and the suffering God 725
- Dogmatics and Theological Ethics 582
- ecclesiastical journalism, - and the church 2224
- ecumenical and evangelical
 - and Missiology 1027
- ecumenical - of the World Council of Churches 1671
- 'faith' in - and in philosophy 585-6, 589-90
- of hope 1010
- humanism and 644
- and ideology 542
- involvement in 342
- liberal - and Ordnungstheologie in national socialist Germany 539
- of liberation 1010
- and man 688
- Mary in 1330
- and method 343-5
- modern trends in 531, 535
- modern trends in philosophy and in 2444
- modernism in 536
- and natural science 347
- natural - and theodicy 608
- of the N.G. Church 1371-2
- of obedience 574
- philosophical impurities in post-Dordt - 1252
- philosophical problem of 346
- and philosophy 352, 354
- philosophy and - in K. Barth and P. Tillich 555
- political - 1008
- post-war theological development of the Geref. Church 1433
- Potchefstroom Theological Seminary and 1629, 1632
- Practical Theology and other theological disciplines 1725
- problem of theological ethics 813
- reformed content of K. Barth's - 554
- religion as problem in Science of Religion and in 2234
- as response to social change 841
- revelation, - and Science of Law 351
- of revolution 986, 1010
- secularism in 2211, 2215
- south african - and modern dutch reformed theology 546
- theological basis for human rights 896
- theological trends in Africa 2383
- , philosophy and other sciences 350, 353
- , politics and racial problems 992

- Theology (cont)**
 and the theory of development 853
 truth of theological opinions 575
 J.D. du Toit as theologian 1558, 1565
 and university 2108
 in the USA 1267
 use of the Bible in south african - 5, 20
 verification of theological opinions 583
 work, church and 297, 918
- Third World**
 general 977
 reformed higher education in latin - countries 2144
 'Statement of the ecumenical dialogue of - theologians' 1667
- Thomas Aquinas**
 general 1146
 biologism and 658
 faith and reason in - and Averroes 1145
 and the fundamental problems of modern time 1149
 imagination in Thomas' theory of knowledge 1144
 on natural theology 607
 nature and grace in 1143
 philosophical conception in *Summa contra gentiles* 1147
 'theology' in *Summa contra gentiles* and contemporary studies 1148
 Thomas' idea about wonders 1150
 Thomas' philosophy of state 1142
- Thurneysen, E.**
 pastoral care and psychology in - and T.C. Oden 1950
 pastoral care in - and J.E. Adams 1942
- Tillich, P.**
 philosophy and theology in K. Barth and in 555
- Tithes**
 general 4
 pastoral care and 1946
- Tiv**
 J.G. Botha and N.G. Church mission among 1483
- Toddler**
 religion of 2047
- Toit, J.D. du**
 general 1564, 1567, 1570
 actuality of the writings of 1573
 as Bible translator 44, 1574
 christian motifs in the poetry of 464
 as church leader 1575
 death of children in the poetry of 424
 and education 1559
 and the integration of the Afrikaans Bible Translation 1568
 meaning of - for modern time 1563
 as patriot 1569
 as poet 437, 484, 1562, 1566
 and Potchefstroom University 1561
 retirement of 1560
 as scientist 1572
 as theologian 1558, 1565
 and the versification of the Psalms 1562, 1571
- Toit, S.J. du** 1576
- Tomlinson Report**
 and black education 2034
- Tradition**
 traditions in the Old Testament 126
 use of pentateuchal traditions in Job 220

Transcendence

man between the transcendent
and non-transcendent in
Bonaventure of Bagnorea
1153

Transgression

and penalty in Ex 191

Transkei

church adherence in 1434

Translation

Afrikaans Bible - and the
Afrikaner 519
Afrikaans Bible translators
44
contemporary - of the New
Testament 43
of Jn 1:1-4, 14 45
methods of, and problems in
Bible - 48
new Afrikaans Bible - 46-7, 49
of Pr 31:1 222
of Ps in Afrikaans 1890
J.D. du Toit and the Afri-
kaans Bible - 44, 1568,
1574
of ugaritic text 1001:1-2
105
of ugaritic text 1001:3-5a
106
of ugaritic text 1001:5b-7
107
of IQS 1:1-7a (Qumran) 233

Transvaal

Afrikaans in education in
1603, 1995, 2088
christian national education
and state schools in 1598
educational policy in 2003
educational principles in
1997, 2112
history of education in 1590
legislation for education in
1993
political influence of the
Hermannsburg Missionary
Society in 1453

presidency of T.F. Burgers
1486
F. Reuter as missionary in
1539

Treaty

structure of the Sephire
Treaties and the structure
of Dt 194

Trinity

general 633
Logos, - and incarnation in
early greek apologetics 1118

Truth

in art 452
historical - 1093
historical - and calvinistic
view of history 1087
in Jn 4:23f 323
of theological opinions 575
understanding of - in F.D.E.
Schleiermacher 564

Turfloop congregation (N.G. Church)

history of 1414

Turfloop Theological Seminary

academical recognition of
theological training at 1613
co-operation between the N.G.
Church and the Ned. Herv.
Church at* 1609
ex-students of 1611
history of 1612
training of female helpers at
1610

Uganda

martyrdom of first christians
in 1440

Ugarit

Sun mountains at 103

Ugaritic

Anat and Baal in - texts 97
aphel causative in 95
falcon episode in the Aqhat
tale 104

Ugaritic (cont)

- Keret epic 26-43 83
- Keret epic 54-59 84
- Keret epic 59-72 85
- Keret epic 73-79 86
- Keret epic 79b-89 87
- mswn** and **maswatu** in 90
- problems in the Keret epic 82
- semantic field of **kly** in 88
- šhrtt** in text 51:VIII:22 79
- text RS 24.252 and David 109
- text V and Ex 32:17 189
- text 1001:1-2, translation and discussion 105
- text 1001:3-5a, translation and discussion 106
- text 1001:5b-7, translation and discussion 107
- month names 96

Unemployment

- church and 913

Unesco

- and Christianity 1113

Union of Socialist Soviet Republics

- church and persecution in 1257
- religion in 1256
- soviet communism 2463

United Nations Organisation

- Unesco and Christianity 1113

United States of America

- american humanism 2477
- american philosophy of state 997
- christian philosophy in 2282
- co-operation between calvinistic universities in South Africa, the Netherlands and 1591
- cultural contact points between South Africa and 1264

evangelicalism in 1268

A. Kuyper and religious freedom in 1270

race relations in South Africa and 1356

racial policies in - and apartheid 1055

racial problems and nationality in 1032

religious freedom in 1269

roman catholic evangelisation in 2200

Universe

- origin of 670

University

academic freedom 2133, 2153, 2159

authority and discipline at 2094

christian in the secular - 2137

Christianity, democracy and university 2095, 2169, 2173

christian lecturer, teacher and student at a christian institution 2106

christian national education and higher education 2081

christian teacher at a christian - in Japan 2114

christian - 2082

christian - and academic development of students 2156

christian views on - and student 2096

contextual possibilities for a christian academic service 2157

co-operation between christian universities in South Africa, the Netherlands and the USA 1591

co-ordination between christian universities in South Africa 2089

and education for life 2107

future of higher education 2136, 2155

University (cont)

- as it is and as it ought to be 2139
- G.W. Leibniz and the modern - 2311
- historical perspective and the educational task of 2111
- Philosophy and the education of - students 356
- politics and the academy 2073
- protestant - 2134
- readiness of students for 2178
- and society 2119
- and society in future 2098
- structural framework of - in future 2167
- structure of 2131
- task of 2135, 2166
- task and role of 2130
- tension in the christian - 2165
- theology and 2108
- threats to 2070
- threats to the christian character of the christian - 2092, 2115
- , educational indoctrination and Philosophy 2074
- , student and revolution 2097
- value and task of Philosophy at 2298
- see also Christian higher education

University of South Africa

- theological training at 1827, 1831

Uppington

- planning of the ministry in - presbytery 1744

Urbanisation

- conference on - of the Afrikaner 1759
- urban history and the history of 1080

Utilitarianism

- psychologism and - in education 2022

Van Riebeeck Day

- religious meaning of 1368

Vatican II

- church and culture in 403
- on the Jews 1334
- religions in 1333

Venda

- housing problems among 2262
- N.T. Koen as missionary among 1515

Venter, E.A. 1577

Verhoef, P.A.

- areas of interest of 1580
- bibliography of publications by 1578
- retirement of 1579

'Veritas Vincet'

- and Potchefstroom Theological Seminary 1621

Versfeld, M.

- Versfeld's conversion to roman catholicism 1740

Via Dolorosa 236

Villiers, I.L. de

- use of the Bible in the poetry of 476

Violence

- and Christianity in South Africa 923
- political - and terrorism 979

Visitation 1975

Visser family

- contribution of - to the Ned. Herv. Church 1581

Vocation

- fostering vocations to priest-hood 1816
- priesthood and vocations 1817

- Vocation (cont)**
 to priesthood among
 Blacks 1812
 see also Calling
- Voortrekkers** see Great Trek
- Vorster, J.D.** 1582
- Vow**
 nature of 169
- 'Vrije Universiteit', Amsterdam**
 centenary of 1247
 and Potchefstroom University
 1233
 in wartime 1244
 75th anniversary of 1233,
 1235, 1243, 1246
- Wages** 832, 2491
- Waldenses**
 and South Africa 1355
- Walt, A.J.H. van der** 1349
- Walt, B.J. van der**
 God, law and world in 641
- War**
 general 928
 calvinism in the crisis of
 World War II 1311
 conscientious objection in
 South Africa 924
 national service and objection
 925
 pacifism and militarism 927
 peace and the threat of 929
 warfare and revolutionary
 973
- Waterink, J.**
 and education 1996
 visit of - to South Africa
 1362
- Weber, M.**
 and christian Sociology 2325
- Welfare organisation**
 Church, society and 797
- church, state and 796
- Westernisation**
 influence of - on the Zulu
 2235
- Western world**
 black and western thought 540
 calvinism and the development
 of western culture 1293
 Christianity and 1114
 contemporary western culture
 541
 democracy in 2146
 modern western culture and
 counterculture 413
 problems in the modern western
 family 1974
 racial problems and 1019
 science and technique in the
 crisis of 366
 Social Work and western culture
 1847
- Westminster, Convocation of**
 (1643) 1217
- Wet, C.J.H. de** 1584
- White Theology**
 old testament hermeneutics in
 black theology and in 1922
- Wiersinga, H.**
 effective doctrine of reconcilia-
 tion in 729
- Wine**
 etymology of yayin 155
- Wisdom**
 chokma-Joseph-Hybris 110
- Wisdom literature**
 context of wisdom admonitions
 76
 'father' in ancient near eastern
 - 75
 and wisdom schools 77
- Witchdoctor**
 attitudes of urban and rural
 Blacks towards witchdoctors
 2258

Witnessing

- Ac 1:8 and 1934
- christian witness in society 861
- and economic discrepancies 852

Woestijne, K. van de 469

Wolmarans family 1585

Woltjer, J.

- Woltjer's philosophy of history 1104

Woman

- in church history 1110
- and church in the writings of G. von le Fort 445
- and church office 1851, 1858
- and church office in the New Testament 1852
- and church office in the N.G. Church 1856
- and church office in the Old Testament 1855
- in the congregation 1853
- and modern society 1854
- role of - in the church 1849-50, 1857

Wonders

- general 682, 685
- and law 683
- Thomas Aquinas' idea about 1150

Word of God

- actuality of 620
- and the authority of the Bible 628
- Bible as 7, 13, 617
- and certainty 613
- Christ's government of the church through - and Spirit 1691
- and current economic and political situation in South Africa 1003
- infinity and incarnation of - in Ockenga 614

Logos theme in the Bible and in the writings of G.M. Hopkins 428

Logos, Trinity and incarnation in early greek apologetics 1118

and man 621

meaning of the term - 615

and rebirth 753

and science 619

- , Holy Spirit and preaching in Calvin 1182

see also Bible, Jesus Christ

Work

Afrikaner woman and professional - 917

calvinism and - planning 1280

calvinistic views on 1301

calvinistic - ethics 818

church and unemployment 913

church, society and 914

ethics of 2491

Gn 4:2 and the labour problem 173

on the Lord's Day 902

man and 919

as principle in industrial psychology 2343

Ps 8 and daily - 219

sociological perspectives on 912

state and labour relations 916

wages 832, 2491

- , church and theology 297, 918

- , Sociology and social care 915

World

actuality of christian faith in the changing - 584

afrikaans culture and the modern - 397

Afrikaner world-view and life-view 508, 511, 517, 524, 526

calling of the church in 1770

calvinism and - problems 1302

World (cont)

- characteristics of world-views 376
- christian and the changing - 709
- Christianity and the modern - 1761
- christian life-view and world-view and the modern - 509
- church, - and eschatology 769
- church, - and kingdom of God 1765
- end of 806
- evolutionistic life-view and world-view 678
- God and 640
- God, law and - in B.J. van der Walt 641
- Great Powers and - politics 1009
- Holy Spirit and - in Col 337
- kingdom of God and kingdoms of the world 276, 595
- kingdom of God, church and 597
- modern - 381
- norms and the changing - 824
- pastoral ministry and african world-view 1943
- philosophical analysis of life-view and world-view 393
- religion and world-view in the prose of E. Leroux 448
- study of world-views 375
- traditional world-view of Blacks in Southern Africa 2256

World Council of Churches

- 'A common account of hope' (statement of -) 1666
- ecumenic theology of 1671
- neo-marxism, - and the Reformed Churches in the Netherlands 1670
- and racial problems 1052

- and South Africa 1669
- and 20th century reformation 1668

Worship

- anglican - in victorian Natal 1864
- church discipline and public - 1873
- and the collection 1867
- festive nature of public - 1872
- function of the church organ in public - 1892
- Holy Spirit and public - 1861, 1871
- renewal of public - 1868
- see also Liturgy

Wyk de Vries, K.S. van 1583

Xhosa

- 'Great Hymn' by Ntsikana 2379
- history of 2252
- mission and education among 2430
- ukudala and ukubumba in 2261

Young, C.A. 1586

Youth

- and academic authority 893
- and authority 891
- and the authority of the church 884, 889
- and the authority of parents 886, 888
- and the church 2179
- conference on - and authority 887
- cultural crisis and 2182
- and political authority 883, 885
- religion of 2048
- secularism and 2217
- treatment of juvenile delinquents in South Africa 1966

Yusuf, Schech

as founder of Islam in South
Africa 2266

Zambia

church and education in
1448

ministry in the Reformed
Church in 1805

Zechariah

9:1 and the function of
Cayin 211

Zedekiah

punishment of 108

Zen Buddhism 2239**Zephaniah**

'kingdom of God' in 210

Zijl, P.G. van 1587**Zimbabwe**

black education in 2042

roman catholic prison

apostolate in 1965

Zionism

general 2276-7

as jewish nationalism 2274

Zulu

church and culture change
in a - tribal community

2385

N.G. Church among 1407

norwegian mission among 1456

ukudala and ukubumba in

2261

westernisation and the 2235

- beliefs 2255

the - minister 2439